

# JIKA

Czech Bathrooms since 1878



CATALOGUE

2021

# HISTORY /



**1841** Rudolf Ditmar, a German kerosene lamp salesman, founded a factory in Vienna.



**1850** Rudolf Ditmar invented the “Viennese Moderateur” oil lamps that conquered the whole world.



**1878** Together with his brother Friedrich, Ditmar set up another factory in Znojmo, located today in the southeastern part of the Czech Republic. *Nautilus 1897*



**1904** Upon R. Ditmar’s death in 1895, his heirs established “Kunstthonwarenfabrik Rudolf Ditmar Erben” as a trading company. Its prosperous factory was valued at 1,498,845 Austrian crowns.

**1909** The Znojmo factory was bought by the Lichtensterns, owners of a ceramics factory in Willhemsburg, Austria.



**1919** A merger with the Urbach Brothers business creates the “Ditmar-Urbach” firm, which was immediately incorporated as a joint-stock company. It launched production of washbasins, bathtubs and sinks in 1920, for the very first time in Europe.



**1932** **Diturvit**



**1938** The factory was expropriated and taken over by Ostmark - Keramik AG of Vienna on January 1, 1939.



**1945** The factory was bombed on March 1, 1945, and production had to be stopped. The factory was nationalized on December 27, 1945. The state-owned enterprise was renamed “Keramické závody n. p. Znojmo”.



**1958** The state-owned enterprise was renamed “Keramické závody n. p. Znojmo”.



**1961** A modern ceramics factory was established in Bechyně, giving birth to “Jihočeská keramika a.s.”

**1970** The manufacturing of WC combinations began, benefiting from the housing construction boom of the 1970s.



**1990** “Znojenské keramické závody a.s.” was established and assumed all previous assets.



**1991** The state privatized the Bechyně factory by means of an asset sale to Keramik Holding AG Laufen, Switzerland.



**1992** The JKA logo is redesigned emphasizing the link with Laufen, including its distinctive claim.



**1995** Laufen took control of the Znojmo factory, bring both production centers under the same business structure.

... a pohlázení vody

**1999** The subsidiary company LAUFEN CZ was established in Prague to coordinate production and sales of both factories. As LAUFEN itself was acquired by the Spanish leader Roca Sanitario shortly thereafter, the Czech company became an important part of the Roca Group.



**2008** Product lines were strengthened by the launch of faucets and accessories.



**2012** The scope of production expanded further as in-house furniture and faucet assembly begins.



Czech Bathrooms since 1878

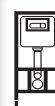
# CONTENT /

24	TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS
33	BATHROOM DESIGN LINES
34	<b>CUBITO PURE</b>
42	<b>MIO</b>
46	<b>TIGO</b>
50	<b>DEEP BY JIKA</b>
52	<b>LYRA PLUS</b>
55	WASHBASINS AND BATHROOM FURNITURE
115	MIRRORS AND LIGHTING
121	WALLHUNG WCS AND BIDETS
133	CONCEALED MODULES
143	WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCS AND BIDETS
165	URINALS
175	PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS
185	BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS
197	SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS
223	FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES
263	BATHROOM ACCESSORIES



TECHNOLOGY  
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM  
DESIGN LINES

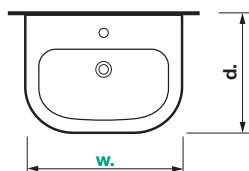


PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



Recommended retail gross prices without VAT valid from 19/4/2021 till 31/3/2022 are presented in the catalogue.

# OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS / BY DIMENSIONS /



## 50 - 55 CM

### WASHBASINS AND COUNTERTOP WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOG PAGE
Cube*	500	335	H453641	105
Zeta	500	400	H810390	112
Lyra plus	500	410	H814381	98
Deep by Jika	500	410	H812611	87/175
Lyra plus	500	430	H810380	94
Lyra pack*	530	450	H451951	103
Cubito	550	420	H810422	68
Deep by Jika	550	420	H812612	87/88
Deep by Jika* <b>NEW</b>	550	430	H41J613	92
Cube*	550	430	H453611	106
Zeta	550	440	H810391	112
Lyra Plus	550	450	H810381	95
Lyra Plus	550	450	H814382/H813382	98/100
Mio-N	550	450	H812712	58

## 60 CM

Mio-N	600	450	H812713	58
Cubito	600	450	H810423	69
Deep by Jika	600	450	H812613	87/89
Lyra Plus	600	450	H810382	96
Lyra Plus	600	460	H813383	100
Zeta	600	470	H810392	112/113
Lyra Plus	600	490	H814383	98/100
Cube*	605	335	H453631	106

## 65 - 70 CM

Tigo	650	385	H812216	82
Deep by Jika* <b>NEW</b>	650	430	H41J614	93
Cube*	650	430	H453601	107
Mio-N	650	450	H812714	59
Deep by Jika	650	480	H812614	87/90
Lyra Plus	650	480	H813384	101
Lyra pack*	650	480	H451961	103
Cubito	650	485	H810424	70
Lyra Plus	650	520	H814384	98/101

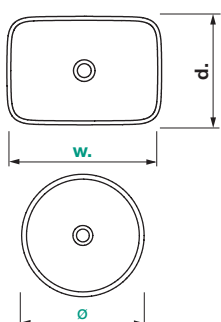
## 75 - 105 CM

Cubito	750	450	H812421/H812422	71
Tigo	800	385	H812218	83
Deep by Jika* <b>NEW</b>	800	430	H41J615	93
Cube*	800	430	H453752	107
Mio-N	800	450	H812716	59
Cubito	850	485	H810426	72
Tigo	1000	385	H812219	84
Cube*	1000	430	H453651	108

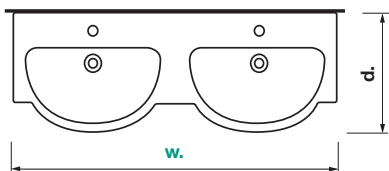
\* washbasin only to be set in furniture

### WASHBASIN BOWLS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOG PAGE
Cubito Pure	ø 400	ø 400	H818420	67
Cubito Pure	500	350	H818423	67



# OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS / BY DIMENSIONS /

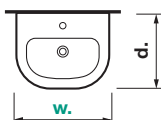


## 120 - 130 CM

### DOUBLE WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOG PAGE
Cube*	1200	430	H453661	108
Mio-N	1300	450	H814714	60
Cubito	1300	485	H814420	73

\* washbasin only to be set in furniture



## 40 CM

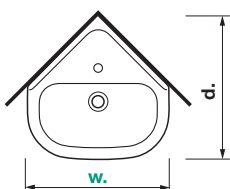
### SMALL WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOG PAGE
Petit*	400	230	H453511	111
Lyra Plus	400	310	H815381	102
Zeta	400	320	H815393	113
Lyra Plus	400	340	H815380	96

## 45 - 50 CM

Tigo	450	235	H815212	85
Mio-N	450	250	H815714	60
Cubito	450	250	H811423/H811424	74
Cubito	450	340	H811422	75
Deep by Jika	450	370	H815614	91/177
Lyra Plus	450	370	H815382	102
Cube*	450	430	H453621	105
Deep by Jika	500	230	H815615	91

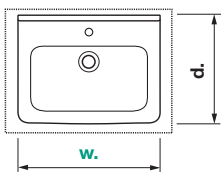
\* washbasin only to be set in furniture



## 45 and 55 CM





### CORNER WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOG PAGE
Deep by Jika	450	460	H816612	91
Deep by Jika	550	560	H816614	88



## 52 - 56,5 CM

### DROP-IN AND BUILT-IN WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOG PAGE
Ibon 	520	410	H813010	179
Cubito 	550	410	H817422	75/179
Ibon 	560	475	H813011	179
Lipsy 	565	410	H811291	179

 rectangular  oval



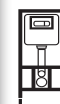
### HOSPITAL WASHBASIN

Mio	640	550	H813714	61/180
-----	-----	-----	---------	--------



TECHNOLOGY  
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM  
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS

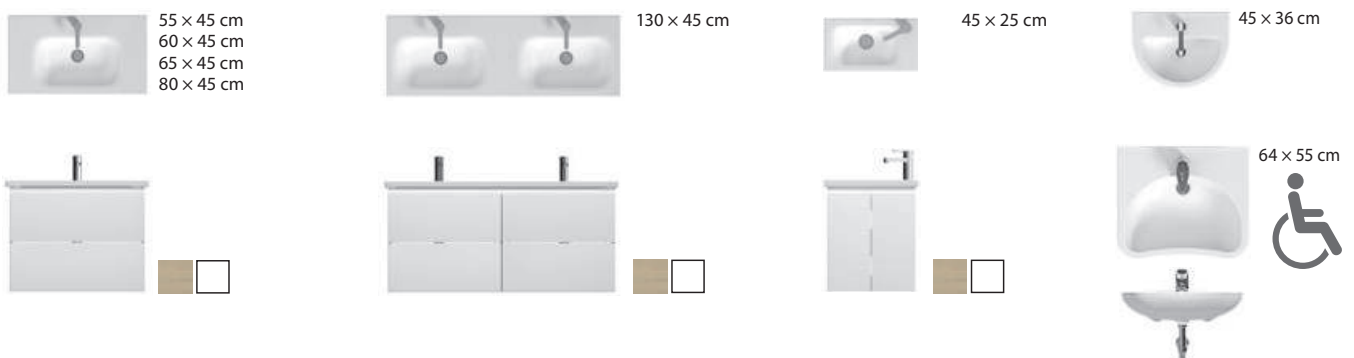


# OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS AND VANITY UNITS / BY DESIGN LINES /

## CUBITO PURE



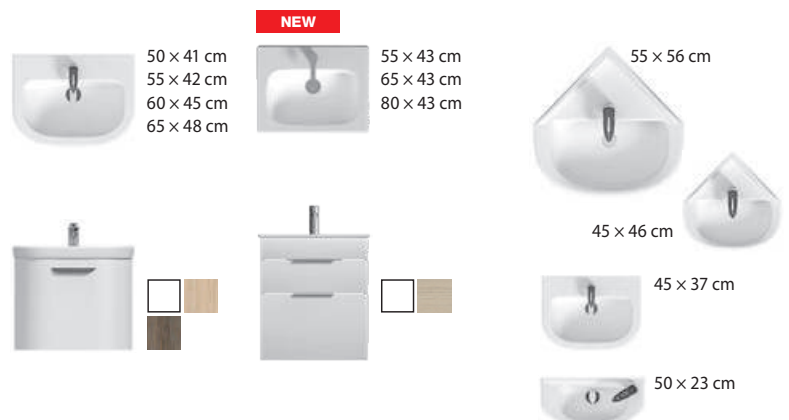
## MIO-N



## TIGO



## DEEP BY JIKA



## LYRA PLUS

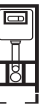


# OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS AND VANITY UNITS / BY DESIGN LINES /



TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



## CUBE

55 x 43 cm  
65 x 43 cm  
80 x 43 cm  
100 x 43 cm  
120 x 43 cm  
double washbasin

50 x 33,5 cm  
60 x 33,5 cm

45 x 43 cm

40 x 23 cm



PACK 1+1

PACK 1+3

pack with mirror and lighting

## OVERVIEW / SMALL WASHBASINS /

### CUBITO PURE

45 x 25 cm left  
45 x 25 cm right  
45 x 34 cm

### MIO

45 x 25 cm

### TIGO

45 x 23,5 cm

### DEEP BY JIKA

45 x 37 cm  
50 x 23 cm  
45 x 46 cm

### LYRA PLUS

40 x 34 cm  
40 x 31 cm  
45 x 37 cm

## RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS OF FAUCETS AND WASHBASINS JIKA

CUBITO



MIO



TIGO



DEEP BY JIKA, BABY



CUBITO-N



MIO-N



CUBITO-N



DEEP BY JIKA



+

MIO-N



CUBITO-N



MIO-N



LYRA SMART



+

CUBE



MIO STYLE



MIO STYLE



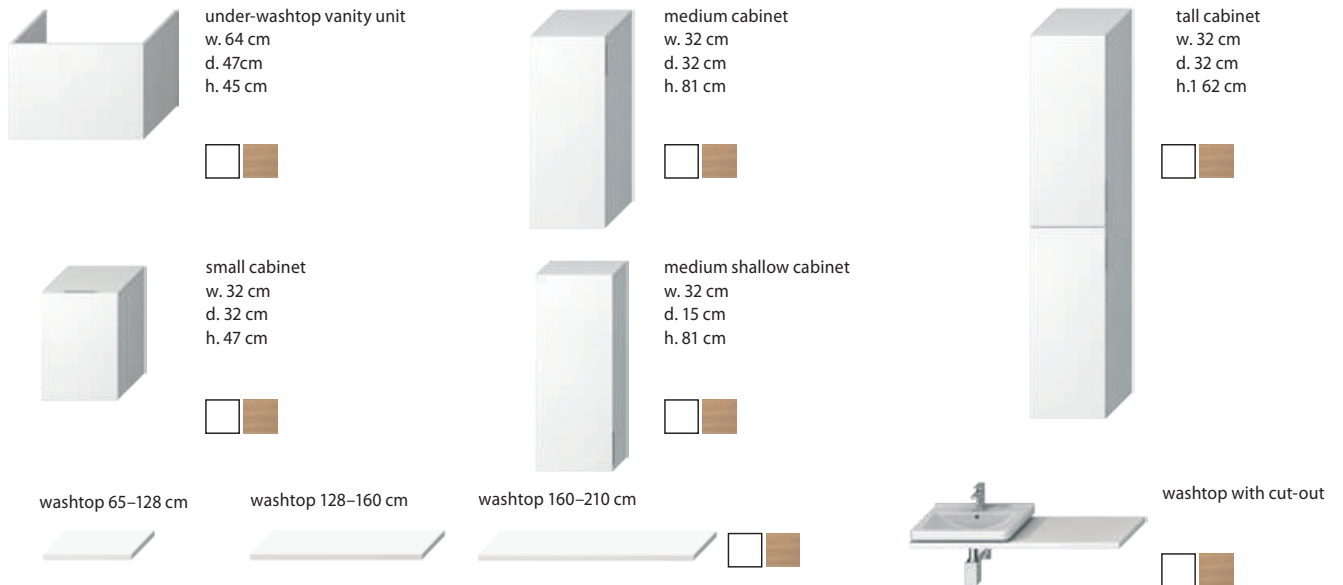
TALAS TRENDY



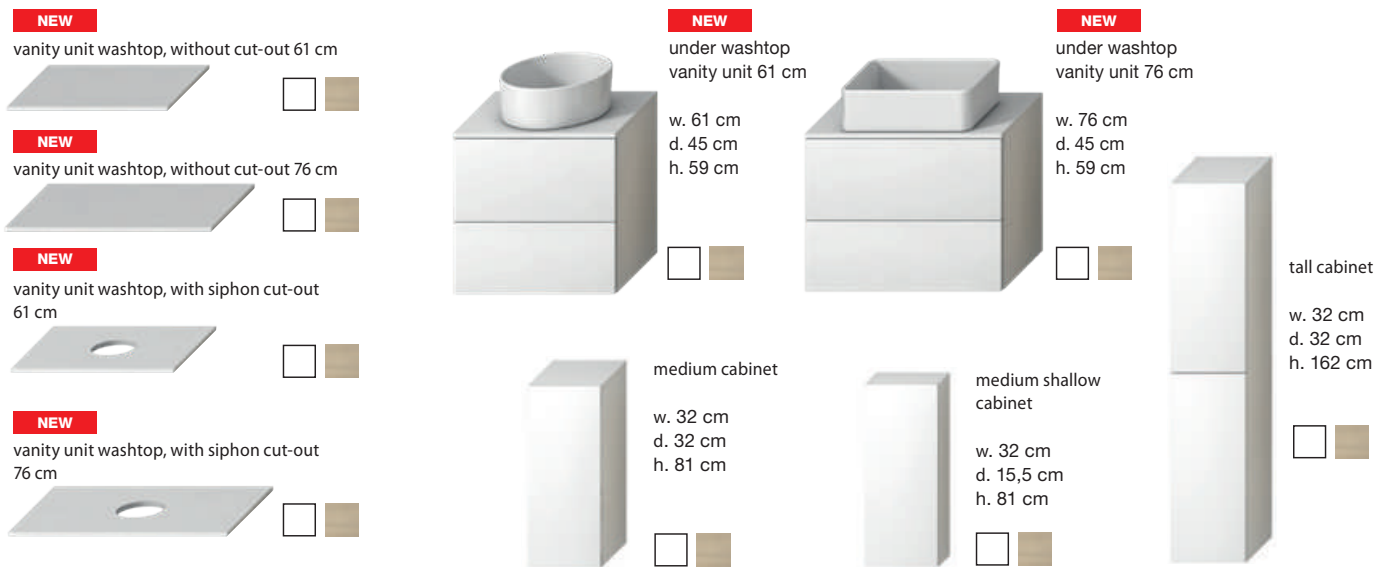
+

# OVERVIEW / BATHROOM FURNITURE / BY DESIGN LINES /

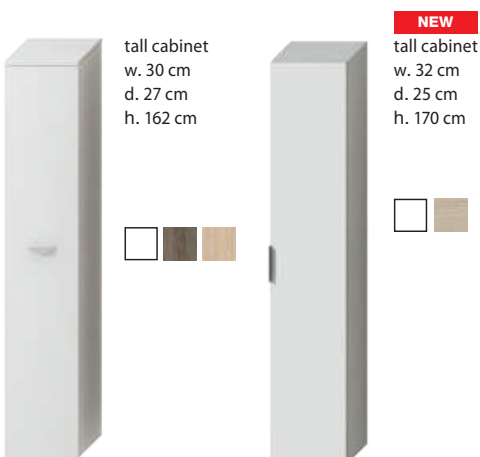
## CUBITO PURE



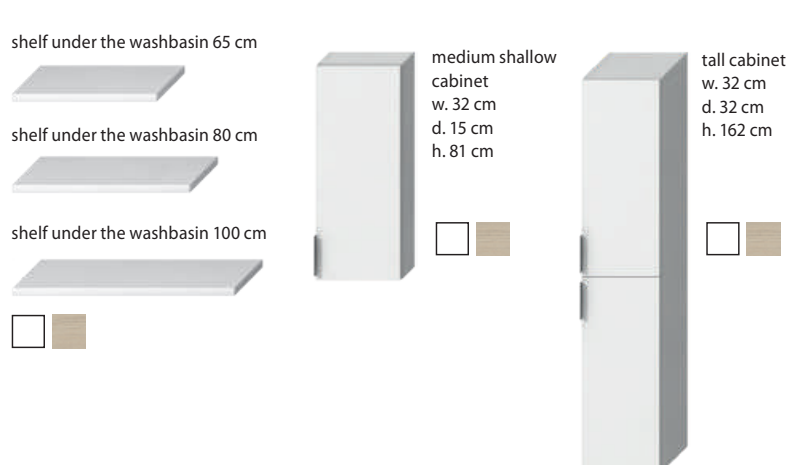
## MIO-N



## DEEP BY JIKA



## TIGO

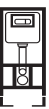




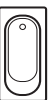


TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



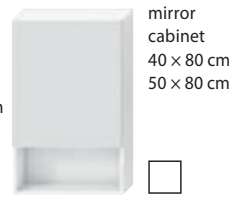
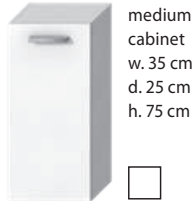
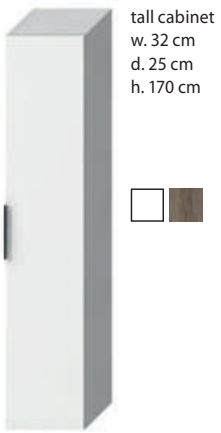
PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



## CUBE

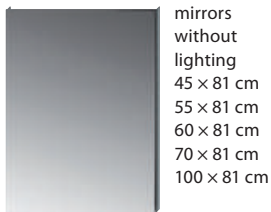
## LYRA PLUS VIVA

## LYRA PLUS

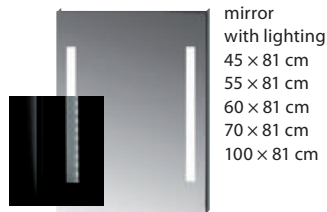


## MIRRORS AND LIGHTING

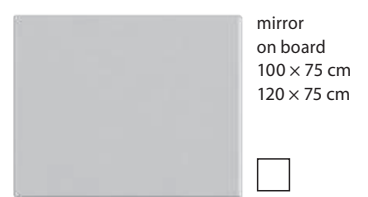
### CLEAR



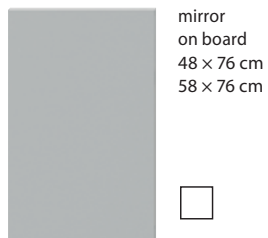
### CLEAR



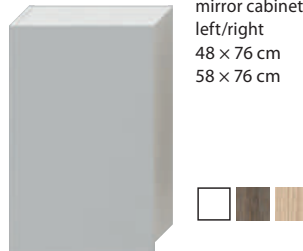
### CUBE



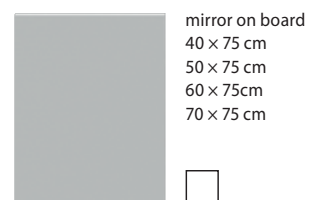
### DEEP BY JIKA



### DEEP BY JIKA



### LYRA PLUS



### lighting ABI



### lighting GEMMA



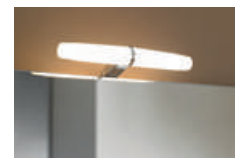
### lighting ELLA



### lighting MOONBOX NEW










### lighting HORIZON NEW



# OVERVIEW / WCs AND BIDETS / BY TYPE /

## FLOORSTANDING WC COMBINATIONS

<p><b>PURE</b> h. 43 cm d. 67 cm</p> 	<p><b>MIO</b> h. 40/48 cm d. 68/72 cm</p> 	<p><b>TIGO</b> h. 40 cm d. 62 cm</p> 	<p><b>DEEP BY JIKA</b> h. 43 cm d. 65 cm</p> 	<p><b>DEEP BY JIKA</b> h. 45 cm h. 48 cm d. 67 cm</p> 	<p><b>LYRA plus rimless</b> h. 43 cm d. 63 cm</p> 	<p><b>LYRA plus</b> h. 40 cm d. 63 cm</p> 
--	---	--	--	--	---	---

for height 45 cm: → ↓  
for height 48 cm: → ↓

**FLOORSTANDING WCs**

<p><b>SCANDIA</b> h. 43 cm d. 65 cm</p> 	<p><b>ZETA</b> h. 39 cm d. 64,5 cm</p> 	<p><b>DINO rimless</b> h. 40 cm d. 66 cm</p> 	<p><b>PURE</b> d. 56 cm</p> 	<p><b>DEEP BY JIKA</b> d. 54 cm</p> 	<p><b>LYRA plus</b> d. 47 cm d. 54 cm wash-out flushing</p> 
--	---	---	---	--	--

## FLOORSTANDING BIDETS

<p><b>LYRA plus</b> d. 47 cm wash-out flushing</p> 	<p><b>ZETA PLUS</b> d. 46 cm h. 39 cm</p> 	<p><b>ZETA</b> d. 48 cm h. 39 cm</p> 	<p><b>SAM</b> d. 46,5 cm</p> 	<p><b>DINO</b> d. 46,5 cm wash-out flushing</p> 	<p><b>WC BABY</b> d. 39 cm wash-out flushing</p> 	<p><b>PURE</b> d. 56 cm</p> 	<p><b>DEEP BY JIKA</b> d. 54 cm</p> 
--	---	--	--	---	---	---	---

## WALLHUNG WCs

<p><b>LYRA plus</b> d. 54,5 cm</p> 	<p><b>LYRA plus</b> d. 53,5 cm</p> 	<p><b>PURE</b> d. 54 cm</p> 	<p><b>MIO</b> - rimless d. 53 cm - with closed water rim d. 53 cm</p> 	<p><b>TIGO</b> d. 49 cm</p> 	<p><b>DEEP BY JIKA</b> - rimless d. 53 cm - wash-out flushing d. 53 cm</p> 	<p><b>DEEP BY JIKA</b> d. 70 cm</p> 
--	--	---	---	--	--	---

## WALLHUNG BIDETS

<p><b>LYRA plus</b> - rimless d. 53 cm - washdown flushing d. 53 cm - short version d. 49 cm</p> 	<p><b>DINO rimless</b> d. 53 cm</p> 	<p><b>PROFIL</b> d. 51 cm wash-out flushing</p> 	<p><b>PURE</b> d. 54 cm</p> 	<p><b>MIO</b> d. 53 cm</p> 	<p><b>DEEP BY JIKA</b> d. 51 cm</p> 	<p><b>LYRA plus</b> d. 53 cm</p> 
--	---	---	---	--	---	--



**FOR WALLHUNG WCs**  
with installation depth of 9 cm



**FOR WALLHUNG WCs**  
with installation depth of 14 cm



**FOR FLOORSTANDING WCs**  
with installation depth of 9 cm



**FOR FLOORSTANDING WCs**  
with installation depth of 14 cm



**FOR BIDETS**



**FOR WASHBASINS**



**FOR URINALS**



**FOR WASTE SINKS**



**SYSTEM HANDICAP**



**PUSH-BUTTONS FOR CONCEALED MODULES**

**PL8 push-button**



**PL9 push-button**



**PL3 automatic push-button with infrared sensor**

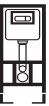


**PL3 push-button**



TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# OVERVIEW / BATHTUBS / BY MATERIAL /

## ACRYLIC BATHTUBS

### CUBITO



160 × 70 cm  
160 × 75 cm  
170 × 70 cm  
170 × 75 cm  
180 × 80 cm

### CUBITO



170 × 75 cm  
180 × 80 cm

### TIGO



160 × 80/70 cm  
left/right

### LYRA



150 × 70 cm  
160 × 70 cm  
160 × 75 cm  
170 × 70 cm  
170 × 75 cm

## STEEL BATHTUBS

### PRAGA



170 × 80 cm  
180 × 80 cm

### ALMA



160 × 75 cm  
170 × 75 cm

### RIGA mini



105 × 70 cm

### TANZA / TANZA plus



140 × 70 cm (only Tanza)  
150 × 70 cm  
160 × 70 cm  
170 × 70 cm  
160 × 75 cm  
170 × 75 cm

### RIGA



120 × 70 cm  
130 × 70 cm  
140 × 70 cm  
150 × 70 cm  
160 × 70 cm  
170 × 70 cm

# OVERVIEW / SHOWER TRAYS / BY MATERIAL /

## STEEL SHOWER TRAYS

### PURE



120 × 80 × 3 cm  
120 × 90 × 3 cm  
130 × 80 × 3 cm  
130 × 90 × 3 cm  
140 × 80 × 3 cm  
140 × 90 × 3 cm

### PURE



120 × 80 × 3 cm  
120 × 90 × 3 cm  
130 × 80 × 3 cm  
130 × 90 × 3 cm  
140 × 80 × 3 cm  
140 × 90 × 3 cm

### SOFIA



70 × 70 × 13,5 cm  
80 × 80 × 14,5 cm  
90 × 90 × 14,5 cm

## GEL COAT SHOWER TRAYS

### PADANA



80 × 80 × 3,5 cm  
90 × 90 × 3,5 cm

### PADANA



100 × 80 × 3,5 cm  
100 × 90 × 3,5 cm  
120 × 80 × 3,5 cm  
120 × 90 × 3,5 cm

### PADANA



90 × 90 × 3,5 cm

## ACRYLIC SHOWER TRAYS

### DEEP BY JIKA



80 × 80 × 8 cm  
90 × 90 × 8 cm  
80 × 80 × 6,3 cm  
90 × 90 × 6,3 cm

### DEEP BY JIKA



80 × 80 × 8 cm  
90 × 90 × 8 cm

## CERAMIC SHOWER TRAYS

### ITALIA



90 × 72 × 10 cm  
100 × 80 × 10 cm  
120 × 80 × 10 cm

### ITALIA



79 × 79 × 10 cm  
89 × 89 × 10 cm

### ITALIA



79 × 79 × 10 cm  
89 × 89 × 10 cm

### TIGO



100 × 80 × 8,5 cm  
left/right



## SHOWER ENCLOSURES SQUARE

### CUBITO PURE



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

### CUBITO PURE



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm  
100 × 100 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic  
Created by combination of a fixed screen and shower doors

### PURE frameless



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm  
100 × 100 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
Created by combination of a Pure frameless fixed screen and shower doors

**NEW**  
**NION**



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm  
100 × 100 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

### LYRA plus



80 × 80 × 190 cm  
90 × 90 × 190 cm  
- transparent glass  
- stripy glass

## CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURES

### CUBITO PURE



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

### CUBITO PURE



90 × 90 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

**NEW**  
**NION**



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm  
100 × 100 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

### TIGO



100 × 80 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

### LYRA plus



80 × 80 × 190 cm  
90 × 90 × 190 cm  
- transparent glass  
- stripy glass

## SHOWER DOORS

### PURE frameless



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm  
120 × 195 cm  
- left, right  
- transparent glass

### CUBITO PURE pivot-type



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

### CUBITO PURE 2 segments



100 × 195 cm  
120 × 195 cm  
140 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

### CUBITO PURE folding



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

**NEW**

### NION single-wing



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

**NEW**

### NION 2 segments



100 × 195 cm  
120 × 195 cm  
140 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

**NEW**

### NION double-wing



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

### LYRA PLUS single-wing



80 × 190 cm  
90 × 190 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

### LYRA PLUS pivot-type



80 × 190 cm  
90 × 190 cm  
- transparent glass  
- stripy glass

### LYRA PLUS folding



80 × 190 cm  
90 × 190 cm  
- transparent glass  
- stripy glass

## FIXED SHOWER SCREEN

### PURE frameless



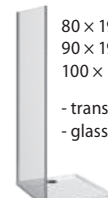
80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
L/R left/right version

### CUBITO PURE



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

**NEW**  
**NION**

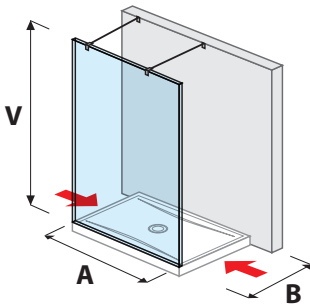


80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

# OVERVIEW / GLASS WALLS / BY LAYOUT /

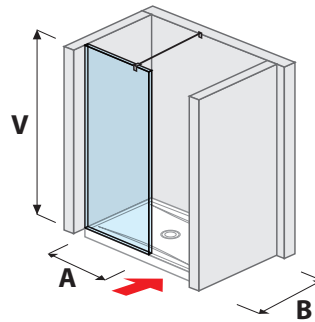
## FRAMELESS GLASS WALLS / WALK IN

glass wall PURE fixed 120, 130, 140 cm



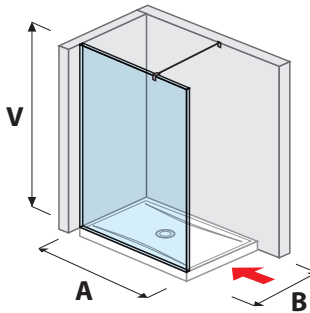
A	B	V
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE side-mounted 70, 80 cm



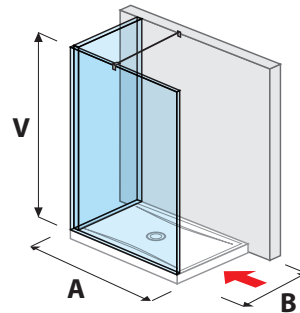
A	B	V
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE side-mounted 90, 100, 120, 130, 140 cm



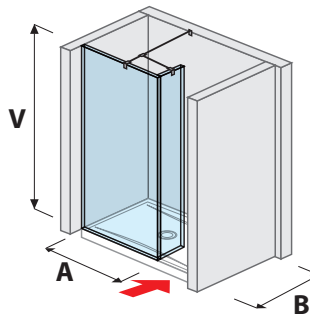
A	B	V
90 cm	90 cm	200 cm
100 cm	80 cm	200 cm
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE „L“ 120, 130, 140 x 80 cm | 120, 130, 140 x 90 cm



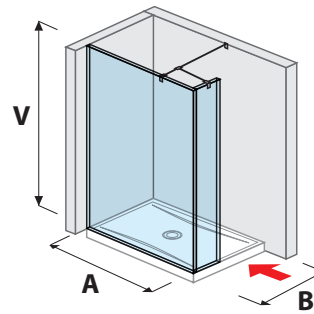
A	B	V
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE incl. short glass 70, 80 cm



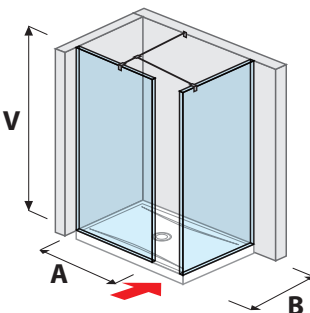
A	B	V
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE incl. short glass 120, 130, 140 cm



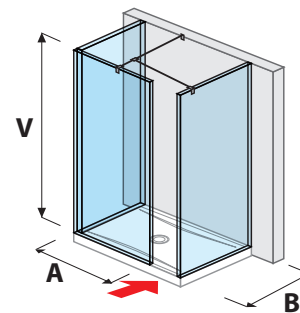
A	B	V
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall/walk in PURE corner version for a shower trays  
70, 80 x 80 cm | 70, 80 x 90 cm

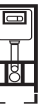


A	B	V
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

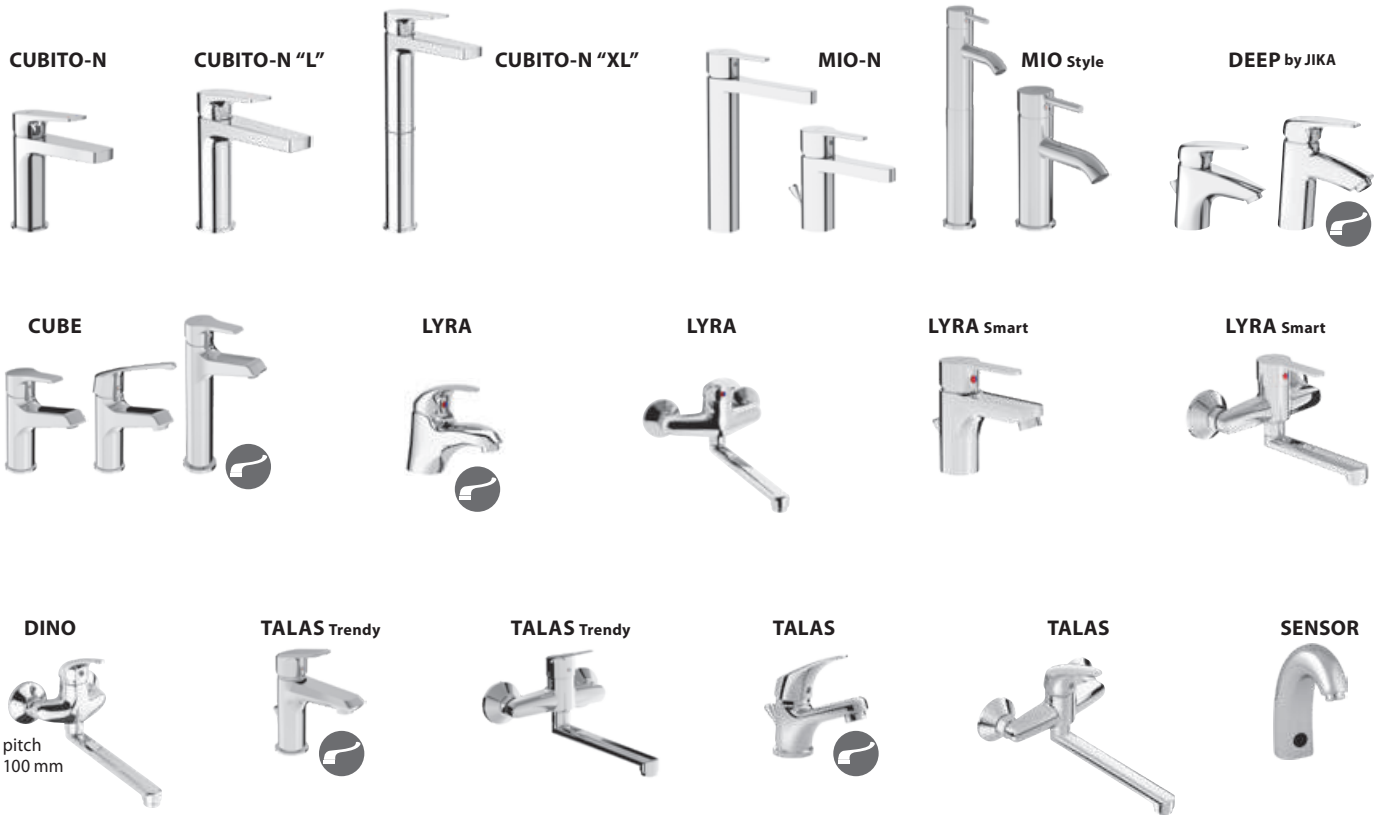
glass wall/walk in PURE for a shower trays  
70, 80 x 80 cm | 70, 80 x 90 cm




A	B	V
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm



## WASHBASIN FAUCETS



 Can be combined with a medical lever.

## SINK FAUCETS



\* This faucet can also be used as washbasin faucet

# OVERVIEW / FAUCETS / BY TYPE /

## BATH/SHOWER FAUCETS

CUBITO-N



CUBITO-N



MIO-N



MIO Style



MIO Style



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA  
thermostatic



CUBE



CUBE



LYRA



LYRA Smart



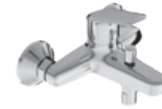
LYRA Smart



DINO



TALAS Trendy



TALAS



## SHOWER ACCESSORIES

CUBITO-N



CUBITO-N



CUBITO



CUBITO



MIO



MIO



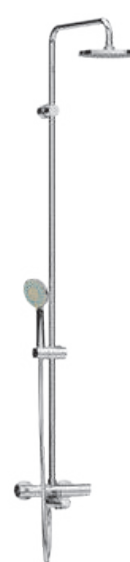
MIO-N



MIO  
bath/shower thermostatic  
column



MIO  
shower thermostatic column



LYRA



RIO



RIO



RIO







TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



## SHOWER FAUCETS

CUBITO-N



CUBITO-N



MIO-N



MIO Style



MIO Style



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA  
thermostatic



CUBE



CUBE



LYRA



LYRA



LYRA Smart



LYRA Smart



DINO



TALAS Trendy



TALAS



## BIDET FAUCETS

CUBITO-N



MIO-N



MIO Style



DEEP by JIKA



CUBE



LYRA



LYRA Smart



TALAS Trendy



TALAS



# OVERVIEW / BATHROOM ACCESSORIES / BY DESIGN LINES /

## PURE

---



## GENERIC

---



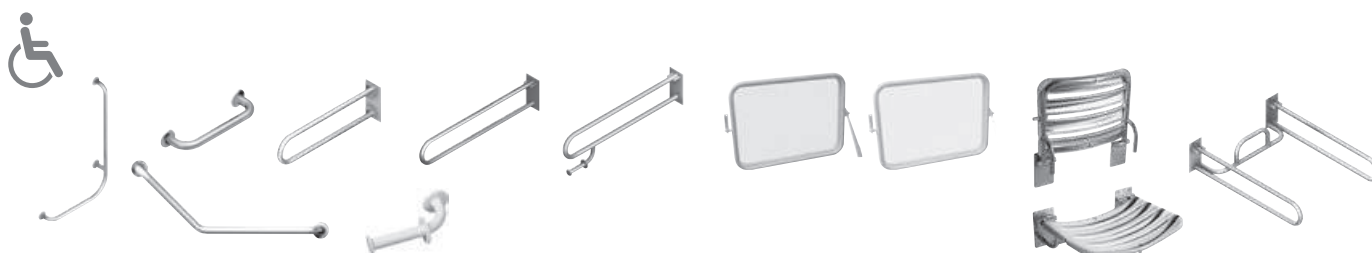
## BASIC

---



## UNIVERSUM

---



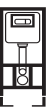
# NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number Set	Page	Article number Set	Page	Article number Set	Page
<b>WELLNESS - bathtubs and shower trays</b>					
A5B4961	Accessories	226	H229839	Lyra	192
A37477A	Italia	221	H230839	Lyra	192
A37477C	Italia	221	H231839	Lyra	192
A374770	Italia	221	H232839	Lyra	192
A374771	Italia	221	H234000	Riga mini	195
A374772	Italia	221	H234020	Riga	195
A374774	Italia	221	H234030	Riga	195
A374775	Italia	221	H234040	Riga	195
AH0000100R	Accessories	148	H234050	Riga	195
H211821	Deep by Jika	219	H234060	Riga	195
H211822	Deep by Jika	219	H234070	Riga	195
H211831	Deep by Jika	219	H234264	Alma	194
H211832	Deep by Jika	219	H234274	Alma	194
H211931	Padana	218	H234374	Praga	193
H211932	Padana	218	H234384	Praga	193
H211933	Padana	218	H242243	Cubito Pure	207
H211934	Padana	217	H242244	Cubito Pure	207
H211935	Padana	217	H242248	Cubito Pure	207
H211938	Padana	217	H2422N3	Nion	209
H211939	Padana	217	H2422N4	Nion	209
H213821	Deep by Jika	219	H2422N8	Nion	209
H213822	Deep by Jika	219	H250242	Cubito Pure	205
H214070	Sofia	216	H251211	Tigo	211
H214080	Sofia	216	H251241	Cubito Pure	206
H214090	Sofia	216	H251242	Cubito Pure	206
H216420	Pure	216	H2512N1	Nion	209
H216421	Pure	216	H2512N2	Nion	209
H216422	Pure	216	H2512N3	Nion	209
H216423	Pure	216	H251381	Lyra Plus	212
H216424	Pure	216	H251382	Lyra Plus	212
H216425	Pure	216	H253241	Cubito Pure	206
H220210	Tigo	191	H253242	Cubito Pure	206
H220420	Cubito	188	H2532N1	Nion	209
H221210	Tigo	191	H2532N2	Nion	209
H221420	Cubito	188	H2532N3	Nion	209
H222210	Tigo	191	H253381	Lyra Plus	212
H222420	Cubito	188	H253382	Lyra Plus	212
H223210	Tigo	191	H254241	Cubito Pure	206
H223420	Cubito	188	H254242	Cubito Pure	206
H224420	Cubito	188	H2542N1	Nion	210
H225180	Tanza	194	H2542N2	Nion	210
H225181	Tanza plus	194	H2542N3	Nion	210
H225190	Tanza	194	H254243	Cubito Pure	206
H225191	Tanza plus	194	H254381	Lyra Plus	213
H225200	Tanza	194	H254382	Lyra Plus	213
H225201	Tanza plus	194	H254420	Pure	203, 204
H225210	Tanza	194	H254421	Pure	203, 204
H225220	Tanza	194	H254422	Pure	203, 204
H225221	Tanza plus	194	H254423	Pure	203, 204
H225230	Tanza	194	H254424	Pure	203, 204
H225231	Tanza plus	194	H254425	Pure	203, 204
H225420	Cubito	188	H254426	Pure	203, 204
H226420	Cubito	188	H254427	Pure	203, 204
H228839	Lyra	192	H255241	Cubito Pure	207
			H255242	Cubito Pure	207
			H255381	Lyra Plus	213
			H255382	Lyra Plus	213
			H256213	Tigo	192
			H256214	Tigo	191
			H2562N1	Nion	210
			H2562N2	Nion	210
			H256381	Lyra Plus	213
			H256382	Lyra Plus	213
			H256425	Cubito	189
			H256426	Cubito	189
			H2572N5	Nion	190
			H2572N6	Nion	190
			H257425	Cubito	189
			H257426	Cubito	189
			H267420	Pure	200
			H267421	Pure	200
			H267422	Pure	200
			H267423	Pure	200
			H267424	Pure	200
			H267425	Pure	200
			H267426	Pure	201
			H267427	Pure	201
			H267428	Pure	201
			H267429	Pure	200
			H268420	Pure	200
			H268421	Pure	201
			H268422	Pure	201
			H268423	Pure	201
			H268424	Pure	201
			H268425	Pure	201
			H268426	Pure	201
			H268427	Pure	201
			H268428	Pure	201
			H268429	Pure	201
			H269420	Pure	201
			H269421	Pure	200
			H269422	Pure	200
			H269423	Pure	200
			H269424	Pure	200
			H269425	Pure	200
			H269426	Pure	200
			H269427	Pure	200
			H269428	Pure	200
			H291248	Accessories	207, 208, 210, 211
			H2912N8	Nion	211
			H291388	Accessories	214
			H294000	Accessories	195, 196
			H294012	Accessories	194, 195, 196
			H294013	Accessories	193, 196
			H294014	Accessories	188
			H294102	Accessories	196
			H294230	Accessories	216, 217, 218, 220
			H294710	Accessories	189, 214, 265
			H294711	Accessories	189, 214, 265
			H294712	Accessories	189, 214, 265



TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number Set	Page	Article number Set	Page	Article number Set	Page			
H2972N1	Nion	210	H3211N7	Talas	258	H351727	Dino	253
H2972N2	Nion	210	H3211U6	Deep by Jika	245	H360420	Accessories	230
H2972N3	Nion	210	H3211U7	Deep by Jika	244	H360421	Accessories	230
H294815	Accessories	188, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196	H3211V7	Mio-N	234	H360710	Accessories	237
H294816	Accessories	188, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196	H3211W6	Cube	247	H360711	Accessories	237
H294817	Accessories	188, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196	H3211W7	Cube	247	H3611R0	Rio	250, 259
H294818	Accessories	188, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196	H3211X6	Cubito-N	227	H3611R2	Rio	250, 259
H294824	Accessories	216, 219	H3211X7	Cubito-N	227	H3611X2	Accessories	229
H294832	Accessories	188	H3211Z6	Lyra Smart	252	H3611X3	Accessories	229
H294833	Accessories	188	H3211Z7	Lyra Smart	252	H361420	Accessories	231
H294834	Accessories	188	H321277	Lyra	249	H361710	Accessories	236
H294980	Accessories	191	H3212E7	Talas Trendy	256	H3621R0	Rio	253, 260
H294983	Accessories	221	H3212F6	Mio Style	241	H3621X0	Accessories	230, 237
H295556	Accessories	216, 219	H3212F7	Mio Style	241	H362270	Accessories	245
H296293	Accessories	191	H321727	Dino	254	H3631R0	Rio	253, 260
H296294	Accessories	191	H3231U7	Deep by Jika	245	H3631X0	Accessories	229
H296295	Accessories	191	H323717	Mio	239	H3641X0	Accessories	227, 230, 261
H296296	Accessories	191	H3311N7	Talas	258	H3651R0	Rio	249, 252, 256, 259, 261
H296297	Accessories	191	H3311U6	Deep by Jika	244	H3651X0	Accessories	226, 227, 228, 233, 234, 241, 247
H296298	Accessories	191	H3311U7	Deep by Jika	244	H3661R0	Rio	260
H296830	Accessories	192	H3311V7	Mio-N	233, 236	H3661X0	Accessories	228
H296831	Accessories	192	H3311W6	Cube	247	H366270	Accessories	237
H296832	Accessories	192	H3311W7	Cube	247	H3671R1	Rio	260
H296836	Accessories	192	H3311X6	Cubito-N	226	H3671X1	Accessories	229
H296837	Accessories	192	H3311X7	Cubito-N	226	H367420	Accessories	231
H296838	Accessories	192	H3311Z6	Lyra Smart	252	H367710	Accessories	237, 250
H297241	Cubito Pure	207	H3311Z7	Lyra Smart	252	H3691R0	Accessories	253, 260
H297242	Cubito Pure	207	H331276	Lyra	249	H3691X0	Accessories	229
H297243	Cubito Pure	207	H331277	Lyra	249	H370189	Rio	261
H297421	Pure	203, 204	H3312E7	Talas Trendy	256	H374710	Accessories	58, 59, 60, 61, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 82, 83, 84, 85, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 177, 225, 232, 240, 246, 251, 255
H297422	Pure	203, 204	H3312F6	Mio Style	241	H374730	Accessories	61, 67, 74, 75
H297423	Pure	203, 204	H3312F7	Mio Style	241	H381211	Accessories	82
H298441	Accessories	216	H331727	Dino	254	H381212	Accessories	83
H298442	Accessories	216	H3331U7	Deep by Jika	244	H381214	Accessories	82, 83, 84
<b>Faucets and bathroom accessories</b>						H381215	Accessories	84
H3111N1	Talas	257	H333717	Mio	239	H3813A1	Basic	266
H3111N7	Talas	257	H335277	Lyra	250	H3813A2	Basic	266
H3111U1	Deep by Jika	242	H3411N1	Talas	258	H3813A3	Basic	266
H3111U8	Deep by Jika	242	H3411U1	Deep by Jika	245	H3813A4	Basic	266
H3111V1	Mio-N	232	H3411V1	Mio-N	234	H3813A6	Basic	266
H3111V8	Mio-N	232	H3411W1	Cube	247	H3813B1	Pure	265
H3111W1	Cube	246	H3411X1	Cubito-N	227	H3813B2	Pure	265
H3111W8	Cube	246	H3412E1	Talas Trendy	256	H3813B3	Pure	264
H3111X1	Cubito-N	225	H3412F1	Mio Style	241	H3813B4	Pure	265
H3111X8	Cubito-N	225	H341271	Lyra	249, 252	H3813D3	Generic	267
H3111Z1	Lyra Smart	251	H3511N1	Talas	255, 257, 258	H3823A1	Basic	266
H3111Z7	Lyra Smart	251	H3511U1	Deep by Jika	243	H3823B1	Pure	264
H311271	Lyra	248	H3511V1	Mio-N	233	H3833A1	Basic	266
H3112E1	Talas Trendy	255	H3511W1	Cube	246	H3833B1	Pure	264
H3112E7	Talas Trendy	255	H3511X1	Cubito-N	225	H3833B2	Pure	264
H3112F1	Mio Style	240	H3511Z1	Lyra Smart	251	H3833D2	Generic	267
H3112F8	Mio Style	240	H351270	Accessories	248, 253			
H315720	Dino	254	H351271	Lyra	248, 249			
H3151T2	Sensor	262	H351277	Lyra	248			
			H3512E1	Talas Trendy	256			
			H3512F1	Mio Style	240			

# NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number Set		Page
H3843A1	Basic	266
H3843A2	Basic	266
H3843B1	Pure	265
H3843B2	Pure	265
H3843D1	Generic	267
H3853A1	Basic	266
H3853A2	Basic	266
H3853B1	Pure	264
H3853B2	Pure	264
H3853D3	Generic	267
H3863D2	Generic	267
H384722	Universum	184
H3893D3	Generic	267
H3893D5	Generic	267
H389710	Universum	184
H389711	Universum	183
H389712	Universum	183
H389713	Universum	184
H389714	Universum	183
H389715	Universum	183
H389716	Universum	183
H389717	Universum	184
H389718	Universum	184
H389719	Universum	184
H389721	Universum	183
H389722	Universum	183
H389723	Universum	184
H389724	Universum	183
H389725	Universum	183
H3901J0	Accessories	180, 254
H391270	Accessories	180, 248
H391710	Accessories	225, 232, 234, 240, 242, 246, 247, 248, 251, 253, 254, 255, 257, 262
H395270	Accessories	248, 253

<b>Bathroom furniture</b>		
H40J211	Tigo	85
H40J214	Mio	82
H40J215	Tigo	83
H40J216	Tigo	84
H40J380	Lyra Plus Viva	96
H40J382	Lyra Plus Viva	94
H40J383	Lyra Plus Viva	95
H40J384	Lyra Plus Viva	96
H40J393	Lyra Plus Viva	95
H40J420	Cubito	74
H40J421	Cubito	75
H40J422	Cubito	68
H40J423	Cubito	69
H40J424	Cubito	70
H40J425	Cubito	71
H40J426	Cubito	72
H40J427	Cubito	73
H40J711	Mio-N	60

Article number Set		Page
H40J713	Mio-N	58
H40J714	Mio-N	58
H40J715	Mio-N	59
H40J716	Mio-N	59
H40J718	Mio-N	60
H41J424	Cubito	78
H41J613	Deep by Jika	92
H41J614	Deep by Jika	93
H41J615	Deep by Jika	93
H41J715	Mio-N	63, 64
H41J716	Mio-N	63, 64
H43J212	Tigo	86
H43J214	Tigo	85
H43J381	Lyra Plus Viva	97
H43J382	Lyra Plus Viva	97
H43J420	Cubito	78
H43J421	Cubito	78
H43J422	Cubito	79
H43J424	Cubito	79
H43J612	Deep by Jika	93
H43J711	Mio-N	64
H43J712	Mio-N	65
H43J714	Mio-N	65
H44J601	Split	174
H450133	Accessories	76, 77
H451951	Lyra Pack	103
H451952	Lyra Pack	103
H451961	Lyra Pack	103
H451962	Lyra Pack	103
H451971	Lyra Pack	104
H453111	Lyra Plus	99
H453121	Lyra Plus	100
H453122	Lyra Plus	100
H453131	Lyra Plus	101
H453132	Lyra Plus	101
H453161	Lyra Plus	102
H453162	Lyra Plus	102
H453181	Lyra	119
H453191	Lyra	119
H453201	Lyra	119
H453211	Lyra	119
H453221	Lyra	119
H453231	Lyra	119
H453241	Lyra	120
H453251	Lyra	120
H453511	Petit	111
H453512	Petit	111
H453601	Cube	107
H453602	Cube	107
H453611	Cube	106
H453612	Cube	106
H453621	Cube	105
H453622	Cube	105
H453631	Cube	106
H453641	Cube	105

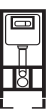
Article number Set		Page
H453651	Cube	108
H453652	Cube	108
H453661	Cube	108
H453662	Cube	108
H453711	Cube	109
H453721	Cube	109
H453752	Cube	107
H453762	Cube	107
H454131	Deep by Jika	87
H454132	Deep by Jika	88
H454133	Deep by Jika	89
H454134	Deep by Jika	90
H454151	Deep by Jika	90
H454152	Deep by Jika	90
H454161	Deep by Jika	118
H454163	Deep by Jika	118
H454165	Deep by Jika	118
H454167	Deep by Jika	118
H455556	Cube	118
H455557	Cube	118
H455701	Mirrors	116
H455705	Mirrors	116
H455711	Mirrors	116
H455715	Mirrors	116
H455721	Mirrors	116
H455725	Mirrors	116
H455731	Mirrors	116
H455735	Mirrors	116
H455761	Mirrors	116
H455765	Mirrors	116
H46J210	Tigo	84
H46J211	Tigo	84
H46J212	Tigo	84
H46J420	Cubito	76
H46J421	Cubito	76
H46J422	Cubito	76
H46J423	Cubito	77
H46J424	Cubito	77
H46J712	Mio-N	63, 64
H46J713	Mio-N	63, 64
H47J004	Accessories	76, 77
H47J730	Mirrors	111
H491583	Cube	110
H491584	Cube	110
H494261	Mirrors	116
H494401	Accessories	60, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 82, 83, 84, 103, 104
H494402	Accessories	58, 59, 60, 110

<b>Ceramic</b>		
H810141	Art	271
H810380	Lyra Plus	94
H810381	Lyra Plus	95
H810382	Lyra Plus	96
H810390	Zeta	112

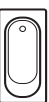


TECHNOLOGY  
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM  
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



# NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number Set	Page	Article number Set	Page	Article number Set	Page
H810391 Zeta	112	H820213 Tigo	126	H827612 Deep by Jika	150, 151, 181
H810392 Zeta	112, 113	H820228 Profil	132, 182	H827613 Accessories	150, 151, 181
H810422 Cubito	58, 68	H820396 Zeta	131	H827712 Mio	146, 147, 181
H810423 Cubito	69	H820423 Cubito Pure	125	H827713 Mio	146, 147, 181
H810424 Cubito	70	H820610 Deep by Jika	127	H828212 Tigo	148
H810426 Cubito	72	H820642 Deep by Jika	128, 182	H828213 Tigo	148
H811291 Lipsy	179	H820712 Mio	123	H828214 Tigo	148
H811422 Cubito	75	H820714 Mio	123	H828283 Lyra Plus	158
H811423 Cubito	74	H821227 Sam	163	H828382 Lyra Plus	154
H811424 Cubito	74	H821377 Dino	131	H828383 Lyra Plus	154
H812216 Mio	82	H821384 Lyra Plus	129	H828384 Lyra Pus	154
H812218 Tigo	83	H821386 Lyra Plus	155	H828392 Zeta	159
H812219 Tigo	84	H821387 Lyra Plus	155	H828393 Zeta	159
H812421 Cubito	71	H821615 Deep by Jika	151	H828422 Pure	145
H812422 Cubito	71	H822000 Dino	162	H828423 Pure	145
H812611 Deep by Jika	87, 177	H822008 Dino	162	H828424 Pure	145
H812612 Deep by Jika	87, 88	H822036 Deep by Jika	177	H828612 Deep by Jika	151
H812613 Deep by Jika	87, 89	H822037 Deep by Jika	177	H828613 Deep by Jika	151
H812614 Deep by Jika	87, 90	H822396 Zeta	161	H828614 Deep by Jika	151
H812712 Mio-N	58	H822397 Zeta	160	H830381 Lyra Plus	130
H812713 Mio-N	58	H822746 Zeta Plus	160	H830421 Pure	125
H812714 Mio-N	59	H822747 Zeta Plus	160	H830612 Deep by Jika	128
H812716 Mio-N	59	H823380 Lyra Plus	129	H831712 Mio	123
H813010 Ibon	179	H823382 Lyra Plus	129	H832380 Lyra Plus	157
H813011 Ibon	179	H823386 Lyra Plus	153	H832381 Lyra Plus	156
H813382 Lyra Plus	99	H823387 Lyra Plus	153	H832423 Pure	146
H813383 Lyra Plus	100	H823424 Pure	146	H832612 Deep by Jika	152
H813384 Lyra Plus	101	H823616 Deep by Jika	150, 181	H840200 Livo	168, 169, 171
H813714 Mio	61, 180	H823617 Deep by Jika	150, 181	H840201 Livo	172
H814361 Lyra Pack	103	H823618 Deep by Jika	150, 181	H841100 Domino	174
H814364 Lyra Pack	103	H823716 Mio	146	H841101 Domino	169, 170, 173
H814381 Lyra Plus	98	H824216 Tigo	148	H843060 Golem	170
H814382 Lyra Plus	98	H824286 Baltic	158	H843061 Golem	172
H814383 Lyra Plus	98, 100	H824376 Dino	161	H843070 Golem	167, 168
H814384 Lyra Plus	98, 101	H824384 Lyra Plus	154	H844100 Korint	172
H814420 Cubito	73	H824386 Baltic	154, 158	H847601 Split	174
H814714 Mio-N	60	H824387 Lyra Plus	154	H851029 Doris	179
H815212 Tigo	85	H824396 Zeta	159	H851046 Mira	178
H815380 Lyra Plus	96	H824397 Zeta	159	H851049 Mira	139, 178
H815381 Lyra Plus	102	H824426 Pure	145	H852210 Tigo	220
H815382 Lyra Plus	102	H824716 Mio	147, 181	H852211 Tigo	220
H815393 Zeta	113	H825386 Lyra Plus	156	H860377 Dino Pack	131
H815614 Deep by Jika	91, 177	H825387 Lyra Plus	156	H890013 Accessories	87, 88, 89, 90, 98, 100, 101, 112, 113, 177
H815615 Deep by Jika	91	H825396 Zeta	159	H890015 Accessories	68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73
H816612 Deep by Jika	91	H825397 Zeta	159	H890092 Accessories	146, 147, 181
H816614 Deep by Jika	88	H825616 Deep by Jika	151	H890110 Accessories	128, 182
H817422 Cubito	75, 76, 179	H825617 Deep by Jika	151	H890349 Accessories	58, 59, 60, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 75, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 112, 113, 128, 130, 167, 168, 170, 172, 177, 178, 232
H818420 Cubyto Pure	67	H826384 Lyra Plus	153	H890382 Accessories	157, 158
H818423 Cubito Pure	67	H826386 Lyra Plus	153	H890383 Accessories	157, 158
H819391 Lyra Plus	98, 100, 101, 112, 113	H826387 Lyra Plus	154	H890384 Accessories	126, 129, 130, 148, 152
H819610 Deep by Jika	87, 177	H826616 Deep by Jika	149		
H819611 Deep by Jika	87, 88, 89, 90, 177	H826617 Deep by Jika	149		
H819950 Lyra Plus	98, 112	H827382 Lyra Plus	153		
H819951 Cubito	68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73	H827383 Lyra Plus	153		
H820031 Flora Kids	177	H827386 Lyra Plus	152		

# NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number Set	Page
H890385	Accessories 126, 129, 130, 148, 152
H890656	Modul 142
H890716	Accessories 123
H890719	Accessories 123
H890730	Accessories 169, 170, 173, 174
H890732	Accessories 61, 75, 169, 170, 173, 174
H890739	Accessories 169, 170, 173, 174
H891051	Accessories 145, 151
H891060	Golem 168
H891062	Accessories 167, 168, 170, 171, 172
H891070	Livo 169
H891072	Accessories 168
H891073	Accessories 168, 169, 171
H891074	Accessories 167
H891099	Accessories 173, 174
H891272	Accessories 158
H891353	Accessories 147, 148, 151, 154, 159, 181
H891354	Accessories 147, 148, 151, 154, 158, 159, 181
H891361	Accessories 159
H891362	Accessories 147, 151, 154, 158, 181
H891363	Accessories 148, 151, 154, 158, 159, 181
H891364	Accessories 147
H891422	Accessories 125, 145
H891425	Accessories 125, 127, 145, 149
H891426	Accessories 145
H891427	Accessories 145
H891612	Accessories 127, 149
H891616	Accessories 151
H891617	Accessories 151
H891622	Accessories 157
H891710	Accessories 123
H891711	Accessories 123
H891753	Accessories 146, 147, 148, 151, 153, 181
H891754	Accessories 146
H892003	Accessories 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173
H892384	Accessories 126, 130, 148
H892385	Accessories 126, 130, 148
H892386	Accessories 126, 130, 148
H892424	Accessories 145, 151
H892426	Accessories 145, 151
H892427	Accessories 145, 151
H892428	Accessories 145
H892536	Accessories 168, 169, 171, 172
H892695	Accessories 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 135, 178, 182
H892711	Accessories 146, 147, 181
H892834	Accessories 123
H892838	Accessories 125
H892951	Accessories 156
H892992	Accessories 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 182
H892999	Accessories 153, 154, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 178
H893271	Accessories 131, 132, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 182

Article number Set	Page
H893274	Accessories 131, 132, 158, 159, 161, 182
H893276	Accessories 131, 132, 161, 182
H893281	Accessories 128, 150, 158, 181
H893282	Accessories 128, 150, 181, 182
H893284	Accessories 150, 181
H893370	Accessories 131, 132, 159, 162, 163, 182
H893380	Accessories 153, 154
H893381	Accessories 153, 154
H893383	Accessories 153, 154
H893384	Accessories 126, 129, 130, 148, 152, 155
H893385	Accessories 130, 155
H893387	Accessories 129, 130, 152, 155
H893421	Accessories 125, 145, 146
H893422	Accessories 125, 145, 146
H893600	Modul 171
H893601	Modul 139
H893607	Modul 139, 178
H893610	Accessories 127, 149, 151
H893611	Accessories 127, 149, 151
H893642	Modul 140, 184
H893643	Modul 138
H893644	Modul 138
H893646	Modul 141
H893650	Modul 138
H893656	Modul 138
H893658	Modul 142
H893659	Modul 142
H893660	Modul 142
H893662	Modul 142
H893663	Modul 142
H893664	Modul 142
H893665	Modul 142
H893673	Accessories 136, 137, 138
H893676	Modul 141
H893710	Accessories 140, 155, 156, 160, 161, 162, 163, 177, 178
H893711	Accessories 140, 163, 177
H893905	Accessories 61, 180
H893906	Accessories 61, 180
H893907	Accessories 61, 180
H893958	Accessories 146, 147, 181
H894072	Accessories 171
H894076	Domino 169
H894077	Accessories 167, 168, 169
H894078	Accessories 169, 170, 173, 262
H894171	Accessories 148, 158
H894246	Accessories 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 66, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 78, 82, 83, 84, 85, 92, 93, 180
H894249	Accessories 60, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 96, 98, 100, 101, 102, 112, 113
H894400	Accessories 172
H894614	Accessories 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 135, 146, 178, 182

Article number Set	Page
H894650	Modul 136
H894651	Modul 136
H894652	Modul 136
H894803	Accessories 173
H894804	Accessories 173
H894805	Accessories 173
H894806	Accessories 174
H894807	Accessories 170, 171
H894808	Accessories 170, 171
H894809	Accessories 173
H894810	Accessories 173
H894811	Accessories 173
H894827	Accessories 173
H894828	Accessories 139, 171
H895071	Accessories 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 262
H895072	Accessories 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 262
H895074	Accessories 167
H895076	Accessories 170
H895091	Accessories 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 262
H895440	Accessories 145
H895643	Modul 128, 140, 182
H895650	Modul 137, 142
H895651	Modul 137, 140, 142
H895652	Modul 137, 138, 140, 142
H896655	Modul 139
H897037	Accessories 177
H893370	Accessories 159
H897420	Accessories 145
H897485	Accessories 148
H897628	Accessories 151
H897701	Accessories 160, 161, 162, 163, 178
H897772	Accessories 151
H898184	Accessories 67
H899025	Accessories 145, 146, 147, 148, 181
H899027	Accessories 146, 151
H899103	Accessories 216, 217, 218, 220, 221
H899210	Accessories 169, 170, 172, 173, 174
H899646	Accessories 141



TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# TECHNOLOGY / JIKA SANITARY CERAMICS /



High quality kaolin is necessary for sanitary ware production, which also requires other raw materials such as clay, feldspar, silica sand, etc.



Each product has been developed by product designers in our 3D development centre.



FKS technics ensure mostly automatic manufacturing of ceramic products.



An FKS automatic manufacturing line with a high share of manual labour.



Highly advanced Triotech technology is employed for the production of ceramic trays.



Dried and glazed semi-products are fired at a maximum temperature of 1240 °C.

## TECHNOLOGY OF SANITARY CERAMICS

JIKA sanitary ware is well-known for its long-term history, high quality and great value. Employing the best natural raw materials, the environmentally-friendly production of JIKA sanitary ware takes place at two local plants, in Znojmo and Bechyně, both in the Czech Republic. Thanks to extensive automation of the manufacturing process, and namely the technology of casting under pressure (invented by Laufen in 1985), today's production is much less demanding in terms of human labour, but still, every piece of ceramic by JIKA can be regarded as handmade. The specific composition of the ceramic body after baking (so-called Diturvit) and glazing ensures a minimized absorption rate, thus forming a highly hygienic surface. Production is based on the use of casting slip, which is a mixture of water, clay, kaolin, feldspar, silica sand and an additive of finely ground pieces of ceramic scrap. Water is expelled by pressurising the porous casting slip, thus producing a ceramic body 9–10 mm thick, which is then dried and glazed. Fine fire-clay is used for the production of large washbasins and ceramic trays, as the firing of this material causes minimum or negligible deformations, thus making it possible to produce even very large pieces (washbasins nearly two metres wide).



### 100% RECYCLABLE PRODUCT

Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.



### ANTIBAK

A glazed inner ring and water closet drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.



## SANITARY CERAMICS

### Important instructions

Sanitary ceramics are made from ceramic material with a solid sintered body covered by white or coloured glaze. Sanitary ceramics are resistant to thermal differences caused by hot and cold water. Glazed surfaces are scratch-resistant, colour-stable and ageing-resistant. These surfaces are also resistant to acids, solvents and caustic liquids commonly used as household detergents.

### Care instructions

Glazed surfaces of ceramic products are resistant to acids and diluted chemical compounds contained in cosmetic products. Should a sanitary ceramic product with a ceramic siphon (WCs, urinals, etc.) be exposed to freezing temperatures, a suitable anti-freeze mixture must be added to the water in the siphon.

### Special instructions

#### Tolerances

Product dimensions, weights and colours are subject to the usual tolerances applicable to ceramics. It is especially important for rough installations to take into consideration manufacturing size variations versus catalogue dimensions. Precise shapes and dimensions as well as production settings are subject to changes without prior notice due to specific features of ceramic products.

#### Colours

Illumination type is of key importance while assessing a product's colour uniformity. You should therefore take into account that seemingly different colour tones can be perceived by a viewer under the same illumination and at the same distance from the source of light due to the product's shape variances and shadows cast by the product's surfaces.

#### Special notice

Graphic designs, ideas and style are protected and subject to technical changes without prior notice. Models and technical details correspond to the latest status at the time of printing. No responsibility is assumed for printing errors.

## JIKA•perla

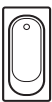
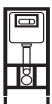
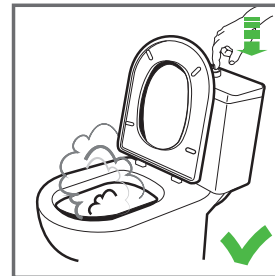
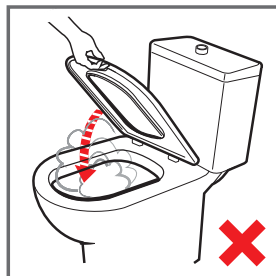
The special ceramic surface treatment has exceptional hygienic properties. It features a water-repellent finish, preventing the deposition of both dirt and scale. Water on this surface is bundled into little drops rolling off the surface quickly. It is also possible to use soapy water or special bathroom cosmetics on hydrophobic surface treatments of glass and glaze.



Upon the customer's request, this water-resistant surface treatment is applied to selected products from JIKA ceramic sets upon their baking. JIKA perla treatment is suitable for both outer and inner washbasin surfaces. Furniture washbasins are the only products not available with this surface treatment. JIKA perla treatment is only applied to the external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals (JIKA perla treatment on the inner parts of a toilet bowl or a urinal would make proper rinsing difficult).

**Abrasive cleaning agents must not be used on surfaces treated with JIKA perla.**

## MAINTENANCE OF WC SURFACES



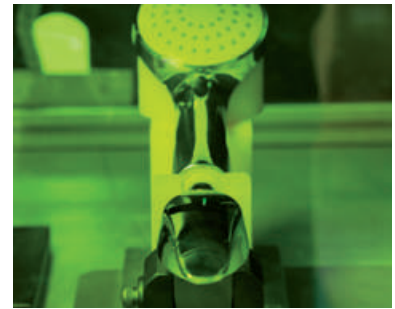
## TECHNOLOGY / FAUCETS /



Air test on the assembly line.



Kardex: automated high-capacity storage system.



Laser beam during logo engraving process (I).



Laser beam during logo engraving process (II).



Profile projector at the Quality Management Laboratory.



Corrosion chamber to simulate extreme conditions for material testing.

**In cooperation with the development centre and laboratories of Roca Sanitario, two assembly lines for the production of faucets were put into operation in Znojmo in 2011. Thus, LAUFEN CZ has significantly expanded its range of bathroom equipment made by its own production.** The beginnings of bathroom fixture production in the family firm Roca of Spain date back to the 1950s. Roca faucets, currently ranking among the highest-quality and most demanded products in this market segment, feature a number of patented technologies and are exported worldwide.

The means of production in the Znojmo plant include semi-automatic lines for faucet assembly, with a capacity of up to 220,000. The assembly of each piece is subject to the most stringent quality checks, starting with the proper inspection of components prior to the manufacturing process. The production process always includes laser engraving of the JIKA logo on faucet handles and hand showers.

The quality control department performs inspections of all component deliveries by means of the most up-to-date tools, such as the X-Ray Fischerscope to measure the thickness of individual layers of galvanized surfaces and to determine the composition of faucet body base material; a profile projector to measure the details of the tiniest components; various gauges; and last but not least, a salt-spray cabinet to simulate extreme conditions for materials being used. Each faucet is checked by means of an air-testing device; in addition, randomly selected samples are subject to the water test. The quality of our products is indisputable, which is why an extended warranty is provided for most of them.



JIKA faucets contain high quality ceramic cartridges with the Optim Eco and Ecodisk system.



An energy-saving aerator for washbasin faucets with a flow rate of 5–5.7 l/min. Aerators are made from special material on which limescale does not settle; thus, no more strenuous cleaning is necessary.

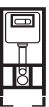
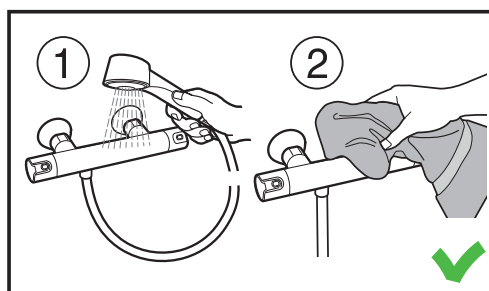
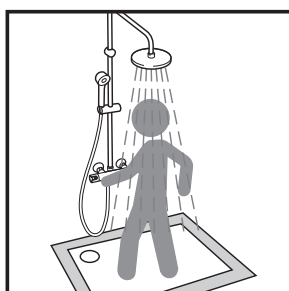
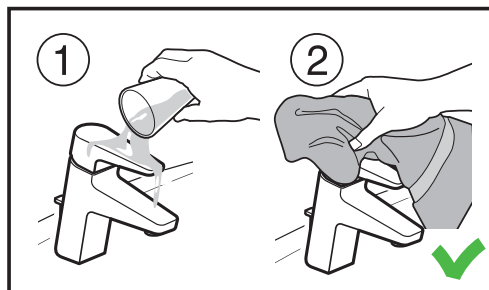
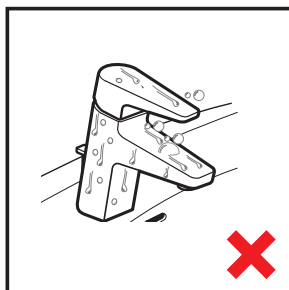
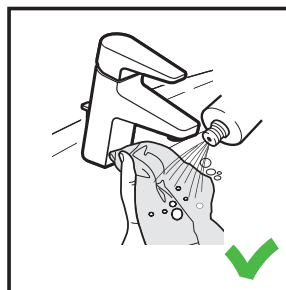
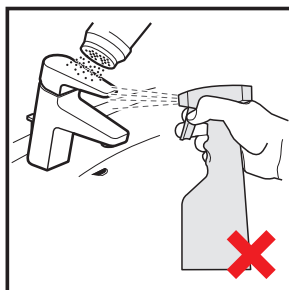
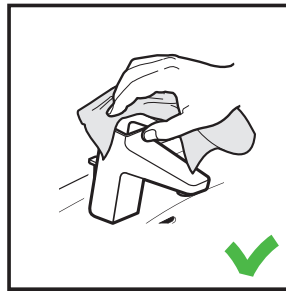
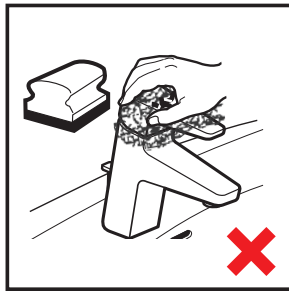
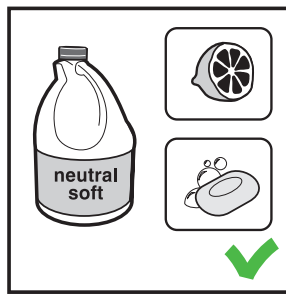


Top-quality stainless steel connecting hoses.

# BENEFITS AND MAINTENANCE / FAUCETS /

Products offered by LAUFEN CZ are provided with all the necessary certificates required on global markets. The ISO 9001 certificate guarantees the top quality level of LAUFEN CZ products and activities on both European and global markets. The company's ISO 14001 certification proves that environmentally-friendly processes are thoroughly applied.

## MAINTENANCE OF FAUCETS



# TECHNOLOGY / JIKA FURNITURE /



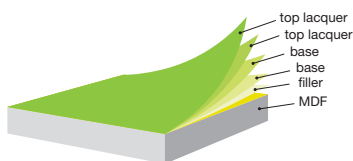
**JIKA furniture** is characterised by its high resistance to moisture and mechanical damage. Only the top quality adhesives are used for production. ABS edges, either 2.0 or 0.8 mm thick, are made of a material that is highly resistant to mechanical damage. The maximum loading capacity of cabinet hinges is 150 kg. Made by the renowned Hettich brand, hinges are designed for an incredible 150,000 cycles; door and drawer soft-close mechanisms are of the same quality. This material provides increased bending strength and is also stronger at screw mounting points thanks to the higher density of chipboard (supplied by European leader Egger) used in cabinet body production. In addition, this material produces negligible formaldehyde emissions: E1–E1/2 emission class. Chipboard surfaces are covered by a laminated sheet of 100 g/m<sup>2</sup>. MDF material coated with high-gloss five-layer PUR paint is employed for drawer faces painted on five sides. Thanks to UV filters used in production, lacquered surfaces do not age or yellow. Glass door inserts are made of hardened security glass; baked decor technology is employed to manufacture decorated doors from the Cubito set. Bathroom comply with strict European standards; as they meet the IP44 protection standard, these lights can be placed in “Zone 2”, i.e. 180 cm from the floor.

## QUALITY GUARANTEES

ISO 9001:2001, ISO 9001:2012. ■ LQS manufacturing process certification ■ TÜV certification for electric equipment.  
 ■ TÜV certification for lighting. ■ Edges bonded with PUR adhesives ■ Direct product quality control ■ BAT technologies for environmental protection.

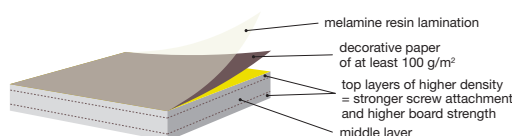
### Lacquered furniture

Five-layer PUR paint with zero formaldehyde emissions

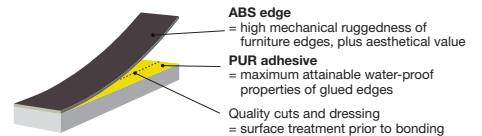


### LTD

Melamine resin lamination, wooden decors (decorative paper of at least 100 g/m<sup>2</sup>) (all design lines)



### ABS edges, PUR adhesives



## COMPARISONS

### Ordinary furniture

Laminated sheet of 70 g/m<sup>2</sup>. Three-layer paint based on acid solvent releases harmful formaldehyde and is noticeably less glossy – below 70 deg. lustre. Thick edges are attached with ordinary hot melt adhesive that falls apart when subject to 10-hour water soaking test.

### JIKA furniture

Laminated sheet of 100 g/m<sup>2</sup>. 3-5 layer PUR varnish with a high lustre (90–97 deg. lustre), free from formaldehyde, contains UV filters. ABS edges 2.0 and 0.8 mm thick are attached with top-quality PUR adhesive.

# BENEFITS AND MAINTENANCE / JIKA FURNITURE /



Ensure good air flow or ventilation in the bathroom.



When cleaning furniture, use only non-abrasive cleaning agents such as a soft cloth and soapy water. After cleaning, the furniture should be dried.



The bathroom furniture you have bought is made of materials suitable for use in bathrooms, but it is still necessary to observe certain usage and maintenance guidelines (see below).



Do not use chemicals to clean the furniture.



Bathroom furniture must not be exposed for a long time to the effects of standing water or extremely high air humidity. If there is a large increase in humidity in the bathroom, such as while bathing, ventilate the space well.



With long-term exposure to direct sunlight, the colour tone of furniture made of natural materials (wood, veneer) can change (oxidize). Therefore, do not place the furniture in contact with sunlight for a long time, and take care that objects placed on surfaces exposed to direct sunlight are not always in the same location.



Bathroom furniture must not be exposed repeatedly to spraying water, for example, from a washbasin or water from the shower when furniture is placed next to a bathtub or shower enclosure without a screen.



For cleaning mirrors, use only a fine cloth soaked in soapy water and well wrung out. The mirror must then be wiped dry. Under no circumstances should window cleaner be used for cleaning mirrors, because it could cause corrosion of the silver layer at the edges of the mirror.



Also pay attention to the tightness of the connection of the mounted siphon – water flowing from a leaky siphon can damage the inside of a drawer or cabinet.



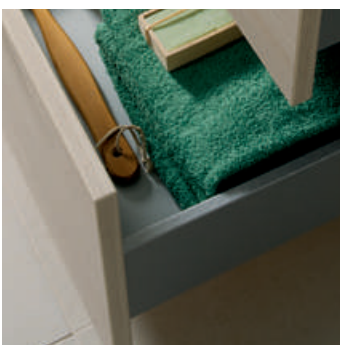
If the furniture becomes dirty, immediately clean the surface.



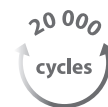
**HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS**  
ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of humidity proof resistance and adhesion



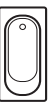
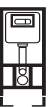
**FURNITURE TESTED FOR AN EXTRA LOAD OF 100 KG**



**30 KG TEST**  
load capacity of drawers is 30 kg



**20 000 CYCLES**  
highest quality in door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles



# BENEFITS AND MAINTENANCE / BATHTUBS AND SHOWER TRAYS /



## GELCOAT

The main component of gelcoat shower trays is limestone, which in conjunction with resins gives the possibility of creating a product with a subtle minimalist design.

### ADVANTAGES OF THE MATERIAL

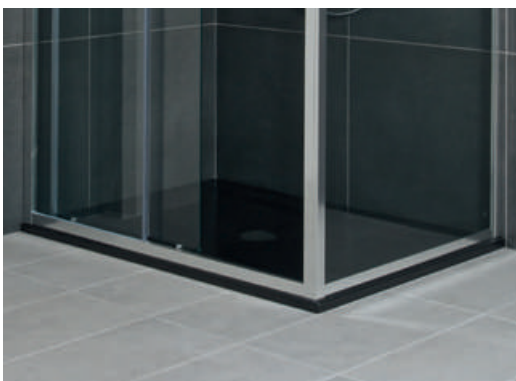
- the shower trays smooth surface ensures highly hygienic environment
- the surface is easy to clean and maintain
- the material is resistant to mechanical damage and UV radiation
- in case of surface damage the product can be repaired
- thanks to the low height of the product, it can be installed both on the floor and together with the floor“



## ACRYLATE

### ADVANTAGES OF THE MATERIAL

- acrylic products of Jika brand are made of 100% acrylate
- warm surface and good insulation properties
- colour stability
- easy maintenance



## STEEL

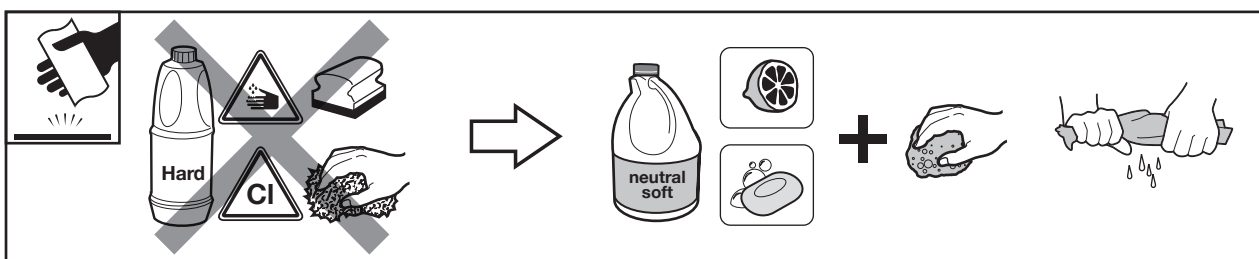
Jika steel bathtubs are produced from a steel strip with a thickness of 1,5 to 1,8 mm or 2,5 to 2,8 mm. After shaping on special presses, 3 layers of enamel are applied to the material. Each layer of enamel is then fired in a furnace.

### ADVANTAGES OF THE MATERIAL

- Jika steel products made of enamelled steel are hygienic, resistant to acids, scratches as well as abrasion
- it is not subject to change of colour or shape
- practically unlimited lifetime if properly maintained

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING

The surfaces, which the bathtubs and shower trays are made of, are not difficult to clean and care. Smooth surface barely catches dirt. For regular maintenance, we recommend using a sponge, a soft cloth and a small amount of antistatic detergent. Avoid using abrasives or solvents that damage the product surface. Remove strong dirt by a household liquid cleaner such as dishwashing detergent or soap. In the event of damage to the product surface, repair is possible using a repair kit. The surface should always be repaired by a specialist only.



# BENEFIT OVERVIEW /

## ceramic products washbasin & WCs

**JIKA • perla**  
**JIKA perla** special ceramic finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product

**MAGIC FIX**  
**MAGIC FIX** special non-visible fixing of the siphon cover

**total CLEAN**  
**TOTAL CLEAN** system of flushing channels all around the toilet pan rim for perfect rinsing

**ANTIBAK**  
**ANTIBAK** a glazed inner ring and water closet drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.

**VARIO**  
**VARIO** outlet permits a horizontal, vertical or oblique connection

**HANDICAP**  
**HANDICAP**

**400 kg**  
**400 kg** weight capacity 400 kg guaranteed

**RECYCLING**  
**RECYCLING** 100% recyclable product

**WARRANTY**  
**WARRANTY** ceramic products

**RIMLESS**  
**RIMLESS** WC design without a water rim

## WC seats

**SLOWCLOSE**  
**SLOWCLOSE** sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing

**SLIM SEAT**  
**SLIM SEAT** slim seat design with Slowclose mechanism

**WARRANTY**  
**WARRANTY** duroplast WC seats

## cisterns & urinals

**DUAL FLUSH**  
**DUAL FLUSH** flushing mechanism with a 6-litre or 3-litre water volume option

**DUAL FLUSH**  
**DUAL FLUSH** economic flushing mechanism with a 4.5-litre or 3-litre water volume option

**condensation stop**  
**STOP CONDENSATION** toilet tanks include an element against the formation of condensation

**BOTTOM WATER INLET**  
**BOTTOM WATER INLET** left bottom water inlet

**SIDE WATER INLET**  
**SIDE WATER INLET** side water inlet from left and right

**SENSOR**  
**SENSOR** automatic urinal flushing Golem and Domino urinals

## bathroom furniture

**humidityproof ABS**  
**HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS** ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of water resistance and adhesion

**30 000 cycles**  
**30 000 CYCLES** highest quality in the door fitting, tested 30 000 open/close cycles Mio, Tigo, Deep by Jika and Lyra plus sets

**20 000 cycles**  
**20 000 CYCLES** highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles

**30 kg**  
**30 kg TEST** load capacity of drawers is 30 kg

**100 kg**  
**100 kg TEST** furniture tested for an extra load of 100 kg

## bathroom furniture

**max**  
**Full draw out runners on the drawers**

**Drawer runners with self-close system**

**push to open**  
**Handleless push to open drawer system**

**PACK 1+1**  
**1+1 PACK** More products in one package

**PACK 1+3**  
**1+3 PACK** More products in one package

## faucets & accessories

**6 l/min**  
**6 l/min** water flow rate of 6 l/min

**ECO stop 50%**  
**ECO STOP** 50% flow rate control

**SAFETY stop 38°**  
**SAFETY STOP** water temperature safety lock set to 38°C

**38° 18°**  
**QUICK REACTION** to the required water temperature setting

**VARIABLE SLIDE BAR MOUNTING SYSTEM**

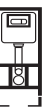
**ECODISK**  
**ECODISK** Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!

**AERATOR**  
**AERATOR** with adjustable water flow

**OPTIONAL AERATOR**  
**OPTIONAL AERATOR** the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# BENEFIT OVERVIEW /

## faucets & accessories



### OPTIM ECO

by turning the knob on the cartridge, you can easily control the temperature of mixed water; by unscrewing the limiting bolt on the control cartridge valve, you can reduce the water flow



### ADJUSTABLE HAND SHOWER HOLDER



### SHOWER SET

shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar



### SENSOR

sensor faucets: Sensor inox and Sensor



### 100 mm

wall mounted fixture pitch: 100 mm



### 70 000 CYCLES

All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.



### CLEAN TOUCH

function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubber guarantee easy removal of limescale



### ANTI-TWIST

all shower hoses feature this anti-twist system concealed in the hose cone



### WARRANTY

5 years on cartridge and surface



### WARRANTY

2 years on shower accessories

## shower screens & enclosures



### JIKI Perla Glass

special glass finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product



### 20 000 CYCLES

shower-enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles



### 4/5 mm

thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass



### 4 mm

thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass



### 6 mm

thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass



### 8 mm

glass screen thickness



### 2000 mm

glass screen height



### 1950 mm

height of shower enclosures and shower-doors



### 1900 mm

height of shower enclosures and shower-doors



### L/R

left/right version

shower enclosures and doors sets



### WARRANTY

5 years - shower enclosures and doors

## bathtubs & shower trays



### ANTISLIP

antislip bathtubs & basins



### 100% acryl

### 100% ACRYLIC

all our bathtubs and basins are made from 100% acryl



### made in EU

### MADE IN EU

made in the European Union



### STEEL PREMIUM

### PREMIUM STEEL

thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm



### STEEL STANDARD

### STANDARD STEEL

thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2.2 mm



### STEEL ECO

### ECO STEEL

thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1.8 mm



### RECYCLING

100% recyclable product



### 5 YEARS

### WARRANTY

shower trays (acrylic and steel) and bathtubs



### 30 YEARS

### WARRANTY

Tanza plus bathtubs

## bathrooms accessories



### 10 YEARS

### 10 years - bathroom accessories surface



### test

### Q TEST

this product was subject to all qualitative tests



# DESIGN LINES /



CUBITO PURE



MIO



TIGO

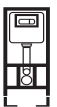


DEEP BY JIKA

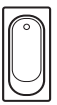


LYRA PLUS

BATHROOM  
DESIGN LINES

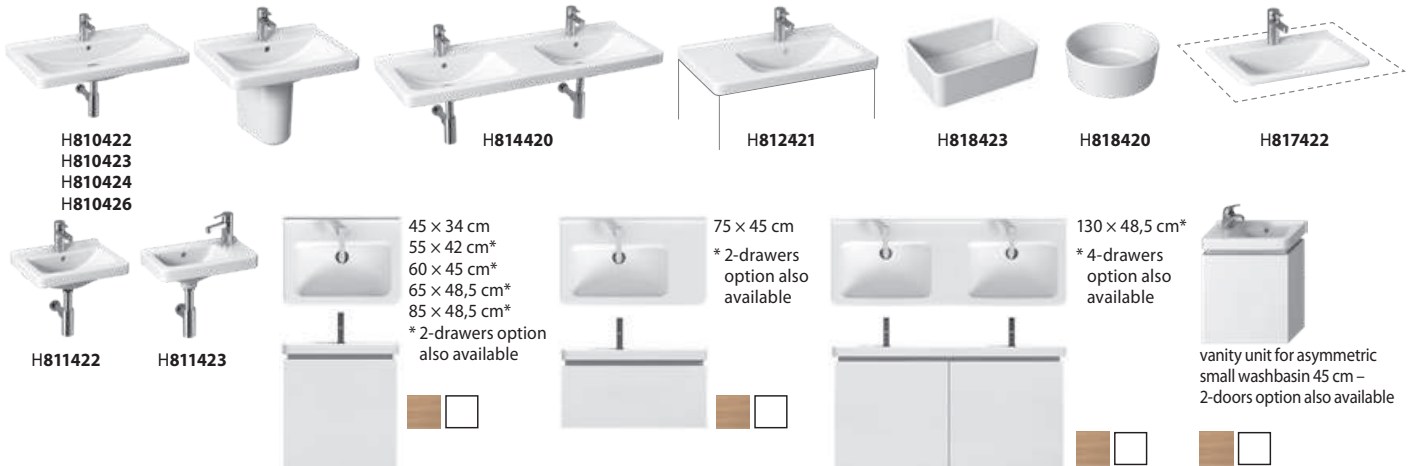


PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



# OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE CUBITO PURE /

## WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



## WCS



## WC SEAT



## BIDETS



## ACRYLIC BATHTUBS



## BATH SCREEN



## BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for asymmetric small washbasin w. 45 cm, faucet R/L



vanity units for small washbasin w. 45 cm



vanity units for washbasin 55, 60, 65 cm



vanity units for washbasin 55, 60, 65 cm



vanity units for washbasin 75 cm cut out for washbasin on the left/right side



vanity units for washbasin 75 cm cut out for washbasin on the left/right side



vanity units for washbasin 85 cm



vanity units for washbasin 85 cm



vanity units for double washbasin 130 cm



vanity units for double washbasin 130 cm



under-washtop vanity unit w. 64 cm, h. 45 cm



atypical washtops w. 65 -160 cm with 1 cut-out for washbasin Cubito 45-75 cm



atypical washtops w. 135-220 cm with 2 cut-outs for washbasin Cubito 45-75 cm



tall cabinets w. 32, h. 162, d. 32 cm



atypical washtop, cuttable 65-128 cm



atypical washtop, cuttable 128,1-160 cm



atypical washtop, cuttable 161,1-210 cm



small cabinets w. 32, h. 47 cm



medium cabinets w. 32, h. 81, d. 32 cm



medium shallow cabinets w. 32, h. 81, d. 15 cm



# OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE CUBITO PURE /

## SHOWER ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND SHOWER SCREENS

in transparent glass or arctic glass variant



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm  
100 × 100 × 195 cm  
a combination of a fixed screen and shower doors



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm



90 × 90 × 195 cm



100 × 195 cm  
120 × 195 cm  
140 × 195 cm



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm



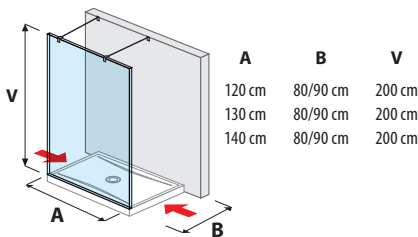
80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm



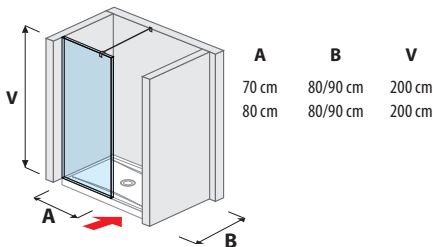
80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm

## SHOWER SCREENS

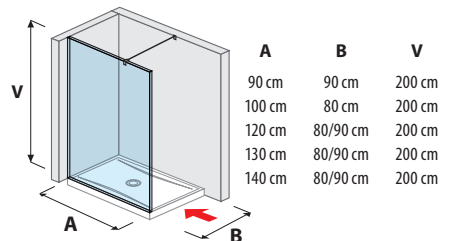
glass wall fixed 120, 130, 140 cm



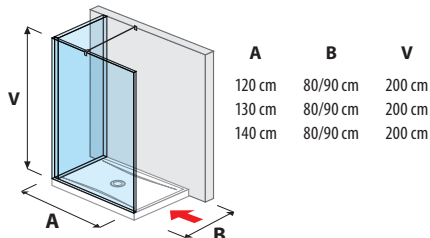
glass wall side-mounted 70, 80 cm



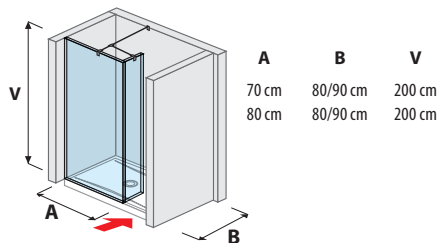
glass wall side-mounted 90, 100, 120, 130, 140 cm



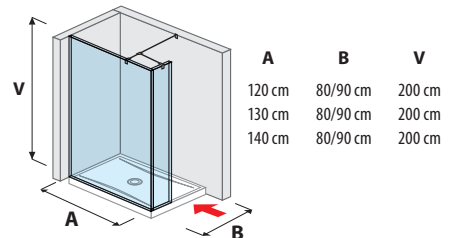
glass wall „L“ 120, 130, 140 x 80 cm  
120, 130, 140 x 90 cm



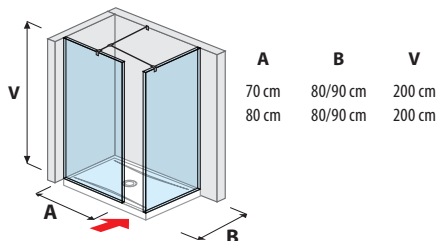
glass wall incl. short glass 70, 80 cm



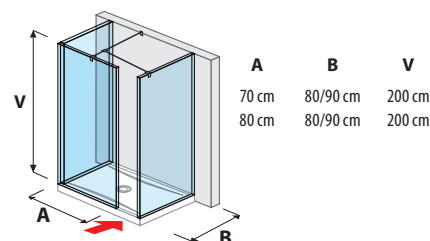
glass wall incl. short glass 120, 130, 140 cm



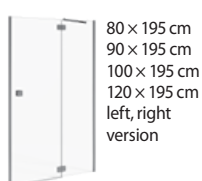
glass wall/walk in corner version for a shower trays 70, 80 x 80 cm and 70, 80 x 90 cm



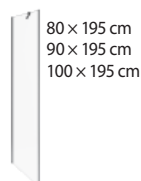
glass wall/walk in for a shower trays 70, 80 x 80 cm and 70, 80 x 90 cm



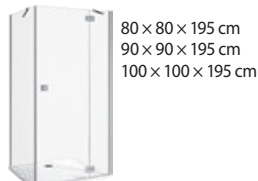
## SHOWER ENCLOSURE FRAMELESS



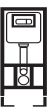
+



=



Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES“.



# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO PURE /**



The JIKA Pure toilet can be purchased as a stand-alone, wall mounted and now also as a combined model. Each one is designed with the utmost comfort in mind, drawing on the experience of designers of the most comfortable toilets. The toilets are designed at a height of 43 cm from the floor. This facilitates use by an ageing generation, for whom it is more difficult to stand up. The Pure toilet's cistern and waste outlet are fully concealed, making it easier to clean the bathroom.



MAGIC **FIX**



JIKA • **perla**



# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE CUBITO PURE /



The double washbasin with furniture, in a white finish, will give your bathroom a perfectly fresh, modern image. The vanity unit offers ample storage room in its two drawers, optionally in a variant with four drawers. The 4-drawer Cubito vanity unit must be installed with H4944010390001 legs.



Asymmetrical washbasins represent a current solution for the bathroom space, not only for unusual bathrooms. The Cubito 75 cm washbasin with space to put things, either on the left or on the right as required, uses every single centimetre of space even in very small rooms.



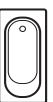
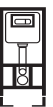
Regardless of whether you opt for white bathroom furniture or wooden decor, your choice will always be right. Bathroom furniture in oak decor will make your bathroom pleasantly warm. White Cubito furniture, on the other hand, represents a commonplace bathroom choice.



MAGIC FIX



JIKA•perla



# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO PURE /**



Cubito bathroom cabinets dazzle with their precise workmanship. Surface treatment in a contemporary wooden decor creates the impression of real wood. Their elegant style is enhanced by glossy handles embedded in the door edge. The materials used ensure high water resistance and long service life.



The Cubito furniture design line offers a wide range of combinations of various cabinet types and surface decors. The product range also includes washtops with cut-outs for 45-75 cm washbasins, vanity units or a roller container that can be complemented with a seat cushion. The washtop support may also be used as a towel rail.



The Cubito bathtub represents a natural and dominant piece in any bathroom. Its characteristic geometrical contours combined with rounded corners and a blank front panel make the whole bathroom space complete. It is made of top-quality 100% acrylic polymer that can be cleaned with ease and is pleasant to touch.



MAGIC FIX



JIKA • perla



# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE CUBITO PURE /

CUBITO PURE

BATHROOM  
DESIGN LINES



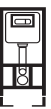
The simple and clean design of frameless Jika Pure shower doors underscores the elegant style of the bathroom. They also nicely complement the Cubito line's minimalistic furniture with its contemporary wooden decor.



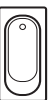
The Cubito Pure square washbasin is distinguished by its original shape: simple clean lines, thin walls and a geometric design that ensure that it will become a focal point of the bathroom. It especially excels when combined with minimalistic Cubito Pure furniture. Cubito-N washbasin faucets are characterized by their attractive and timeless design. Thanks to the combination of a round body and square control lever, it perfectly harmonizes with all washbasin shapes.



The Cubito Pure washbasin bowl corresponds to the latest trends. It fully exploits the possibilities of innovative thin-walled material. Thin walls create a luxurious impression deepened by placing the washbasin on a platform, its shape and a ceramic plug.



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



MAGIC FIX



JIKA•perla

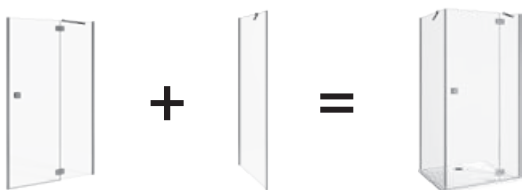


## BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO PURE /**



The Cubito Pure design line is expanded with platforms for under the washbasins. They are manufactured in several designs, thus guaranteeing plenty of space. The brackets can be used to hang towels. (Laufen brackets are used beneath the lower shelf.)

## FRAMELESS SHOWER ENCLOSURE, WALLS AND DOORS



Frameless shower screens and doors from the Pure collection are the perfect choice for a modern bathroom. They are made of high-quality 8 mm-thick safety glass with the Jika perla GLASS finish that greatly facilitates maintenance. If you have a passion for clean minimalist design, this style is your choice. Frameless shower enclosures can be installed on a shower tray or directly on the tiles.



**JIKA•perla**  
GLASS

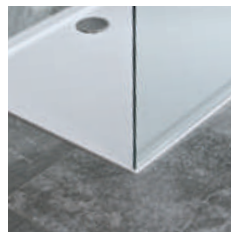


## VARIABLE GLASS WALLS



## BENEFITS

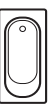
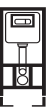
- 8mm safety glass
- Special JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment makes for easy maintenance
- Compatible not only with Pure design line steel shower trays, but also with Padana gelcoat shower trays
- Pure glass is also the perfect choice for floor surfaces



Robe hook

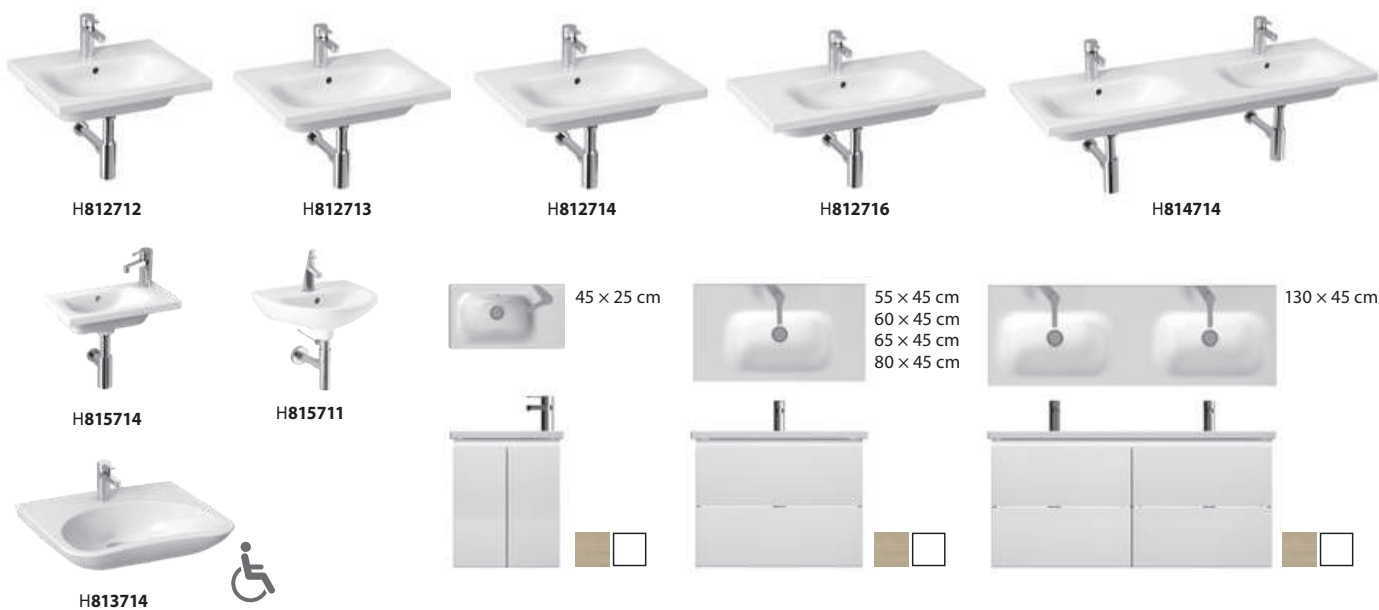


JIKA • perla  
GLASS



# OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE MIO /

## WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



## WCS



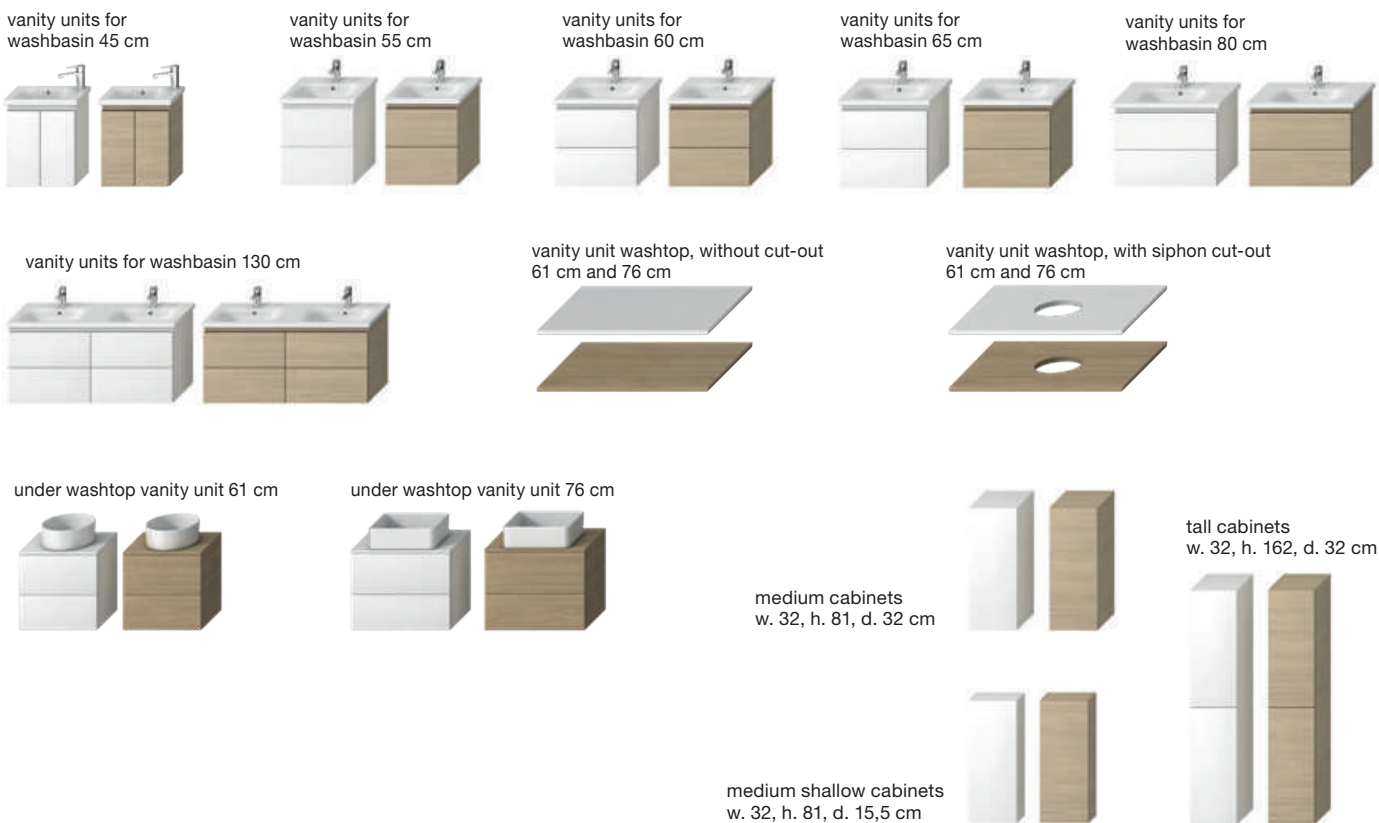
## WC SEAT



## BIDETS



## BATHROOM FURNITURE



Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES“.

# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE MIO /

MIO



The timeless design of Mio-N furniture is enhanced by the absence of handles thanks to the push-to-open system. The vanity units feature full draw out runners on the drawers and self close system. The four-drawer vanity unit must be installed with H4944021760001 legs.



The wide range of Mio-N furniture allows for great variation. Its design perfectly complements the range from the Mio series, from the washbasin, to the bidet, to the wall-hung WC with rimless technology.



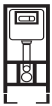
MAGIC FIX



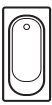
JIKA•perla



BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE MIO /



Mio-N furniture is produced in two décors. The classic white design coated with high-gloss paint on the drawer faces and matt sides add an elegant touch to your bathroom space. Pleasant ash décor creates a calming and relaxing atmosphere.



The New Mio-N washbasin features engaging practical design. Its elegant shape goes well with the Mio-N wall-hung WC and provides plenty of storage space.



MAGIC FIX



JIKA • perla



# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE MIO /

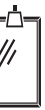
MIO



A new feature in the Mio bathroom series is washtops. Together with the special cabinets, they form a practical yet very elegant design unit. Washtops with a special surface guarantee maximum resistance to water and scratches. The cabinets and washtops are made in a white model with gloss fronts or in ash wood veneer with the structure and depth of solid wood.



BATHROOM  
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



MAGIC FIX



JIKA•perla



# OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE TIGO /

## WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



H812216



H812218



65 x 38,5 cm  
80 x 38,5 cm  
100 x 38,5 cm



45 x 23,5 cm



H812219



H815212



## WC



H820213



H824216

## WC SEAT

also in the slowclose version



## ACRYLIC BATHTUB AND BATH SCREEN



160 x 80/70 cm  
left and right version



80 x 150 cm



60 x 150 cm



100 x 80 x 195 cm



100 x 80 x 8,5 cm  
left and right version  
material: ceramic

## BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for washbasin 65 and 80 cm



vanity units for washbasin 100 cm



vanity units for small washbasin 45 cm



tall cabinet  
w. 32, h. 162, d. 32 cm



shelf under the washbasin w. 65, 80, 100 cm



medium shallow cabinets  
w. 32, h. 81, d. 15 cm



Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES“.



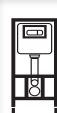
Modest bathroom size will not prevent you from creating a truly modern, quality and highly functional space for your personal hygiene. As if all this was not enough, even a washing machine can fit in! The floor area of the bathroom pictured being smaller than 5 sq meters (2,4 × 2 m) is no constraint.



The smallest Tigo wallhung WC is only 49 cm deep. This has no effect whatsoever on comfort, as the seating part measures 43 cm, which is standard dimension for any WC. User satisfaction is improved by the Slowclose feature to make seat closing operation slow and quiet.



An ideal product for small bathrooms is a close-coupled toilet cistern and WC pan with a total length of a mere 62 cm. In addition to this feature it uses 3/4,5 l in one flush, which saves a lot of water. Bathrooms without windows will also benefit from an insulated element against dew formation which prevents moisture from condensing on the tank surface.



# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE TIGO /



The pleasant impression created by Tigo bathroom furniture in ash decor is also enhanced by high-quality drawers with retarders, thanks to which they close slowly and quietly. In addition, the drawers have no siphon cutouts and therefore offer maximum storage space.

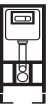
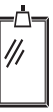




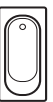
# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE TIGO /

TIGO

BATHROOM  
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



Tigo bathroom furniture excels with its pleasant and soothing design. You can choose between two variants, either in classic white with a glossy surface on the doors or with a decor of light ash with a distinctive wood grain. The impression is made complete by modern metal semi-gloss handles.



# OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE DEEP BY JIKA /

## WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



H812611  
H812612  
H812613  
H812614



H816612



H815615



H816614



H815614



## WCS



H820614



H820610



H820642



H826616



H823616 - horizontal outlet  
H823617 - vertical outlet  
H823618 - horizontal outlet  
h. 45 cm



H821615  
H826617  
- vario outlet

## WC SEAT

also in the slowclose version



## BIDETS



H830612



H832612

## SHOWER TRAYS



80 × 80 × 8 cm  
90 × 90 × 8 cm  
80 × 80 × 6,3 cm  
90 × 90 × 6,3 cm  
acrylic



80 × 80 × 8 cm  
90 × 90 × 8 cm  
Shower trays Deep by Jika can be combined with shower enclosure Cubito Pure and Lyra Plus.

## BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for washbasin 50, 55, 60 and 65 cm



vanity units for washbasin 55, 65 and 80 cm



mirror cabinet w. 50, 60 cm, h. 76 cm, left/right version



tall cabinets  
w. 30, h. 162, d. 27 cm



tall cabinets  
w. 32, h. 170, d. 25 cm

mirrors on board, w. 50, 60 cm, h. 76 cm



Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES“.

# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE DEEP BY JIKA /



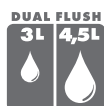
Simple and clean lines, softly rounded edges. Deep design by Jika washbasins and furniture is also characteristic of WCs and bidets complementing this line. You can choose from floor or wallhung WCs or WC combinations. All variants are attractive for their modern shape, perfect detailing of all elements, and especially minimum water consumption. Deep by Jika WCs uses only 2/3 litres of water for a small flush, 4/4.5 litres for a large flush.

## New vanity units with washbasin DEEP BY JIKA

**PACK 1+1** 1+1 PACK  
small cabinet + washbasin



The new Deep by Jika series set has 55, 65 and 80 cm washbasins with vanity unit and tall cabinet. It is manufactured in two finishes – timeless white semi-gloss fronts and natural ash veneer. The elegant, clean-shaped washbasin perfectly matches the simple cabinets, complemented by designer aluminium handles at the edge of the drawers.



MAGIC FIX



DEEP BY JIKA

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **LYRA PLUS** /

## WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



## WCS



## WC SEAT

also in the slowclose version



## BIDETS



## ACRYLIC BATHTUB



150 × 70 cm  
 160 × 70 cm  
 160 × 75 cm  
 170 × 70 cm  
 170 × 75 cm

## SHOWER ENCLOSURES h. 190 cm



square  
 80 × 80 × 190 cm  
 90 × 90 × 190 cm  
 in transparent glass  
 or arctic glass variant

quadrant  
 radius 55 cm  
 80 × 80 × 190 cm  
 90 × 90 × 190 cm  
 in transparent glass  
 or arctic glass variant

## SHOWER DOORS h. 190 cm



single door  
 w. 80, 90 cm  
 in transparent  
 glass or arctic  
 glass variant

double pivot-type  
 door  
 w. 80, 90 cm  
 in transparent  
 glass or arctic  
 glass variant

folding door  
 w. 80, 90 cm  
 in transparent  
 glass or arctic  
 glass variant

## BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for washbasin



medium cabinet  
 w. 35, h. 75, d. 25 cm



tall cabinet  
 w. 32, h. 170, d. 25 cm



tall cabinets  
 w. 32, h. 170, d. 25 cm



mirror cabinet



mirror on board



mirror cabinet



mirror cabinet



Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „**FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES**“.

# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **LYRA PLUS /**

LYRA PLUS

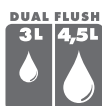
BATHROOM  
DESIGN LINES



Lyra Plus VIVA furniture is a great addition to the popular Lyra Plus bathroom collection. It is produced in white decor coated with high-gloss paint on the drawer faces. Thanks to its dimensions, the furniture offers enough space to store all bathroom necessities. The open shelving can be used for various accessories, creating a warm and welcoming mood or for things you need at hand.



The new Lyra Plus washbasin in a modern square style was designed in accordance with current bathroom trends. You can choose between dimensions ranging from 50, 55 to 60 cm in width or opt for a 40 cm wide small washbasin. The washbasin perfectly matches with vanity units from the Lyra Plus VIVA collection featuring two drawers and nickel-plated handles.



MAGIC FIX



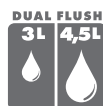
PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **LYRA PLUS** /



The Lyra Plus series offers wall-hung WCs and close coupled WCs with innovative rimless technology. The close coupled WCs are available with horizontal and now also with vertical outlet. The rimless technology, i.e., a structure without a rinsing rim, prevents dirt from settling in hard-to-reach places, introducing a completely new dimension of cleanliness. The design naturally also provides economical flushing.



MAGIC **FIX**



# WASHBASINS AND BATHROOM FURNITURE

**MIO-N**

**CUBITO PURE**

**TIGO**

**DEEP BY JIKA**

**LYRA PLUS**

**CUBE**

**PETIT**

**ZETA**



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



## WASHBASINS / BENEFITS /

---



10-year warranty for all ceramic products.

---



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be used in other fields of industry.



**JIKA•perla**

A water-repellent surface finish preventing water, dust and scale accumulation on ceramic surfaces.

---

**MAGIC FIX**

Special non-visible fixing of the siphon cover.

---



# BATHROOM FURNITURE / BENEFITS /



Highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the humidity proof resistance.



Load capacity of the drawers 30 kg.



Handle-less push-to-open drawer system



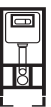
Full draw out runners on the drawers.

## Benefits of MIO-N furniture

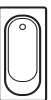
The furniture is produced in two decors. In a classic white design coated with high-gloss paint on the drawer faces and matt sides and in an ash finish. Simple furniture design features the absence of handles thanks to a push-to-open drawer system.



- ① Quality runners with fully extendable mechanism
- ② ABS edges glued with PUR glue ensure humidity proof resistance and adhesion
- ③ Handle-less push-to-open drawer system
- ④ Timeless high-gloss paint on the drawer faces
- ⑤ Hettich runners with a lifelong quality guarantee
  - Hettich runners may include an optional 3D adjustment feature
- ⑥ Additional drawer railings hold taller items standing while keeping the drawer face perfectly vertical
- ⑦ Drawers tested to a weight of 30 kg.



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



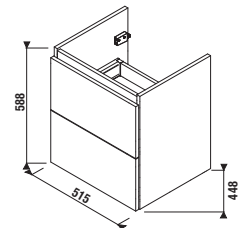
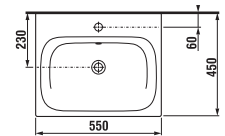
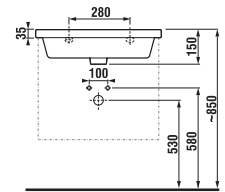
# WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN MIO-N 55 CM



JIKA•perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H812712xxx1041	washbasin 55 cm	x
<b>Optional:</b>		
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 55 CM



white/glossy front



ash

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H40J7134015001	vanity unit for washbasin 55x45 cm H812712, 2 drawers	x	
H40J7134013421	vanity unit for washbasin 55x45 cm H812712, 2 drawers		x
<b>Optional:</b>			
H4944021760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm		

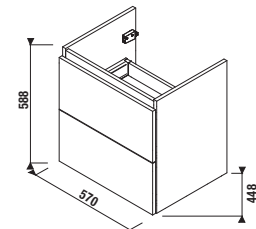
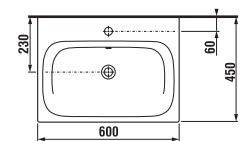
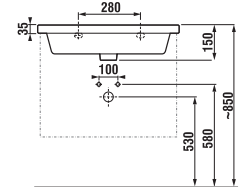
Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

## WASHBASIN MIO-N 60 CM



JIKA•perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H812713xxx1041	washbasin 60 cm	x
<b>Optional:</b>		
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 60 CM



white/glossy front



ash

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H40J7144015001	vanity unit for washbasin 60x45 cm H812713, 2 drawers	x	
H40J7144013421	vanity unit for washbasin 60x45 cm H812713, 2 drawers		x
<b>Optional:</b>			
H4944021760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm		

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

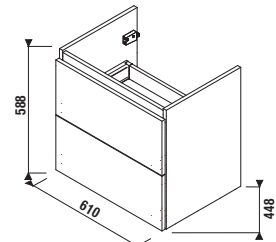
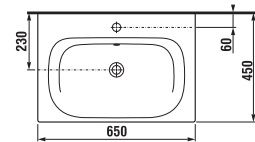
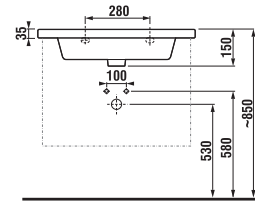
# WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN MIO-N 65 CM



JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H812714xxx1041	washbasin 65 cm	x
<b>Optional:</b>		
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 65 CM



white/glossy front



ash

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H40J7154015001	vanity unit for washbasin 65x45 cm H812714, 2 drawers	x	
H40J7154013421	vanity unit for washbasin 65x45 cm H812714, 2 drawers		x

**Optional:**  
H4944021760001 Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm

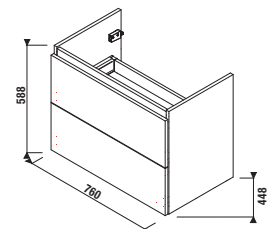
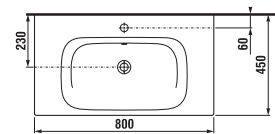
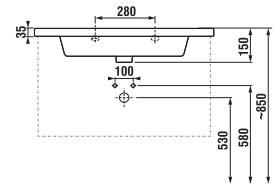
Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

## WASHBASIN MIO-N 80 CM



JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H812716xxx1041	washbasin 80 cm	x
* leveling paste is included in the package		
<b>Optional:</b>		
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 80 CM



white/glossy front

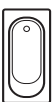
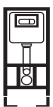


ash

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H40J7164015001	vanity unit for washbasin 80x45 cm H812716, 2 drawers	x	
H40J7164013421	vanity unit for washbasin 80x45 cm H812716, 2 drawers		x

**Optional:**  
H4944021760001 Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

# WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

## DOUBLE WASHBASIN MIO-N 130 CM



JIKA • perla

Article number Description yyy: 104

H814714xxx1041 double washbasin 130 cm\* x

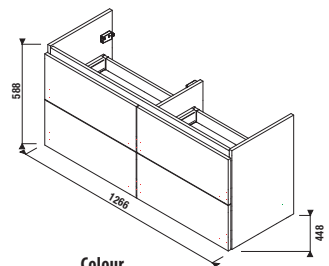
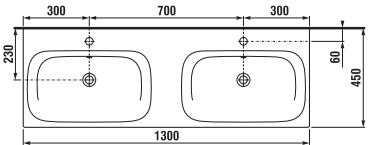
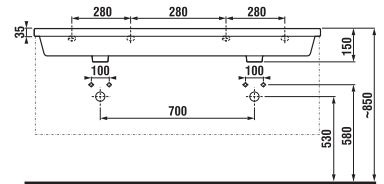
\* leveling paste is included in the package

**Optional:**

H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins

H8942460000001 space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40

H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome



## VANITY UNIT FOR DOUBLE WASHBASIN MIO-N 130 CM



white/glossy front



ash

Article number Description

H40J7184015001 vanity unit for double washbasin 130x45 cm H814714, 4 drawers

H40J7184013421 vanity unit for double washbasin 130x45 cm H814714, 4 drawers

Colour white/glossy front ash

**Optional:**

H4944021760001 Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm

For this 4-drawer cabinet, always use one pair of legs for support H4944021760001\*.

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.

NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

## SMALL WASHBASIN MIO-N 45 CM



JIKA • perla

Article number Description yyy: 106

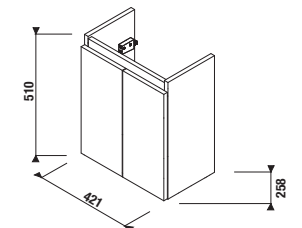
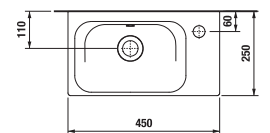
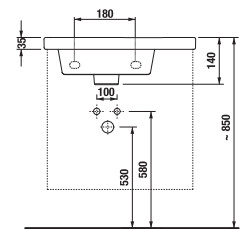
H815714xxx1061 small washbasin 45 cm, asymmetric x

**Optional:**

H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins

H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome

H8942490000001 siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 45 CM



white/glossy front



ash

Article number Description

H40J7112005001 vanity unit for small washbasin 45x25 cm H815714, 2 drawers

H40J7112003421 vanity unit for small washbasin 45x25 cm H815714, 2 drawers

Colour white/glossy front ash

# WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

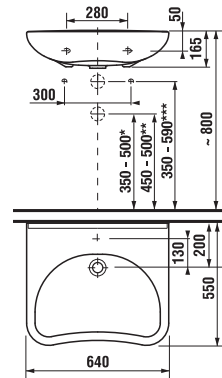
## HOSPITAL WASHBASIN MIO



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H813714xxxyyy1	hospital washbasin 64 cm, without overflow	X	X

**Optional:**

H8939050000001*	concealed washbasin siphon suitable for Mio H813714 medical washbasin
H8939060000001*	washbasin connection (plastic) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)
H8939070000001*	washbasin connection (metal) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40



\* Product available from the 2nd quarter of 2021.

Combine the H893905 concealed washbasin siphon with the H893906 washbasin connection (plastic) or the H893907 washbasin connection (metal).

\* H8939050000001+ H8939060000001 - for concealed siphon (plastic)  
 \*\* H8939050000001+ H8939070000001 - for concealed siphon (chrome)  
 \*\*\* H8942460000001 - for space-saving siphon

**NEW**

### CONCEALED SIPHON



washbasin outlet  
plastic / stainless steel



plastic connection H893906

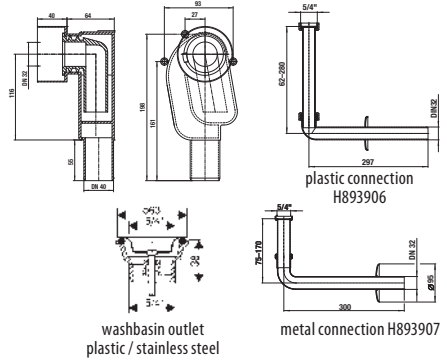


metal connection  
H893907

Article number	Description
H8939050000001*	concealed washbasin siphon suitable for Mio H813714 medical washbasin
H8939060000001*	washbasin connection (plastic) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)
H8939070000001*	washbasin connection (metal) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)

\* Product available from the 2nd quarter of 2021.

Combine the H893905 concealed washbasin siphon with the H893906 washbasin connection (plastic) or the H893907 washbasin connection (metal).



washbasin outlet  
plastic / stainless steel

metal connection H893907

### SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40

### PLASTIC WASHBASIN SIPHON



Article number	Description
H8907320000001	washbasin/urinal siphon, plastic

### WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO

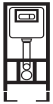


Article number	Description
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass

### WASHBASIN SIPHON



Article number	Description
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS

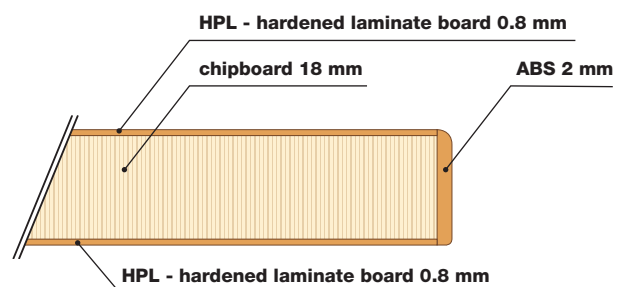
## Benefits of Mio-N washtops



### The washtops have an HPL surface = hardened laminate:

the HPL surface ensures:

- ① maximum scratch resistance
- ② maximum moisture resistance
- ③ thanks to the HPL thickness of 0.8 mm, it creates a strong and compact join with the ABS edge
- ④ The ABS edge ensures high mechanical resistance of the furniture edge and is also highly aesthetic
- ⑤ ABS edges are glued with PUR adhesive



**Tested by continuous soaking in water. After 30 days, the test sample and the edge joints showed no evidence of water disturbance.**

**The washtop and vanity cabinet solution is suitable for all common washbasin bowls.**

# BATHROOM FURNITURE / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

**NEW**

## MIO-N WASHTOP 61 CM AND 76 CM



white



ash



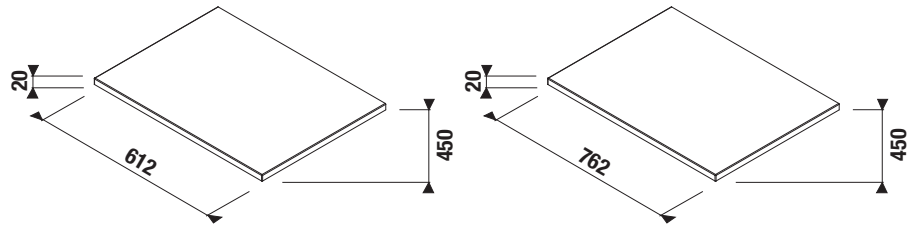
white



ash

Article number	Description	Washtop colour	
		white	ash
H46J7120005001	washtop 61 cm, no cut-out	x	
H46J7120003421	washtop 61 cm, no cut-out		x
H46J7130005001	washtop 76 cm, no cut-out	x	
H46J7130003421	washtop 76 cm, no cut-out		x

With this type of washtop, the cut-out for the siphon is made by the plumber when installing the bathroom.



Combine the Mio-N washtop with under washtop vanity unit H41J715 or H41J716.

**NEW**

## MIO-N WASHTOP 61 CM AND 76 CM WITH SIPHON CUT-OUT



white



ash

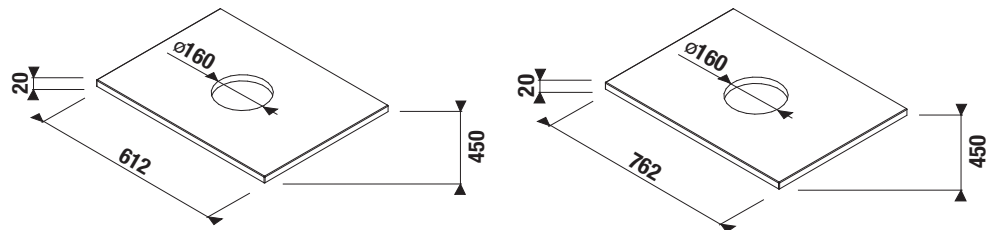


white

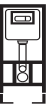


ash

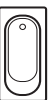
Article number	Description	Washtop colour	
		white	ash
H46J7120015001	washtop 61 cm, centred siphon cut-out	x	
H46J7120013421	washtop 61 cm, centred siphon cut-out		x
H46J7130015001	washtop 76 cm, centred siphon cut-out	x	
H46J7130013421	washtop 76 cm, centred siphon cut-out		x



Combine the Mio-N washtop with under washtop vanity unit H41J715 or H41J716.



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# BATHROOM FURNITURE / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

**NEW**

## MIO-N UNDER WASHTOP VANITY UNIT 61 AND 76 CM



white/glossy front



ash



white/glossy front



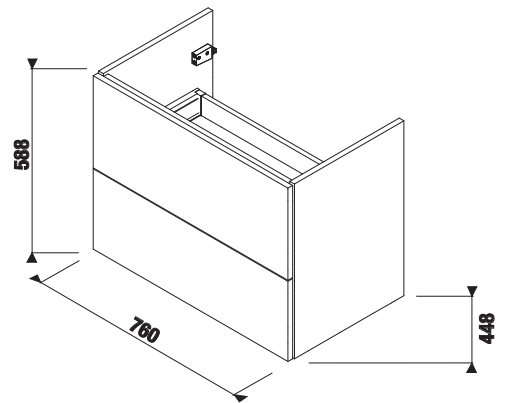
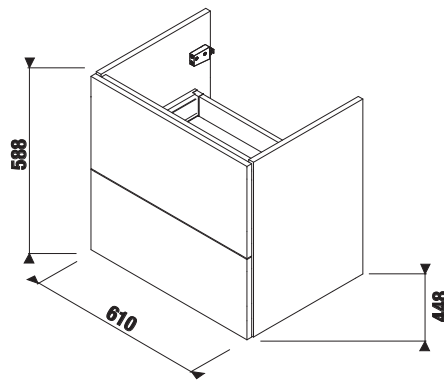
ash

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H41J7154015001	under washtop vanity unit 61 cm, 2 drawers	x	
H41J7154013421	under washtop vanity unit 61 cm, 2 drawers		x
H41J7164015001	under washtop vanity unit 76 cm, 2 drawers	x	
H41J7164013421	under washtop vanity unit 76 cm, 2 drawers		x

**Optional:**

H8942460000001 space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40

Combine these vanity units with Mio-N washtops H46J712 or H46J713.



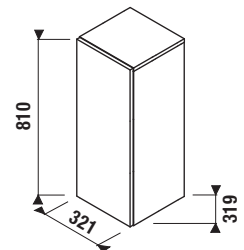
## MEDIUM CABINET MIO-N



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H43J7111305001	medium cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves	x	
H43J7111303421	medium cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves		x



# BATHROOM FURNITURE / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

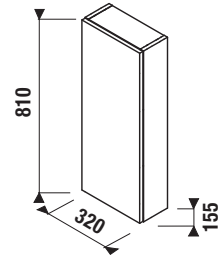
## MEDIUM SHALLOW CABINET MIO-N



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H43J7141305001	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves	x	
H43J7141303421	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves		x

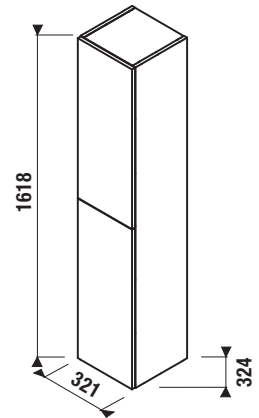
## TALL CABINET MIO-N



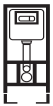
white/glossy front



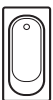
ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H43J7122305001	tall cabinet, 1 door left/right, 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)	x	
H43J7122303421	tall cabinet, 1 door left/right, 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)		x



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



# BATHROOM FURNITURE / BENEFITS /



Highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the humidity proof resistance.



Runners of the drawers with the self-close system



Full draw out runners on the drawers.

## Benefits of Cubito furniture

We offer Cubito furniture in dark pine and oak from laminated wood panels with a distinctive wood grain structure, or in a white version with a glossy white finish on the washtop and a body with a wood grain structure.



- ① Quality runners with a fully extendable mechanism and slow-closing system
- ② Drawers with no siphon cut-out provide more space for all your necessities; recommended to be combined with the space-saving JIKA H894246 siphon
- ③ Taller drawers allowing space for taller detergent containers
- ④ Contemporary wooden decors featuring the texture and depth of genuine solid wood
- ⑤ Hettich runners with lifelong quality guarantee
  - Hettich runners may include an optional 3D adjustment feature
- ⑥ Additional drawer railings hold taller items standing while keeping the drawer face perfectly vertical
- ⑦ Runners for under-counter vanity units feature the push-to-open function



Quality door hinges with the integrated Slowclose mechanism.



Vanity units, starting with the smallest one, employ a wallhung fitting system with 3D adjustment feature.



Side-mounted wallhung vanity units include quality glass shelves that take up minimum space. These units employ a wallhung fitting system with 3D adjustment feature.

# WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /



## WASHBASIN BOWL CUBITO PURE ROUND



JIKA • perla



### Article number Description

H818420xxx1121 round washbasin bowl, Ø 400×160

### Optional:

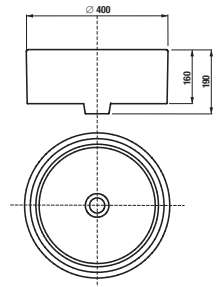
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome

H3747300040001 washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome

H8981840000001 Laufen washbasin outlet, always open, with ceramic cover

For washbasin bowls without overflow use flow wastes only.

We recommend combining it with a Cubito-N sink faucet or Mio-N faucet for washbasin bowls. Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop, more on page 73. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.



## WASHBASIN BOWL CUBITO PURE RECTANGULAR



JIKA • perla



### Article number Description

H818423xxx1121 rectangular washbasin bowl, 500×350×160

### Optional:

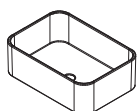
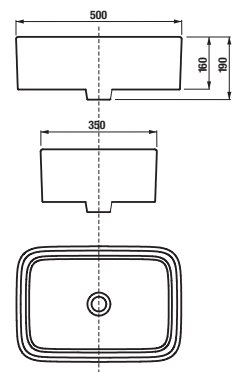
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome

H3747300040001 washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome

H8981840000001 Laufen washbasin outlet, always open, with ceramic cover

For washbasin bowls without overflow use flow wastes only.

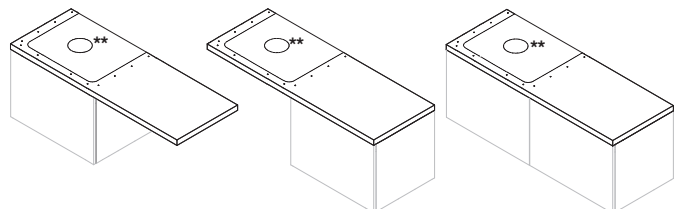
We recommend combining it with a Cubito-N sink faucet or Mio-N faucet for washbasin bowls. Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop, more on page 73. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.



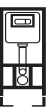
\*\* circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template



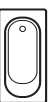
\*\* circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template



Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

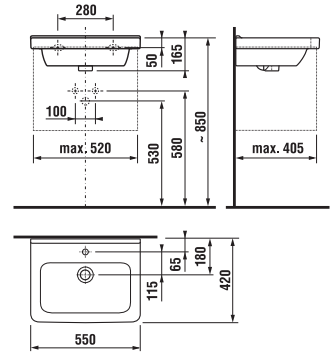
## WASHBASIN CUBITO 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H810422xxx1041	washbasin 55 cm	x	
H8104220001091	washbasin 55 cm		x
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)		

**Optional:**

H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome



MAGIC FIX JIKA•perla

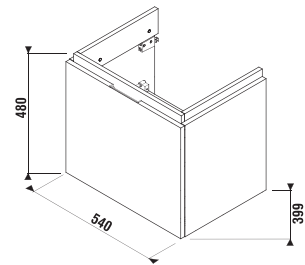
## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 55 CM



white/glossy front



oak



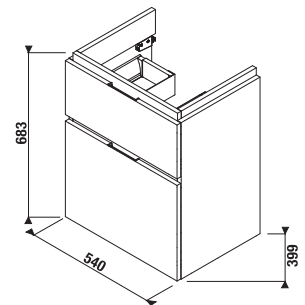
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4223015001	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H810422, 1 drawer	x	
H40J4223015191	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H810422, 1 drawer		x



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4224025001	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H810422, 2 drawers	x	
H40J4224025191	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H810422, 2 drawers		x

**Optional:**

H4944010390001	legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)
----------------	--

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

# WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

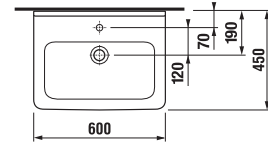
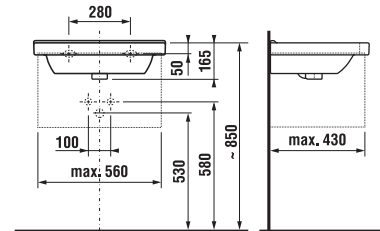
## WASHBASIN CUBITO 60 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H810423xxx1041	washbasin 60 cm	x	
H8104230001091	washbasin 60 cm		x
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)		

### Optional:

H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome



MAGIC FIX JIKA•perla

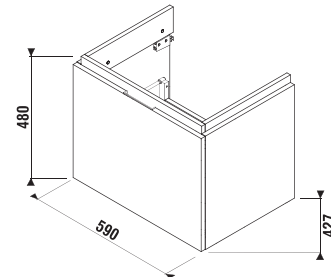
## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 60 CM



white/glossy front



oak



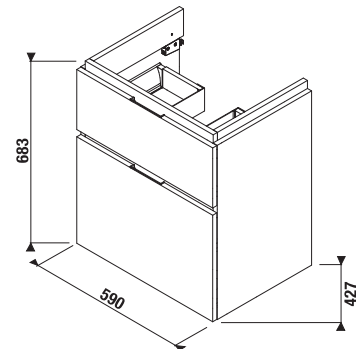
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4233015001	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H810423, 1 drawer	x	
H40J4233015191	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H810423, 1 drawer		x



white/glossy front



oak

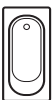
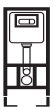


Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4234025001	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H810423, 2 drawers	x	
H40J4234025191	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H810423, 2 drawers		x

### Optional:

H4944010390001	legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)
----------------	--

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H894246000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.



# WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

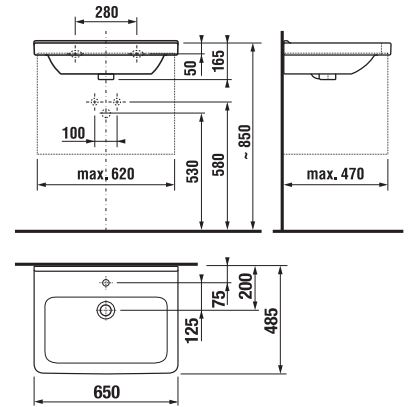
## WASHBASIN CUBITO 65 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H810424xxx1041	washbasin 65 cm	x	
H8104240001091	washbasin 65 cm		x
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)		

### Optional:

H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome



MAGIC FIX JIKA • perla

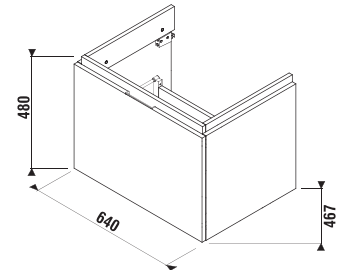
## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 65 CM



white/glossy front



oak



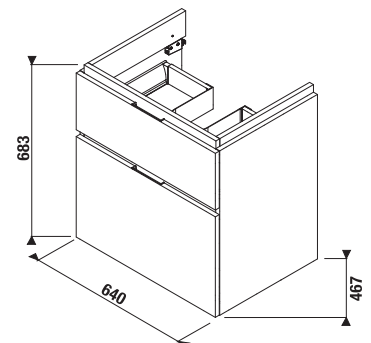
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4243015001	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H810424, 1 drawer	x	
H40J4243015191	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H810424, 1 drawer		x



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4244025001	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H810424, 2 drawers	x	
H40J4244025191	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H810424, 2 drawers		x

### Optional:

H4944010390001	legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)
----------------	--

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

# WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN CUBITO 75 CM



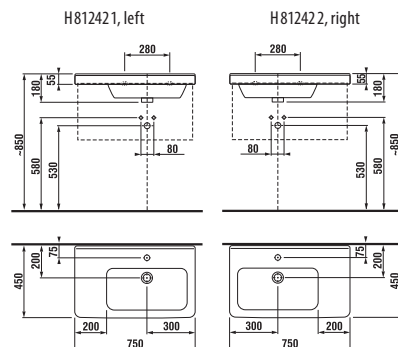
MAGIC FIX

### Article number Description

H812421xxx1041	asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, left
H812422xxx1041	asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, right
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)

### Optional:

H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome



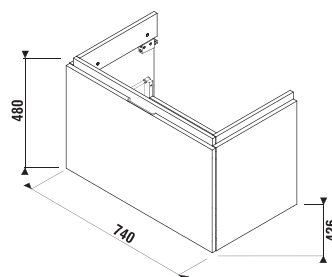
## VANITY UNIT FOR ASYMMETRIC WASHBASIN CUBITO 75 CM



white/glossy front



oak



### Article number Description

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4253015001	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H812421/2, 1 drawer	x	
H40J4253015191	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H812421/2, 1 drawer		x

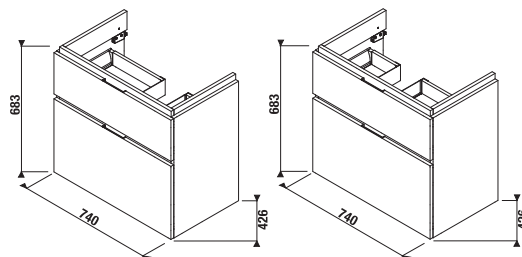
Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.



white/glossy front



oak



### Article number Description

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4254035001	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H812421, 2 drawers, cut out on the right	x	
H40J4254035191	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H812421, 2 drawers, cut out on the right		x
H40J4254045001	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H812422, 2 drawers, cut out on the left	x	
H40J4254045191	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H812422, 2 drawers, cut out on the left		x

### Optional:

H4944010390001	legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)
----------------	--



# WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN CUBITO 85 CM



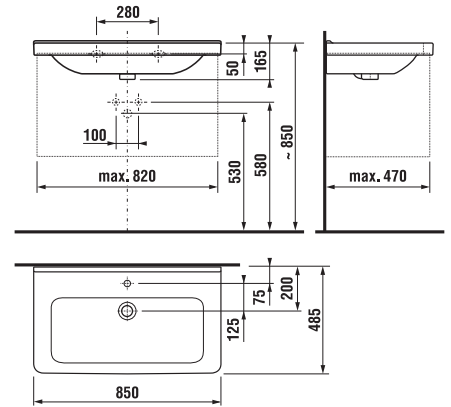
Article number Description yyy: 104

H810426xxx1041	washbasin 85 cm*	x
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)	

\*leveling paste is included in the package

**Optional:**

H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	



MAGIC **FIX** JIKA•perla

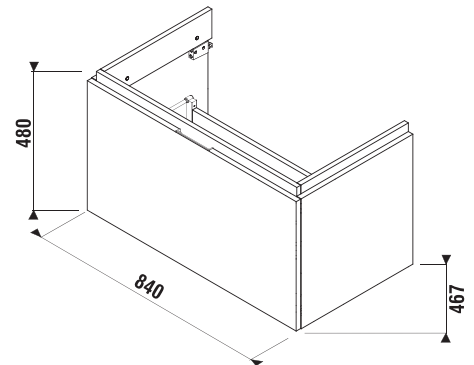
## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 85 CM



white/glossy front



oak



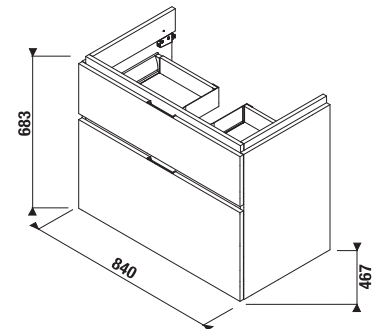
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4263015001	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H810426, 1 drawer	x	
H40J4263015191	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H810426, 1 drawer		x



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4264025001	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H810426, 2 drawers	x	
H40J4264025191	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H810426, 2 drawers		x

**Optional:**

H4944010390001	legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)	
----------------	--	--

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.



# DOUBLE WASHBASIN / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

## DOUBLE WASHBASIN CUBITO 130 CM

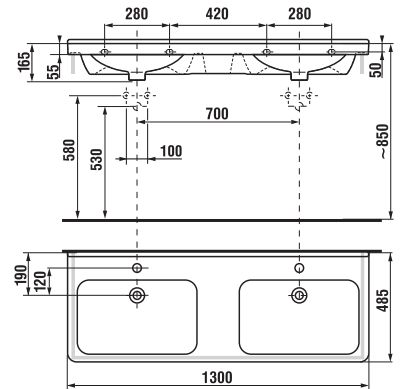


Article number	Description
H814420xxx1041	double washbasin 130 cm*
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)

\*leveling paste is included in the package

### Optional:

H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome



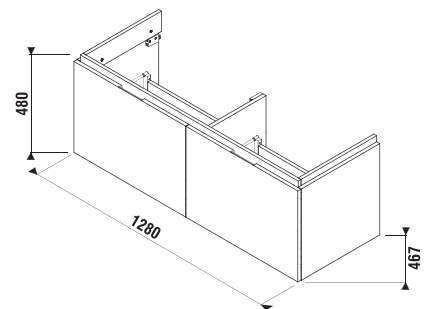
## VANITY UNIT FOR DOUBLE WASHBASIN CUBITO 130 CM



white/glossy front



oak



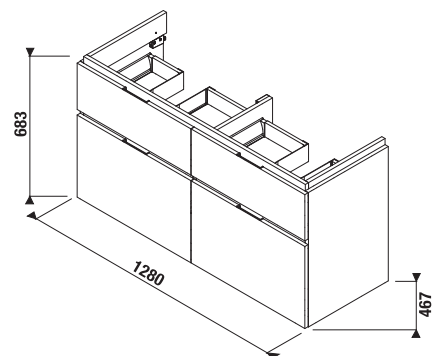
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4274015001	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H814420, 2 drawers	x	
H40J4274015191	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H814420, 2 drawers		x



white/glossy front



oak



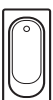
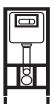
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4274025001	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H814420, 4 drawers	x	
H40J4274025191	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H814420, 4 drawers		x

### Optional:

H4944010390001	legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)
----------------	--

For this 4-drawer cabinet, always use one pair of legs for support H4944010390001.

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.



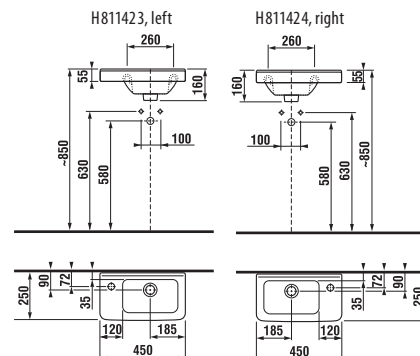
# SMALL WASHBASIN / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

## ASYMMETRIC SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106
H811423xxxyyy1	asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm, with installation kit, left	x	
H811424xxxyyy1	asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm, with installation kit, right		x



### Optional:

H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass

## VANITY UNIT FOR ASYMMETRIC SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



tilting doors



2 doors



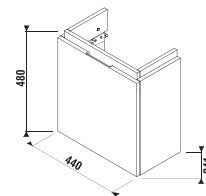
oak



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4201005001	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45x25 cm H811423/4, tilting doors	x	
H40J4201005191	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45x25 cm H811423/4, tilting doors		x
H40J4202005001	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45x25 cm H811423/4, 2 doors	x	
H40J4202004611	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45x25 cm H811423/4, 2 doors		x
H40J4202005191	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45x25 cm H811423/4, 2 doors		x



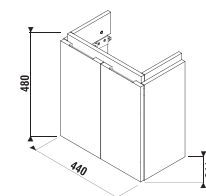
oak



white/glossy front



oak



Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

# DROP-IN WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

## SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



### Article number Description

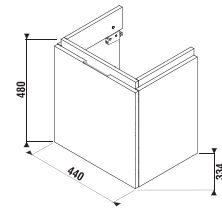
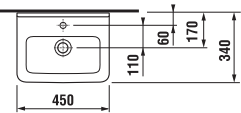
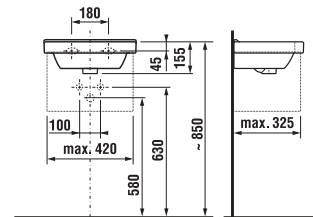
H811422xxx1041 small washbasin 45 cm

### Optional:

H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins

H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass

H3747300040001 washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome



## VANITY UNIT FOR SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



white/glossy front



oak

### Article number Description

H4014213015001 vanity unit for small washbasin 45x34 cm H811422, 1 drawer

H4014213015191 vanity unit for small washbasin 45x34 cm H811422, 1 drawer

### Colour

white/glossy front oak

x

x

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.

NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

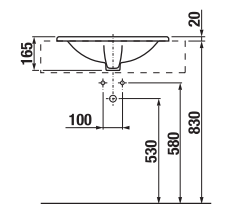
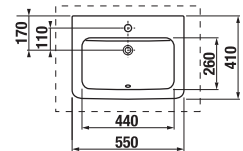
## DROP-IN WASHBASIN CUBITO



JIKA • perla

### Article number Description

H817422xxx1041 drop-in washbasin 55 cm, 1 tap hole



# ACCESSORIES /

## WASHBASIN SIPHON



H374730



H374710

### Article number Description

H3747300040001 washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome

H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome

## WASHBASIN SIPHON AND SPACE-SAVING SIPHON



H894246

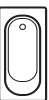
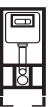


H890732

### Article number Description

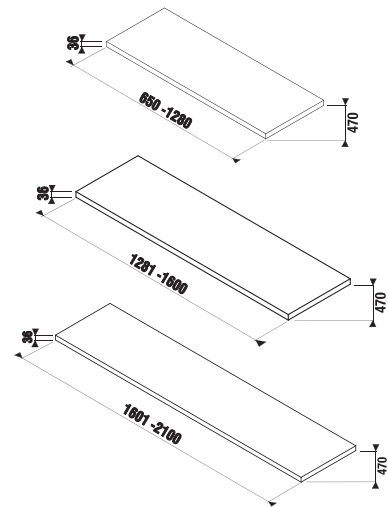
H8942460000001 space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40

H8907320000001 plastic washbasin/urinal siphon

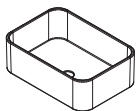


# BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

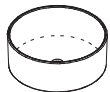
## WASHTOP CUBITO



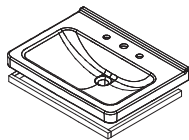
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	oak
H46J420105001	atypical washtop, cuttable 65 - 128 cm, without cut-out, without supports	x	
H46J420105191	atypical washtop, cuttable 65 - 128 cm, without cut-out, without supports		x
H46J4210105001	atypical washtop, cuttable 128,1-160 cm, without cut-out, without supports	x	
H46J4210105191	atypical washtop, cuttable 128,1-160 cm, without cut-out, without supports		x
H46J4220105001	atypical washtop, cuttable 160,1-210 cm, without cut-out, without supports	x	
H46J4220105191	atypical washtop, cuttable 160,1-210 cm, without cut-out, without supports		x
H47J0040000001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white		
H4501331720001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver		



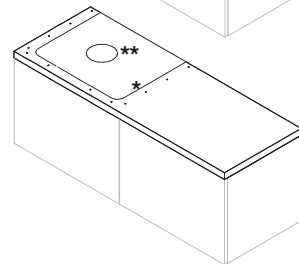
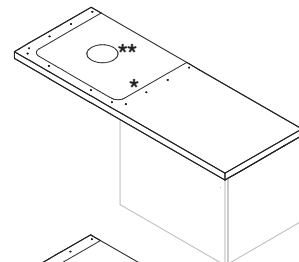
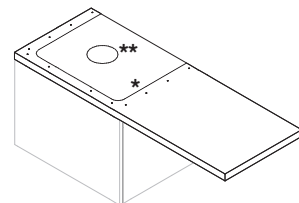
\*\* circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template



\*\* circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template



\*\* cutout for washbasin (see the order form for ordering washtops)



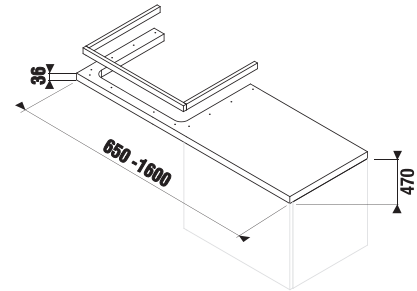
The Cubito H817422 countertop washbasin can also be installed on the washtop. The cutout is done by the installer during assembly.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



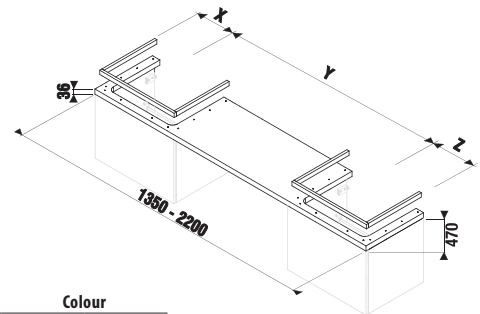
# BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

## WASHTOP WITH 1 CUT-OUT CUBITO



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	oak
H46J4230115001	atypical washtop 65-160 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right, without supports	x	
H46J4230115191	atypical washtop 65-160 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right, without supports		x
H47J0040000001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white		
H4501331720001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver		

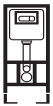
## WASHTOP WITH 2 CUT-OUTS CUBITO



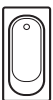
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	oak
H46J4240145001	atypical washtop 135-220 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 2 cut-outs left and right, without supports	x	
H46J4240145191	atypical washtop 135-220 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 2 cut-outs left and right, without supports		x
H47J0040000001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white		
H4501331720001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver		

The order form for ordering washtops is found on page 80.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

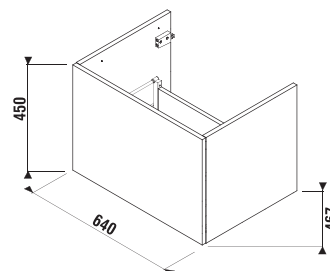
## UNDER-WASHTOP VANITY UNIT CUBITO



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/ glossy front	oak
H41J4243015001	under-washtop vanity unit, 64 cm, 1 drawer	x	
H41J4243015191	under-washtop vanity unit, 64 cm, 1 drawer		x



Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H894246000001, NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

The cabinet under-washtop vanity unit is equipped with push to open drawers.

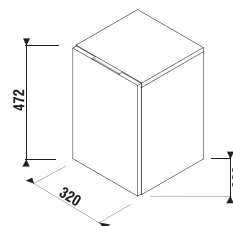
## SMALL CABINET CUBITO



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/ glossy front	oak
H43J4201105001	small cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 1 glass shelf	x	
H43J4201105191	small cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 1 glass shelf		x
H43J4201205001	small cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 1 glass shelf	x	
H43J4201205191	small cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 1 glass shelf		x

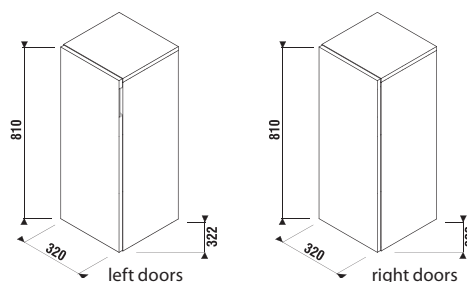
## MEDIUM CABINET CUBITO



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/ glossy front	oak
H43J4211105001	medium cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves	x	
H43J4211105191	medium cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves		x
H43J4211205001	medium cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves	x	
H43J4211205191	medium cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves		x

Combine Cubito bathroom furniture with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors & Lighting section.

Glass shelf thickness is 6 mm.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



# BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

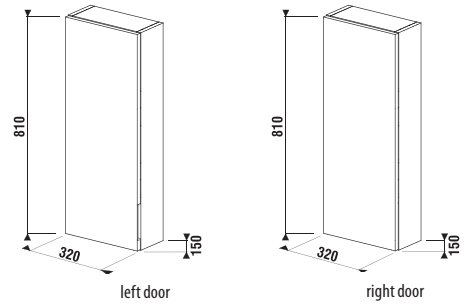
## MEDIUM SHALLOW CABINET CUBITO



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/ glossy front	oak
H43J4241105001	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves	x	
H43J4241105191	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves		x
H43J4241205001	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves	x	
H43J4241205191	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves		x

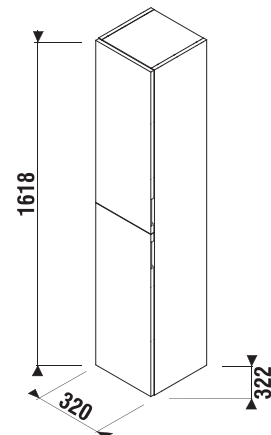
## TALL CABINET CUBITO



white/glossy front



oak

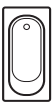
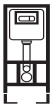


Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/ glossy front	oak
H43J4222305001	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)	x	
H43J4222305191	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)		x

Combine Cubito bathroom furniture with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors & Lighting section.

Glass shelf thickness is 6 mm.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



# ORDER FORM FOR CUBITO FURNITURE WASHTOPS

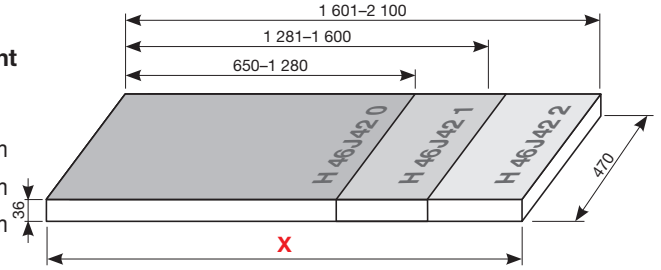
/washtop with cut-outs can only be used in combination with Cubito 45–75 cm washbasins, not applicable for drop-in washbasin H81742.2/

## WASHTOP WITHOUT CUT-OUT

(available in these colours: oak - 519, white - 500)

Choose one of the three counter types; enter the surface treatment (batch) and the specific length you want **x**:

- H 46J42 0** 650–1 280 mm colour ..... length **x** ..... mm
- H 46J42 1** 1 281–1 600 mm colour ..... length **x** ..... mm
- H 46J42 2** 1 601–2 100 mm colour ..... length **x** ..... mm  
pcs .....



## WASHTOP WITH 1 CUT-OUT

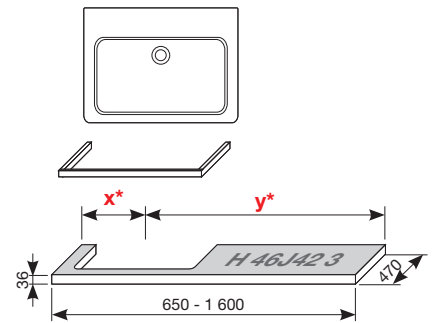
(available in these colours: oak - 519, white - 500)

Choose washbasin:

- 45cm  55 cm  60 cm  65 cm  75 cm

Enter the surface finish (colour) and the specific dimensions you require **x\*** and **y\***:

- H 46J42 3** colour ..... **x\*** ..... mm  
**y\*** ..... mm  
pcs .....



When ordering a washtop with one cut-out longer than 1600 mm, use product No. **H 46J42 4**, from the section with two cutouts. For dimension **z\***, enter 0 mm, and in that case the counter will have only one cut-out.

## WASHTOP WITH 2 CUT-OUTS

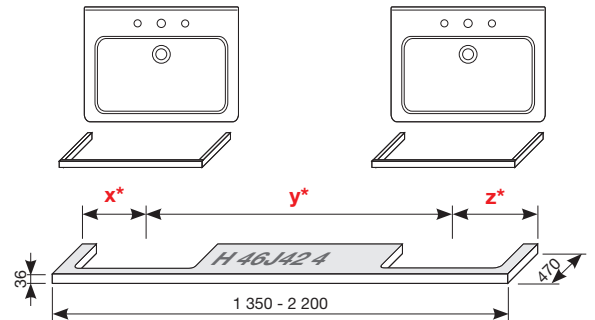
(available in these colours: oak - 519, white - 500)

Choose washbasin:

- 45 cm  55 cm  60 cm  65 cm  75 cm

Enter the surface finish (colour) and the specific dimensions you want **x\***, **y\*** and **z\***:

- H 46J42 4** colour ..... **x\*** ..... mm  
**y\*** ..... mm  
**z\*** ..... mm  
pcs .....



### \* Minimum x, y, z dimension for individual washbasins:

- washbasin 45 cm - 215 mm washbasin 60 cm - 290 mm
- washbasin 55 cm - 265 mm washbasin 65 cm - 315 mm

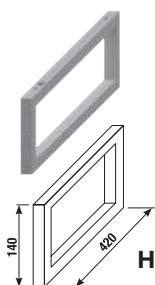
washbasin 75 cm - 365 mm

**with these dimensions you will always have an extra 55 mm for a washbasin collar**

**Optional:** A stand-alone washtop must be fitted with sufficient supports (please see the mounting instructions). Make sure to reinforce your washtop at the edges of the washbasin cut-out, plus use additional braces depending on the washtop length. All washtops with cut-outs can be used in combination with Cubito 45-75 cm washbasins. In your order, please specify the Article number of the selected washbasin. The maximum overlap of the counter over the console is 25 cm. The length of the counter without a cut-out between consoles is a maximum of 80 cm.

### Console for supporting washtop

Please consult the required number with a sales specialist. The number depends on the cut-out location and washtop length.



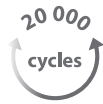
- H 45013 3 172 000 1** silver pcs .....
- H 47J00 4 000 000 1** matt white pcs .....

**Order number:** .....

**Ordered by:** .....



# BATHROOM FURNITURE / BENEFITS /



Highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the humidity proof resistance.



Load capacity of the drawers 30 kg.



Full draw out runners on the drawers.



Runners of the drawers with the self-close system

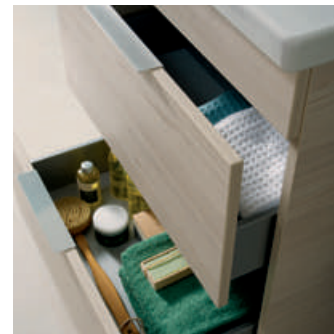
## BENEFITS OF TIGO FURNITURE



High-quality drawer slides with a retarding mechanism ensure that they close slowly and above-all quietly.



ABS edges resistant to damage are glued with PUR adhesive with the highest resistance to moisture.



The drawers are without a siphon cut-out and therefore offer maximum storage space.



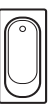
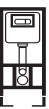
Open vanity unit for washbasin.



Metallic handles are located at drawer edges. They are simple, perfectly functional and easy to clean.

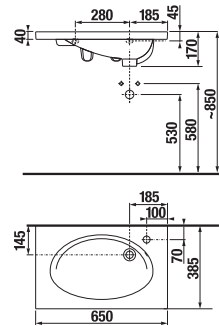


A high cabinet with glass shelves offers maximum storage space. Cabinet hinges are tested for an additional load of 100 kg.



# WASHBASINS / TIGO DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN TIGO 65 CM



Article number Description

H8122160001061 washbasin 65 cm



**Optional:**

H3812110040001 front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 65 cm washbasin, stainless steel

H3812140040001 side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless steel

H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome

Front and side holders cannot be installed at the same time.

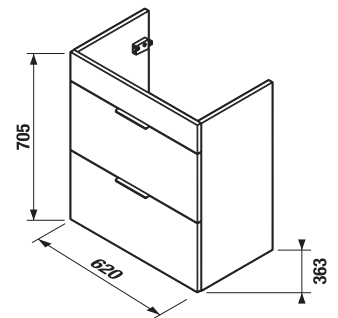
## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN TIGO 65 CM



white



ash



Article number Description

H40J2144015001 vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H812216, 2 drawers

H40J2144015141 vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H812216, 2 drawers

H8942460000001 space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40

H4944010390001 feet, chrome-plated, 106-116 mm (1 pair)

Colour

white ash

x

x



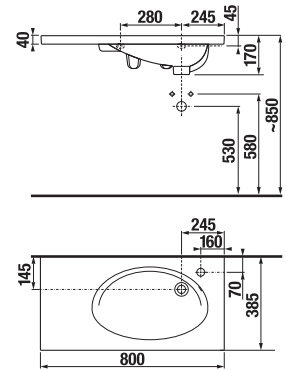
You can choose from two variants: classic white with a glossy finish on the doors or light ash decor with a distinctive wood grain.

We deliver the Tigo furniture pre-assembled, ready for immediate use.

Tigo furniture can be combined with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors and Lighting chapter.

# WASHBASINS / TIGO DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN TIGO 80 CM



Article number	Description	106
H8122180001061	washbasin 80 cm*	x

\* leveling paste is included in the package

### Optional:

H3812120040001	front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 80 cm washbasin, stainless steel
H3812140040001	side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless steel
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome

Front and side holders cannot be installed at the same time.

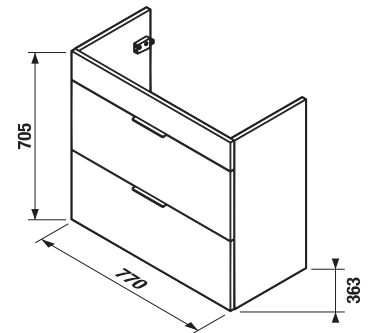
## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN TIGO 80 CM



white



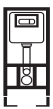
ash



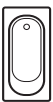
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	ash
H40J2154015001	vanity unit for washbasin 80 cm H812218, 2 drawers	x	
H40J2154015141	vanity unit for washbasin 80 cm H812218, 2 drawers		x
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40		
H4944010390001	feet, chrome-plated, 106-116 mm (1 pair)		

We deliver the Tigo furniture pre-assembled, ready for immediate use.

Tigo furniture can be combined with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors and Lighting chapter.

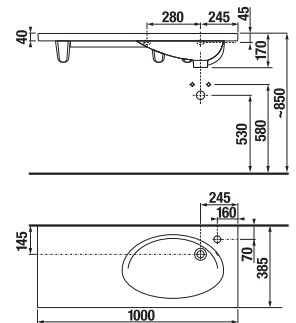
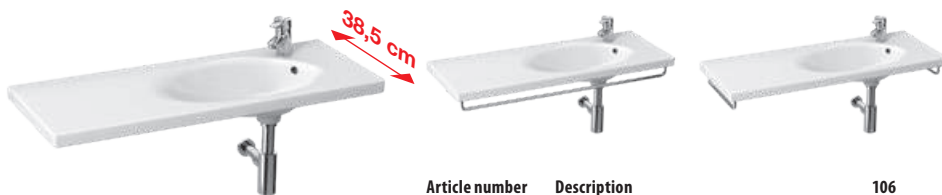


PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



# WASHBASINS / TIGO DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN TIGO 100 CM



Article number	Description	106
H8122190001061	asymmetric countertop washbasin 100 cm* (washbasin on the right side)	x

\* leveling paste is included in the package

### Optional:

H3812150040001	front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 100 cm washbasin, stainless steel
H3812140040001	side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless steel
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome

Front and side holders cannot be installed at the same time.

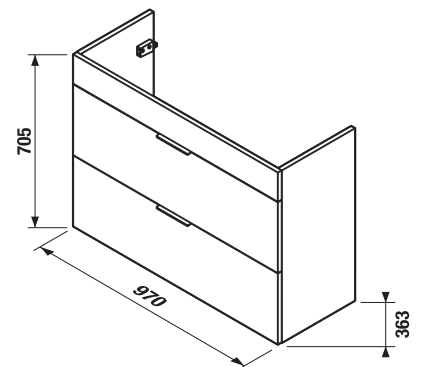
## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN TIGO 100 CM



white



ash



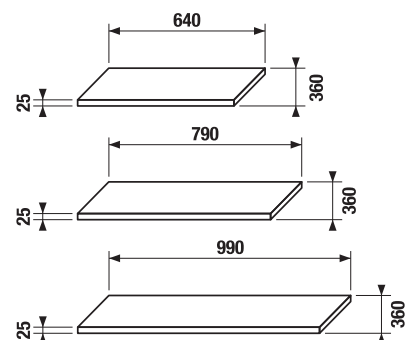
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	ash
H40J2164015001	vanity unit for washbasin 100 cm H812219, 2 drawers	x	
H40J2164015141	vanity unit for washbasin 100 cm H812219, 2 drawers		x
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40		
H4944010390001	feet, chrome-plated, 106-116 mm (1 pair)		

## SHELF UNDER THE WASHBASIN TIGO



Article number	Description	Shelf colour
H46J2101005001	shelf under the washbasin 65 cm, incl. 2 consoles	white
H46J2111005001	shelf under the washbasin 80 cm, incl. 3 consoles	
H46J2121005001	shelf under the washbasin 100 cm, incl. 3 consoles	

The shelf below the washbasin is supported by hidden consoles that are included in the package.



We deliver the Tigo furniture pre-assembled, ready for immediate use.

Tigo furniture can be combined with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors and Lighting chapter.

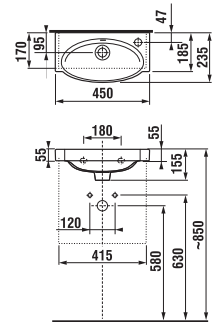
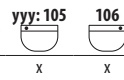
# WASHBASINS / TIGO DESIGN LINE /

## SMALL WASHBASIN TIGO 45 CM



Article number Description

H815212000yyy1 small washbasin 45 cm



Optional:

H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome

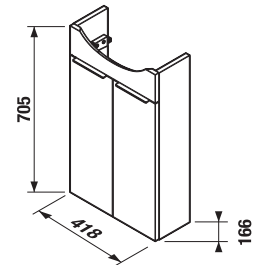
## VANITY UNIT FOR SMALL WASHBASIN TIGO 45 x 24 CM



white



ash



Article number Description

H40J2112005001 vanity unit for small washbasin 45x24 cm H815212, 2 doors, 1 drawer

H40J2112005141 vanity unit for small washbasin 45x24 cm H815212, 2 doors, 1 drawer

H8942460000001 space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40

Colour

white

ash

x

x

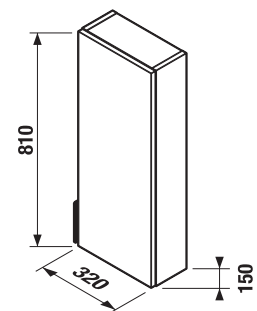
## MEDIUM SHALLOW CABINET TIGO



white



ash



Article number Description

H43J2141305001 medium shallow cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves

H43J2141305141 medium shallow cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves

Colour

white

ash

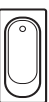
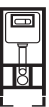
x

x

We deliver the Tigo furniture pre-assembled, ready for immediate use.

Tigo furniture can be combined with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors and Lighting chapter.

Glass shelf thickness is 6 mm.



# BATHROOM FURNITURE / TIGO DESIGN LINE /

## TALL CABINET TIGO

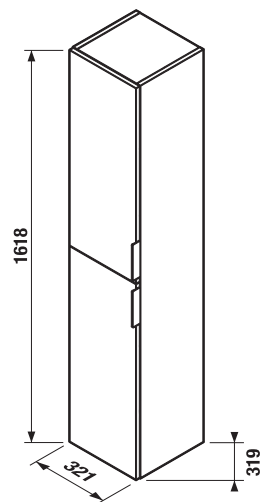


white



ash

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	ash
H43J2122305001	tall cabinet, 2 doors left/right, 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)	x	
H43J2122305141	tall cabinet, 2 doors left/right, 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)		x



We deliver the Tigo furniture pre-assembled, ready for immediate use.

Tigo furniture can be combined with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors and Lighting chapter.

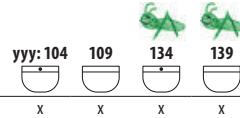
Glass shelf thickness is 6 mm.

# WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 50 CM



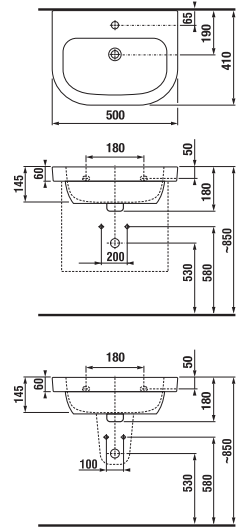
Article number Description



H812611000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	x	x
H8196110000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900130000001)				

Optional:

H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome
H8942490000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 50 CM

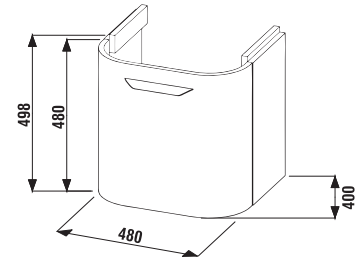


white



ash

golden oak



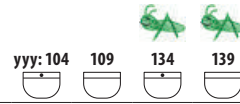
Article number Description

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white	ash	golden oak
H4541314345001	vanity unit for washbasin 50 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front	x		
H4541314343401	vanity unit for washbasin 50 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front		x	
H4541314343411	vanity unit for washbasin 50 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front			x

## WASHBASINS WITH PEDESTAL DEEP BY JIKA 50, 55, 60 and 65 CM



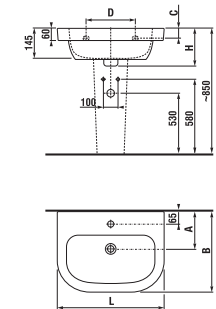
Article number Description



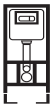
H812611000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	x	x
H812612000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x		
H812613000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x		
H812614000yyy1	washbasin 65 cm	x			
H8196100000001	pedestal				

Optional:

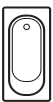
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome
H8942490000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)



	L	B	A	H	C	D
H812611000yyy1	500	410	190	180	50	180
H812612000yyy1	550	420	195	190	50	280
H812613000yyy1	600	450	195	190	50	280
H812614000yyy1	650	480	195	190	50	280



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

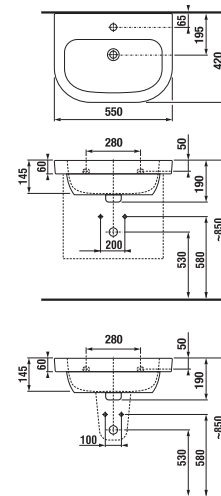
## WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H812612000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	X	X
H8196110000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H890013 0000001)		

**Optional:**

H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome
H8942490000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 55 CM

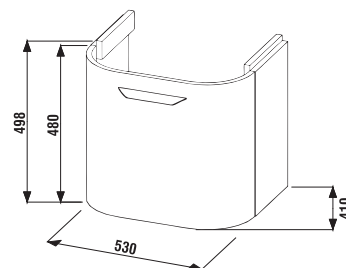


white



ash

golden oak



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white	ash	golden oak
H4541324345001	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front	X		
H4541324343401	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front		X	
H4541324343411	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front			X

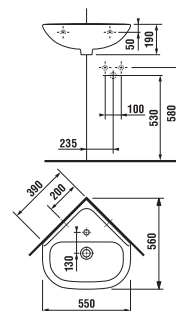
## CORNER WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H8166140001041	corner washbasin 55 cm	X

**Optional:**

H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins
H8942490000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)





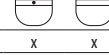
# WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 60 CM



Article number Description

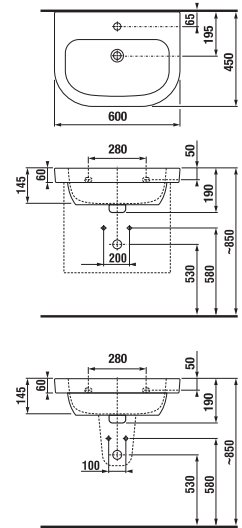
yyy: 104 109



H812613000yyy1 washbasin 60 cm  
H8196110000001 siphon cover with installation kit  
(art. nr.: H8900130000001)

**Optional:**

H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins  
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome  
H8942490000001 siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 60 CM

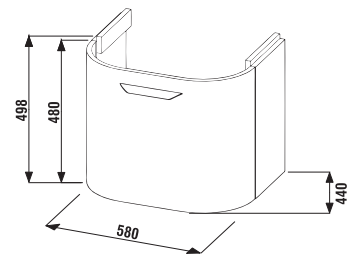


white



ash

golden oak



Article number Description

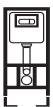
Article number	Description	Colour		
		white	ash	golden oak
H4541334345001	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front	x		
H4541334343401	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front		x	
H4541334343411	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front			x



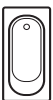
Vanity unit with fully-extendable drawers provides a practical interior layout. The drawer is divided into two sections for optimal arrangement and order.



Rounded Deep by Jika furniture handles are shaped nicely to fit one's hand. They are made of stainless steel.



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

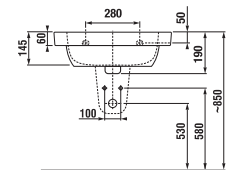
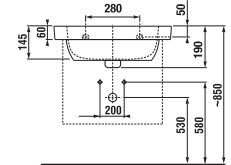
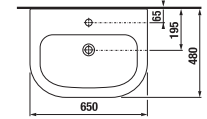
## WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 65 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H8126140001041	washbasin 65 cm	X
H8196110000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900130000001)	

**Optional:**

H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome
H8942490000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 65 CM

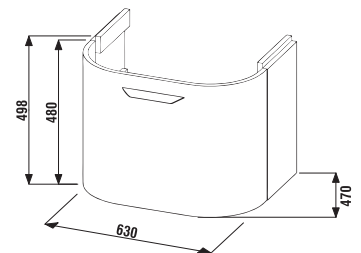


white



ash

golden oak



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white	ash	golden oak
H4541344345001	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front	X		
H4541344343401	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front		X	
H4541344343411	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front			X

## TALL CABINET DEEP BY JIKA

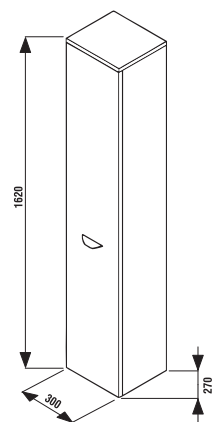


white



ash

golden oak



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white	ash	golden oak
H4541514345001	tall cabinet, wallhung, left door	X		
H4541514343401	tall cabinet, wallhung, left door		X	
H4541514343411	tall cabinet, wallhung, left door			X
H4541524345001	tall cabinet, wallhung, right door	X		
H4541524343401	tall cabinet, wallhung, right door		X	
H4541524343411	tall cabinet, wallhung, right door			X

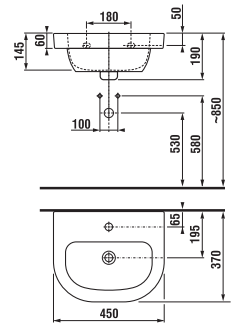
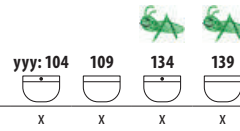
# SMALL WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

## SMALL WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 45 CM



Article number Description

H815614000yyy1 small washbasin 45 cm



## SMALL CORNER WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 45 CM



Article number Description

H815612000yyy1 small corner washbasin 45 cm

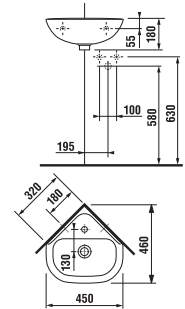
yyy: 104



Optional:

H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins

H8942490000001 siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)



## SMALL WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 50 x 23 CM



Article number Description

H815615000yyy1 small washbasin 50 x 23 cm

yyy: 105 106

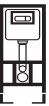
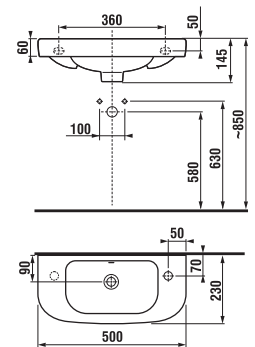


Optional:

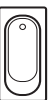
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins

H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome

H8942490000001 siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

## Benefits of the new cabinets with the DEEP by JIKA washbasin



### 1+1 PACK CABINET + WASHBASIN

Manufactured in two versions, in the classic white with a semi-gloss front and an LTD body or in an ash wood veneer.



- ① A modern ceramic washbasin.
- ② Easy installation. The sink is glued to the cabinet using silicone, so there is no need to drill into the wall.
- ③ Hanging 3D fittings - ideal for fine-adjusting the position on the wall. Can be combined with H4944021760001 legs.
- ④ Fixed front.
- ⑤ Drawers with Hettich runners, with a soft-close and self-closing system.
- ⑥ Designer aluminium handles in a silver shade at the edge of the drawer.
- ⑦ ABS edges glued with PUR adhesive.
- ⑧ Black drawer body. Upper drawer with cut-out for standard siphon.

**NEW**

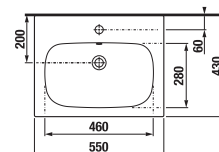
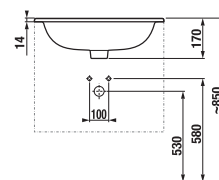
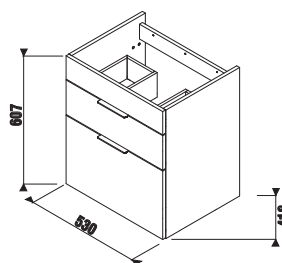
### VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 55 CM



white



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	ash
H41J6134023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 cm	x	
H41J6134025141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 cm		x

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40



**1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling

Can be combined with furniture legs: H4944021760001

# VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

**NEW**

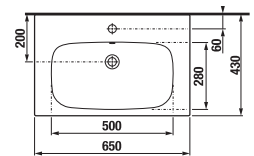
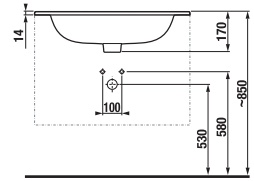
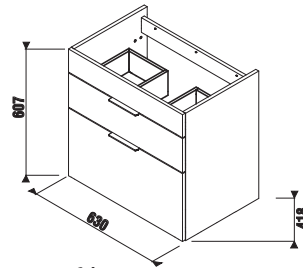
## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 65 CM



white



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	ash
H41J6144023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 cm	x	
H41J6144025141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 cm		x

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40

Can be combined with furniture legs: H4944021760001



**1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling

**NEW**

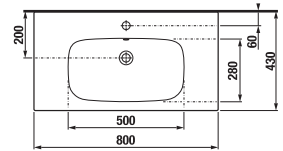
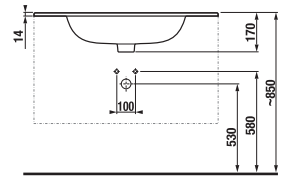
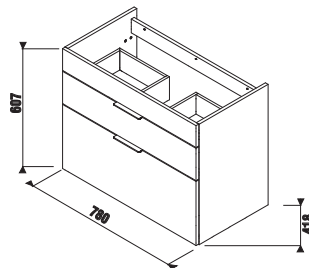
## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 80 CM



white



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	ash
H41J6154023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 cm	x	
H41J6154025141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 cm		x

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40

Can be combined with furniture legs: H4944021760001



**1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling

**NEW**

## TALL CABINET DEEP BY JIKA

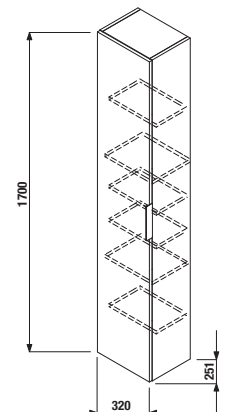


white



ash

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	ash
H43J6121303001	tall cabinet, 1 door left/right, 6 shelves	x	
H43J6121305141	tall cabinet, 1 door left/right, 6 shelves		x



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

# WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 50 CM



Article number Description

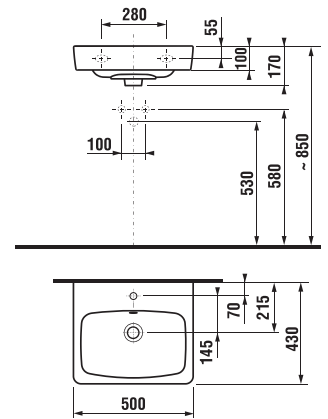
H8103800001041 washbasin 50 cm



Optional:

H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins

H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 50 CM

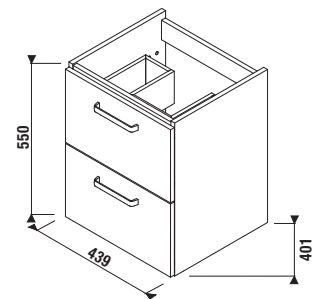


Article number Description

H40J3824023001 vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 50 cm H810380

Colour white/  
semi-gloss front

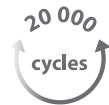
x



## Benefits of Lyra Plus VIVA furniture



**HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS**  
ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of humidity proof resistance.



**20 000 CYCLES**  
highest quality in door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



Runners of the drawers with self-close system



Practical massive handles from polished nickel

# WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 55 CM



**Article number**    **Description**

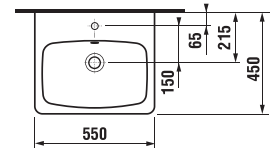
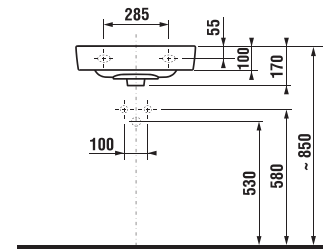
H8103810001041    washbasin 55 cm



**Optional:**

H8903490000001    installation kit for washbasins

H3747100040001    washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 55 CM

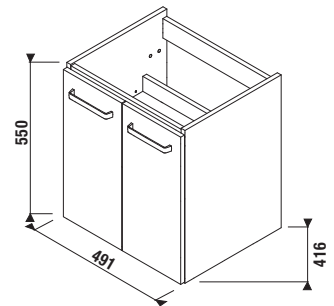


**Article number**    **Description**

H40J3932003001    vanity unit with 2 doors for washbasin 55 cm H810381

**Colour white/semi-gloss front**

x

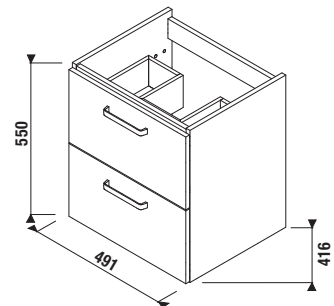


**Article number**    **Description**

H40J3834023001    vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 55 cm H810381

**Colour white/semi-gloss front**

x



Benefits of bathroom furniture




PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

# WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

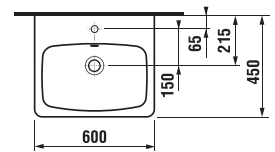
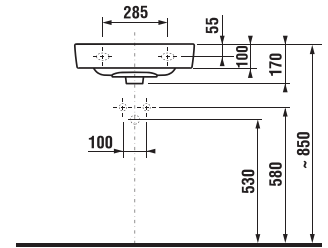
## WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM



Article number	Description	
H8103820001041	washbasin 60 cm	

**Optional:**

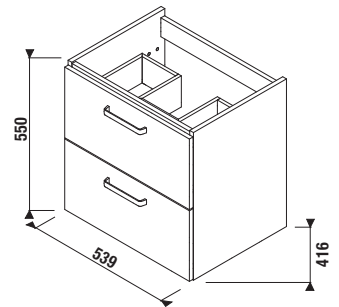
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 60 CM




Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H40J3844023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 60 cm H810382	x



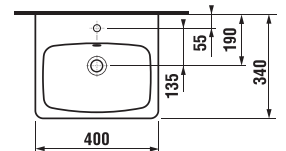
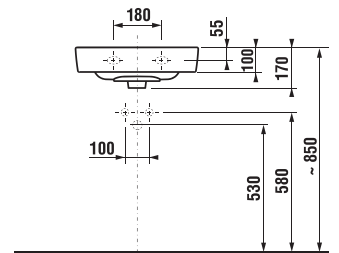
## SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 40 CM



Article number	Description	
H8153800001041	small washbasin 40 cm	

**Optional:**

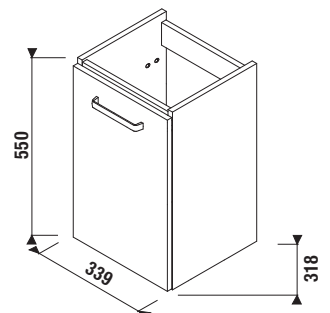
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins
H8942490000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)



## VANITY UNIT FOR SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 40 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H40J3802003001	vanity unit with 1 door for small washbasin 40 cm H815380	x



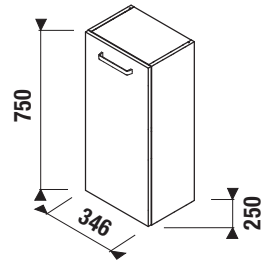


# BATHROOM FURNITURE / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

## MEDIUM CABINET LYRA PLUS VIVA



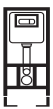
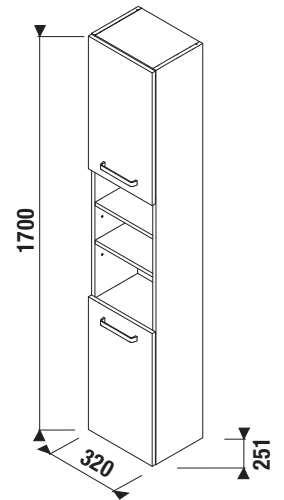
Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H43J3811303001	medium cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 shelves	x



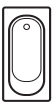
## TALL CABINET LYRA PLUS VIVA



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H43J3822303001	tall cabinet, 2 doors left/right, 6 shelves	x



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



Benefits of bathroom furniture



# WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 50 CM

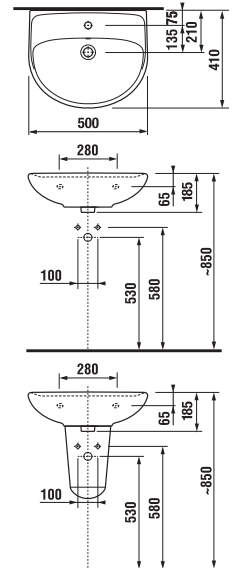


MAGIC FIX

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H814381000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm	X	X
H8193910000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) only for washbasins 55, 60, 65 cm		

**Optional:**

H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins
H8942490000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).



## WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 55 CM

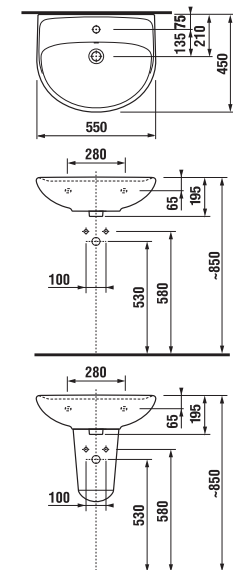


MAGIC FIX

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H814382000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	X	X
H8143820001043	washbasin 55 cm, packed in carton box	X	X
H8193910000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) only for washbasins 55, 60, 65 cm		

**Optional:**

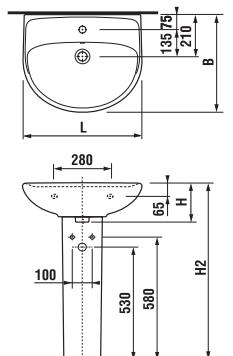
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins
H8942490000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H814382000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	X	X
H8143820001043	washbasin 55 cm	X	X
H814383000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	X	X
H8143830001043	washbasin 60 cm	X	X
H814384000yyy1	washbasin 65 cm	X	X
H8199500000209	pedestal		

**Optional:**

H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins
H8942490000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).





	L	B	H
H814382000yyy1	550	450	195
H814383000yyy1	600	490	195
H814384000yyy1	650	520	195

# WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

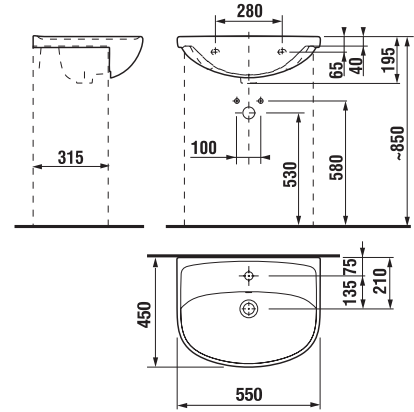
## COUNTERTOP WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H813382000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm		
		X	X

**Optional:**

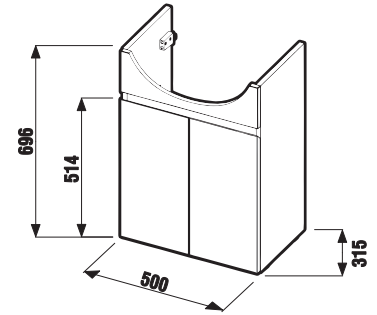
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins
----------------	---------------------------------



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 55 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white glossy/ Body colour white
H4531110383001	vanity unit with 2 doors, for washbasin 55 cm	X



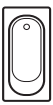
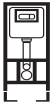
You can utilize every bit of space in your bathroom for your daily hygiene necessities. Ideal solutions include drawers of various sizes offered by some Lyra vanity units.



Drawer operation is very easy thanks to runners made by the renowned German manufacturer Hettich.



Simple opening is provided by hinges with a self-closing function.



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

# WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM

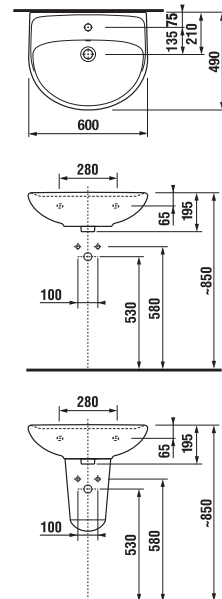


MAGIC FIX

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H814383000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	X	X
H814383000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm, packed in carton box	X	
H8193910000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) only for washbasins 55, 60, 65 cm		

### Optional:

H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins
H8942490000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).



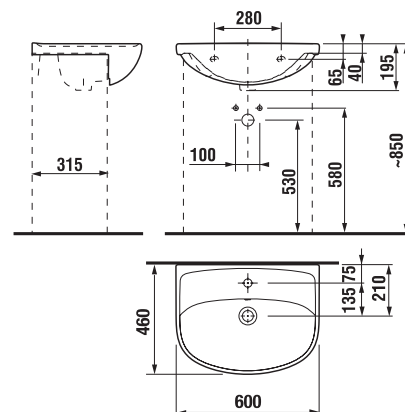
## COUNTERTOP WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H813383000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	X	X
H813383000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm, packed in carton box	X	

### Optional:

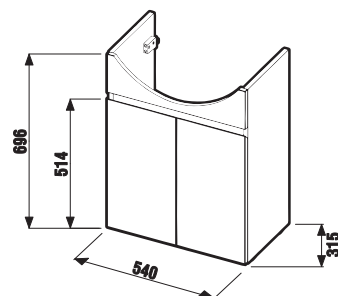
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins
----------------	---------------------------------



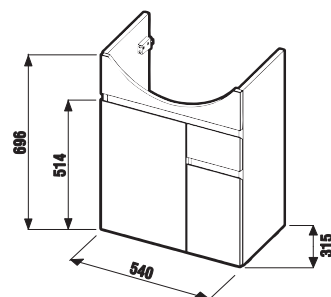
## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white glossy/ Body colour white
H4531210383001	vanity unit with 2 doors, for washbasin 60 cm	X



Article number	Description	Colour white glossy/ Body colour white
H4531220383001	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 drawer, for washbasin 60 cm	X



# WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 65 CM

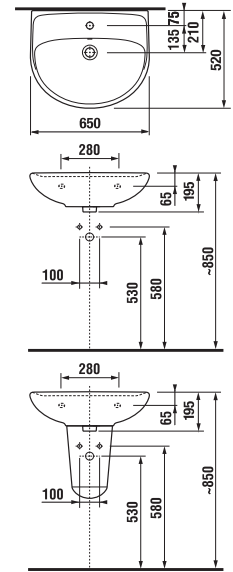


MAGIC FIX

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H814384000yyy1	washbasin 65 cm	X	X
H8193910000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) only for washbasins 50, 55, 60, 65 cm		

**Optional:**

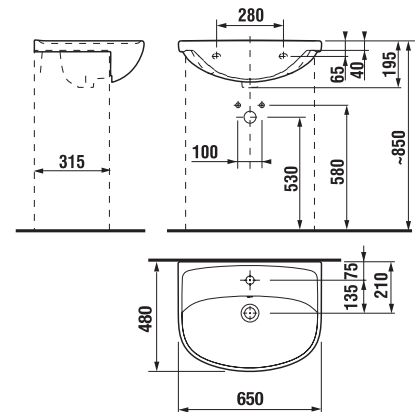
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins
H8942490000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).



## COUNTERTOP WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 65 CM



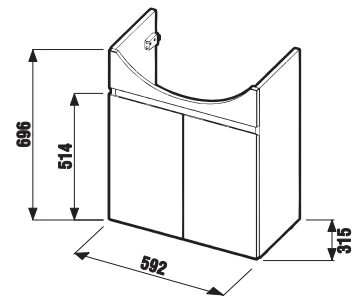
Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H813384000yyy1	washbasin 65 cm	X
<b>Optional:</b>		
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	



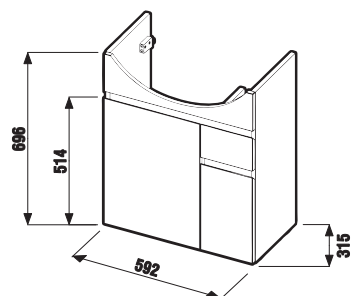
## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 65 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white glossy/ Body colour white
H4531310383001	vanity unit with 2 doors, for washbasin 65 cm	X



Article number	Description	Colour white glossy/ Body colour white
H4531320383001	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 drawer, for washbasin 65 cm	X



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

# WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

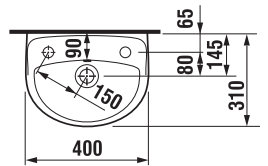
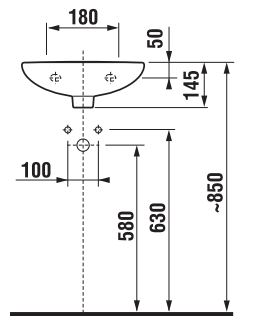
## SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 40 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106	109
H815381000yyy1	small washbasin 40 cm	X	X	X

**Optional:**

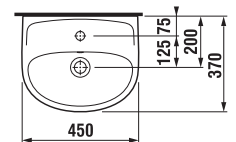
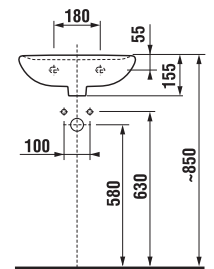
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins
H8942490000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).



## SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 45 CM



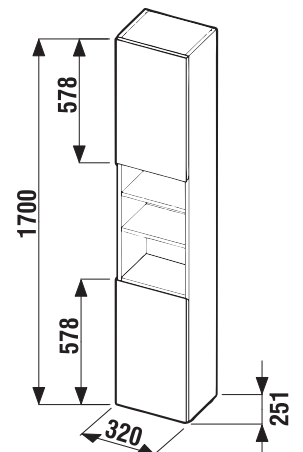
Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H815382000yyy1	small washbasin 45 cm	X	X



## TALL CABINET LYRA PLUS

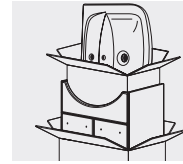


Article number	Description	Front colour white glossy
H4531610383001	tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors, left	x
H4531620383001	tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors, right	x



## Benefits of Lyra furniture Benefits of Lyra pack furniture

The mirror cabinet with a rear storage area is perfectly suited for installation above a washbasin. It's an ideal combination of private storage space inside and open shelving.



Practical packaging of both products (washbasin and cabinet) in a single box.

### VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PACK 53 CM



white/semi-gloss front

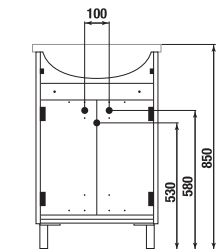
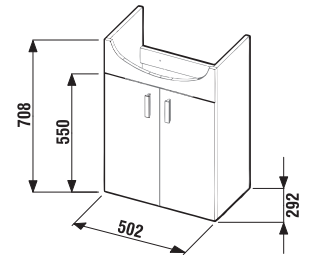
Article number	Description
H4519514323001	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 shelf, including washbasin 53 cm

Lyra pack contains:	
H8143610001041	washbasin Lyra 53 cm
H4519524323001	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 shelf, for washbasin 53 cm

Optional:	Description
H4944010390001	feet, chrome-plated, 106-116 mm (1 pair)



- 1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
  - Space-saving transport packaging
  - Simple handling



### VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PACK 65 CM



white/semi-gloss front

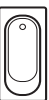
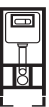
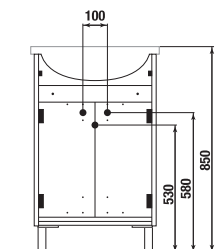
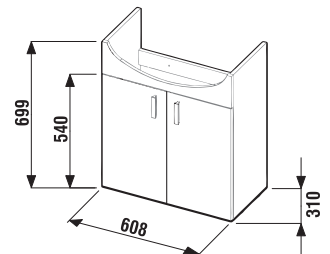
Article number	Description
H4519614323001	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 shelf, including washbasin 65 cm

Lyra pack contains:	
H8143640001041	washbasin Lyra 65 cm
H4519624323001	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 shelf, for washbasin 65 cm

Optional:	Description
H4944010390001	feet, chrome-plated, 106-116 mm (1 pair)



- 1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
  - Space-saving transport packaging
  - Simple handling



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

# LYRA PACK /

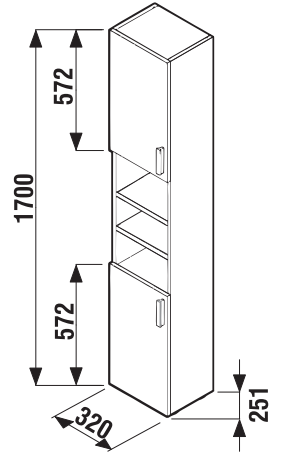
## TALL CABINET LYRA



Article number	Description
H4519714323001	tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors left/right

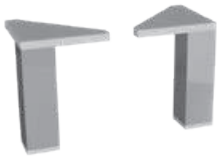
Lyra collection mirrors and Horizon new lightnings are recommended for Lyra collection.

Customer-selected handle attachment style, either vertical or horizontal.

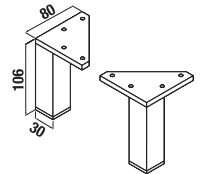


## ACCESSORIES /

### FEET FOR THE LYRA VANITY UNITS



Article number	Description
H4944010390001	feet, chrome-plated, 1 pair, 237-247 mm



Benefits of bathroom furniture





# VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE /

## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 45 CM



white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H4536211763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 45 x 43 cm	x	
H4536211763021	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 45 x 43 cm		x



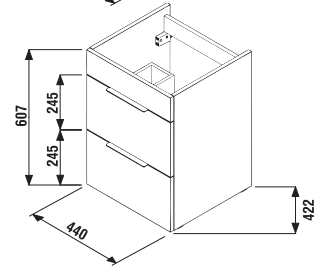
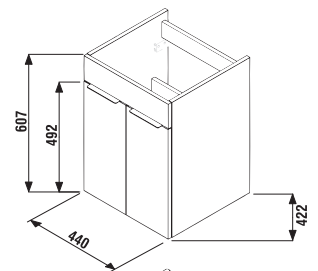
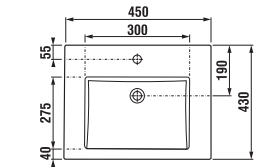
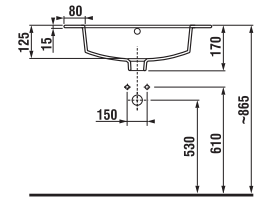
white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H4536221763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 45 x 43 cm	x	
H4536221763021	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 45 x 43 cm		x

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.



- 1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
  - Space-saving transport packaging
  - Simple handling

## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 50 CM



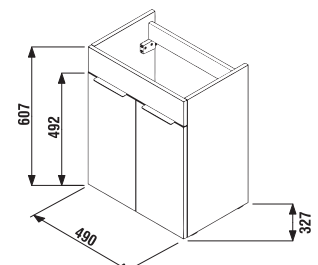
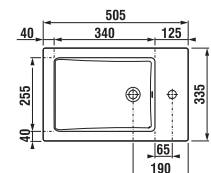
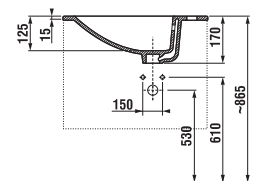
white/semi-gloss front



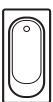
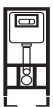
dark oak

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H4536411763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 50 x 34 cm	x	
H4536411763021	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 50 x 34 cm		x

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.



- 1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
  - Space-saving transport packaging
  - Simple handling



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

# VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE /

## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 55 CM



white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H4536111763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm	x	
H4536111763021	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm		x



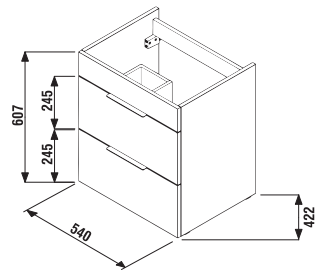
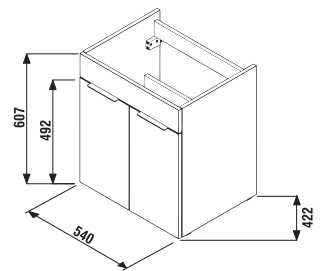
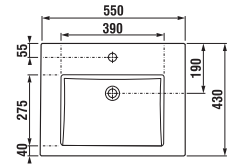
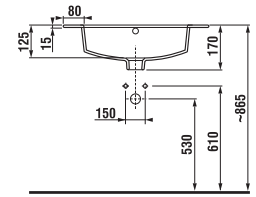
white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H4536121763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm	x	
H4536121763021	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm		x

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.



- 1+1 PACK**  
 cabinet + washbasin  
 - Safe delivery  
 - Space-saving transport packaging  
 - Simple handling

## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 60 CM



white/semi-gloss front

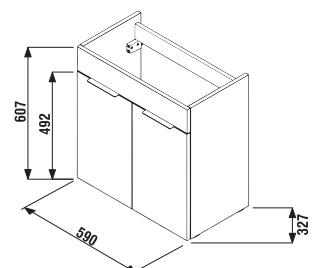
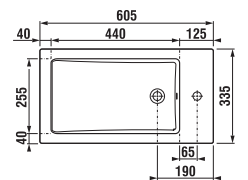
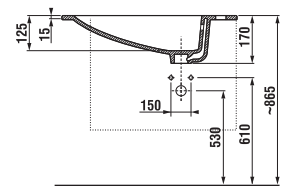


dark oak

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H4536311763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 60 × 34 cm	x	
H4536311763021	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 60 × 34 cm		x

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.

Can be mounted with faucet either on the right or on the left.



- 1+1 PACK**  
 cabinet + washbasin  
 - Safe delivery  
 - Space-saving transport packaging  
 - Simple handling

# VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE /

## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 65 CM



white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H4536011763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm	x	
H4536011763021	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm		x



white/semi-gloss front



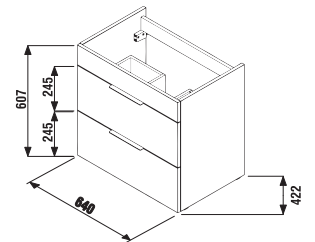
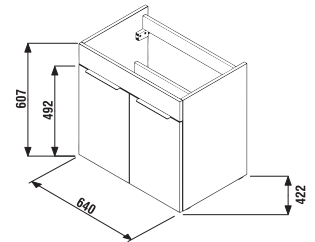
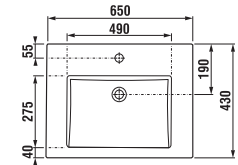
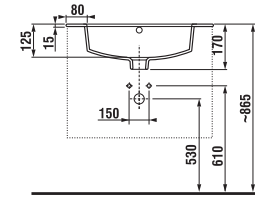
dark oak

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H4536021763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm	x	
H4536021763021	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm		x

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.



**1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling



## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 80 CM



white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H4537521763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm	x	
H4537521763021	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm		x



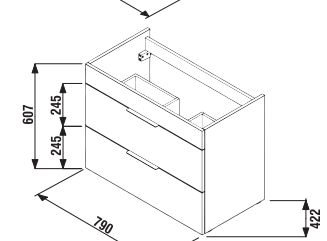
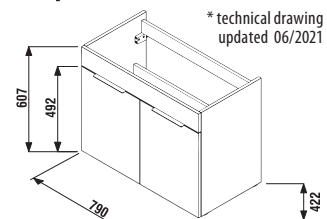
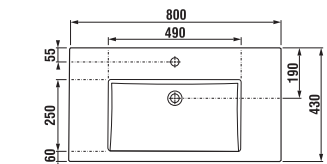
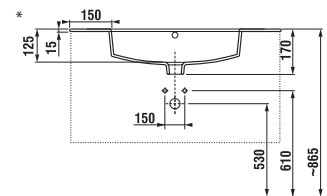
white/semi-gloss front



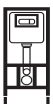
dark oak

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H4537621763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm	x	
H4537621763021	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm		x

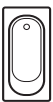
The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.



**1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE /

## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 100 CM

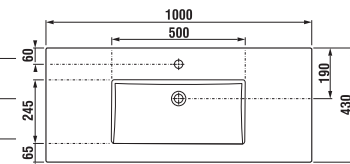
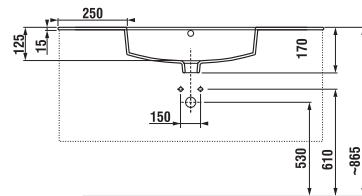


white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H4536511763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm	x	
H4536511763021	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm		x

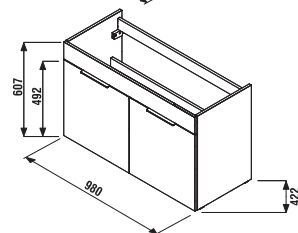
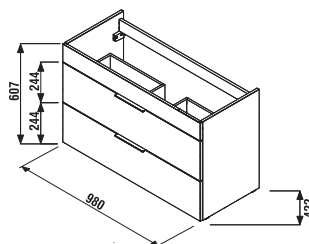


white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H4536521763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm	x	
H4536521763021	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm		x



- 1+1 PACK**  
 cabinet + washbasin  
 - Safe delivery  
 - Space-saving transport packaging  
 - Simple handling

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.

## VANITY UNIT WITH DOUBLE WASHBASIN CUBE 120 CM

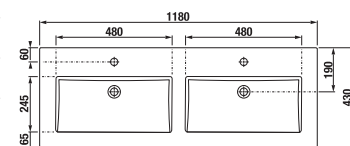
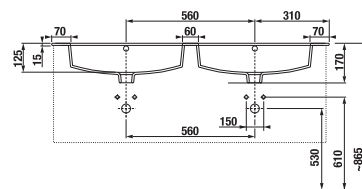


white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H4536611763001	vanity unit with 4 doors incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm	x	
H4536611763021	vanity unit with 4 doors incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm		x

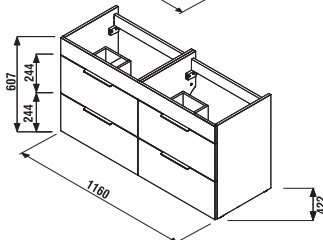
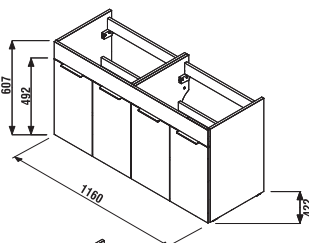


white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H4536621763001	vanity unit with 4 drawers incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm	x	
H4536621763021	vanity unit with 4 drawers incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm		x



- 1+1 PACK**  
 cabinet + washbasin  
 - Safe delivery  
 - Space-saving transport packaging  
 - Simple handling

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.

# BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBE /

## MEDIUM CABINET CUBE 75 CM

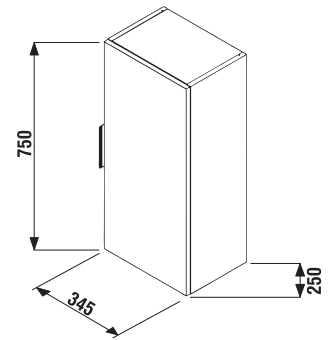


white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

Article number	Description	Colour korpusu	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H4537111763001	medium cabinet 75 cm, left/right	x	
H4537111763021	medium cabinet 75 cm, left/right		x



## TALL CABINET CUBE

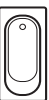
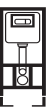
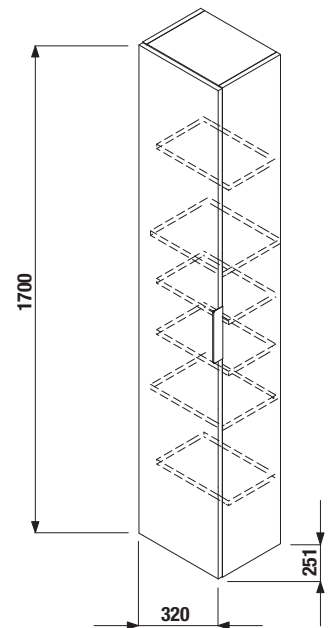


white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

Article number	Description	Colour korpusu	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H4537211763001	medium cabinet 6 drawers, 1 door left/right	x	
H4537211763021	medium cabinet 6 drawers, 1 door left/right		x



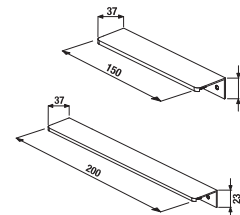
PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

# ACCESSORIES /

## DOOR HANDLE CUBE 150 and 200 MM



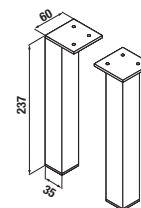
Article number	Description
H4915831760001	Cube handle 150 mm for vanity units with doors, chrome-plated, 1 pc
H4915841760001	Cube handle 200 mm for vanity units with drawers and for medium cabinets, chrome-plated, 1 pc



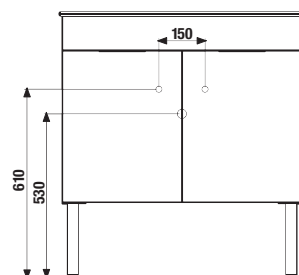
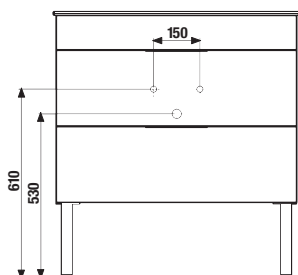
## FEET FOR FURNITURE CUBE



Article number	Description
H4944021760001	Cube feet, chrome-plated, 1 pair, 237-247 mm



# CONNECTION DIMENSIONS FOR FURNITURE / CUBE /



It is recommended to combine Cube design line with mirrors of Clear and Lyra design line found in section Mirrors and lighting.

# VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PETIT /

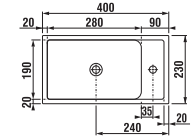
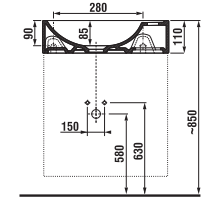
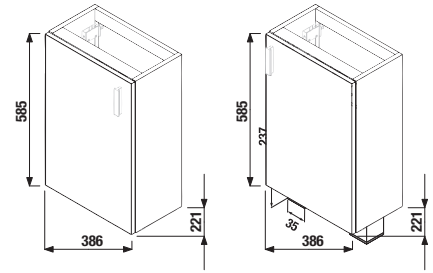
## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN PETIT 40 CM



white/semi-gloss front



grey dark oak cherry

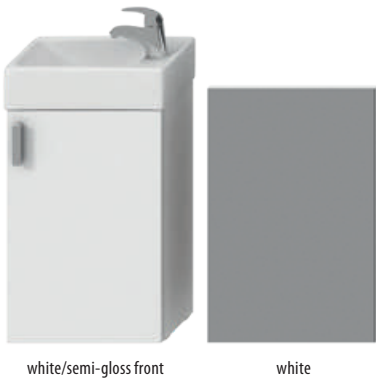


**1+1 PACK**  
small cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling

Article number	Description	Colour			
		white/semi-gloss front	grey	dark oak	cherry
H4535111753001	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right	x			
H4535111753011	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right		x		
H4535111753021	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right			x	
H4535111753081	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right				x

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.

## SET WITH WASHBASIN PETIT 40 CM

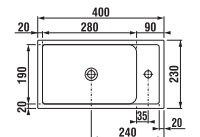
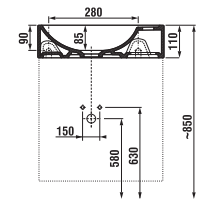
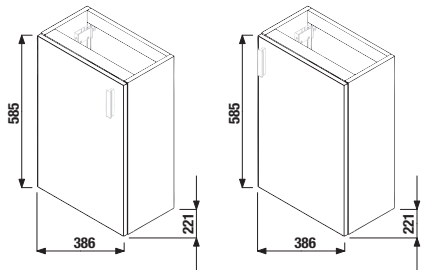


white/semi-gloss front

white



grey dark oak cherry



H47J730320001



**1+3 PACK**  
vanity unit + washbasin, mirror cabinet and illumination  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling

Article number	Description	Colour			
		white/semi-gloss front	grey	dark oak	cherry
H4535121753001	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror cabinet and lighting	x			
H4535121753011	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror cabinet and lighting		x		
H4535121753021	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror cabinet and lighting			x	
H4535121753081	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror cabinet and lighting				x

**Spare parts:**  
H47J730320001 Moonbox New lighting, LED, IP 44, 1×8W, 510 lm, 300×25×83 mm, for mounting on glass, plate and mirror cabinet

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

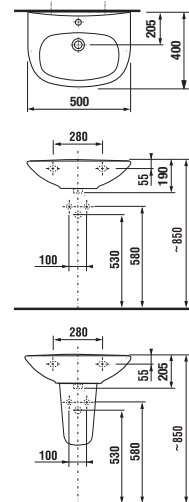
# WASHBASINS / ZETA DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN ZETA 50 CM



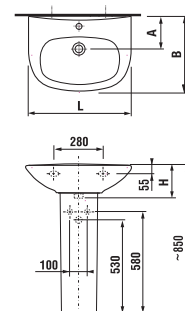
Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H810390000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm	X	X
H8103900001043	washbasin 50 cm, packed in carton box	X	
H8193910000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) for washbasins 50, 55, 60 cm		

**Optional:**  
 H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins  
 H8942490000001 siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H810390000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm	X	X
H810391000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	X	X
H810392000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	X	X
H8199500000209	pedestal only for washbasins 50, 55, 60 cm		

**Optional:**  
 H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins  
 H8942490000001 siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).

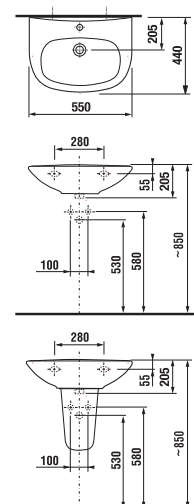


## WASHBASIN ZETA 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H810391000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	X	X
H8193910000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) for washbasins 50, 55, 60 cm		

**Optional:**  
 H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins  
 H8942490000001 siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).





# WASHBASINS / ZETA DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN ZETA 60 CM

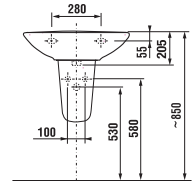
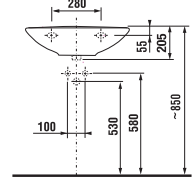
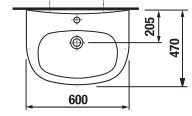
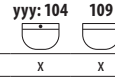


**Article number**    **Description**

- |                |  |          |     |
|----------------|--|----------|-----|
| H810392000yyy1 | washbasin 60 cm  | yyy: 104 | 109 |
| H8193910000001 | siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) for washbasins 50, 55, 60 cm | X        | X   |

**Optional:**

- |                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins   |
| H8942490000001 | siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings). |



## SMALL WASHBASIN ZETA 40 CM

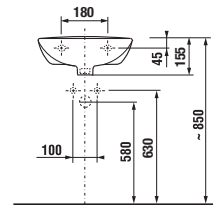
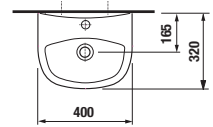
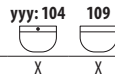


**Article number**    **Description**

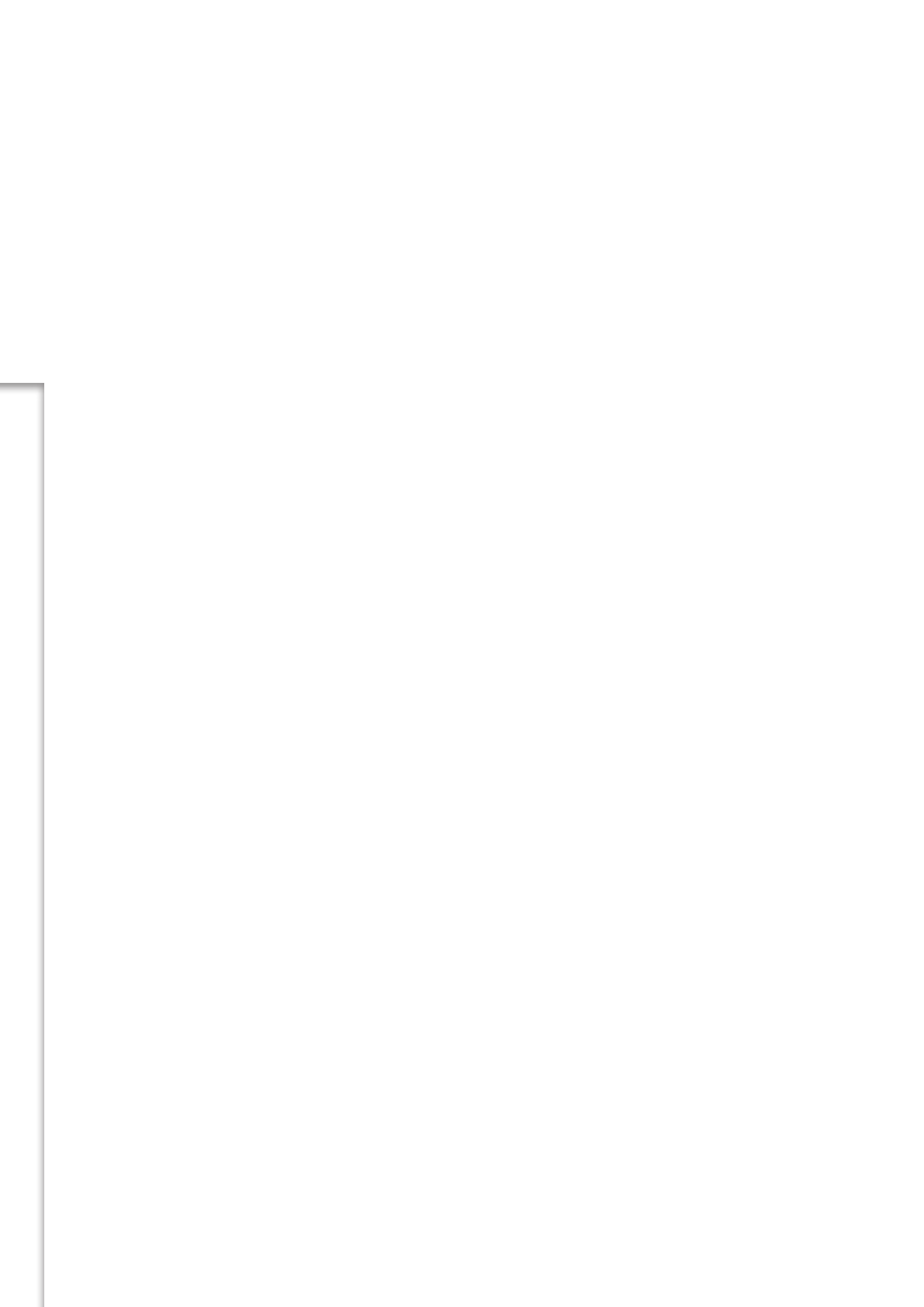
- |                |                       |          |     |
|----------------|-----------------------|----------|-----|
| H815393000yyy1 | small washbasin 40 cm | yyy: 104 | 109 |
|                |                       | X        | X   |

**Optional:**

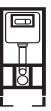
- |                |                                 |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins |
|----------------|---------------------------------|



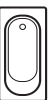
PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# MIRRORS AND LIGHTING

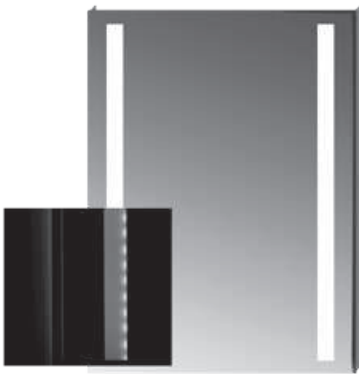


PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



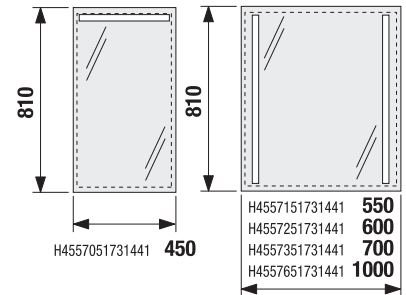
# MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

## MIRRORS CLEAR WITH INTEGRATED LIGHTING 45, 55, 60, 70, 100 × 81 CM



Mirror with integrated LED lighting.  
Light temperature 4000 K.

Article number	Description	Dimension
H4557051731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 1 light connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	45 × 81 cm
H4557151731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	55 × 81 cm
H4557251731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	60 × 81 cm
H4557351731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	70 × 81 cm
H4557651731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	100 × 81 cm



## TOUCHLESS SWITCH



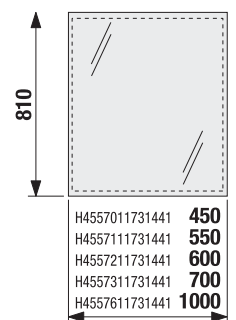
The small light produced by the **touchless-sensor diode** can also serve as comfortable night illumination.

Article number	Description
H4942611730001	touchless switch for lights in mirrors Clear

## MIRRORS CLEAR WITHOUT LIGHTING 45, 55, 60, 70, 100 × 81 CM



Article number	Description	Dimension
H4557011731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	45 × 81 cm
H4557111731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	55 × 81 cm
H4557211731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	60 × 81 cm
H4557311731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	70 × 81 cm
H4557611731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	100 × 81 cm



# MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

## LIGHTS GEMMA, ELLA and ABI



GEMMA



ELLA



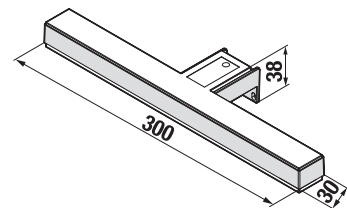
ABI

Article number	Description
H47J7300200001	Light Gemma 280, LED, IP44, 1×6W, 840 lm, 280 × 90 × 50 mm, with Multisystem adapter
H47J7301200001	Light Gemma 490, LED, IP44, 1×6W, 840 lm, 494 × 112 × 14 mm, with Multisystem adapter
H47J7304200001	Light Ella 300 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 600 lm, 300 × 80 × 80 mm, with Multisystem adapter
H47J7305200001	Light Ella 500 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 745 lm, 500 × 80 × 80 mm, with Multisystem adapter
H47J7307200001	Light Abi 300 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 598 lm, 300 × 130 × 70 mm, with Multisystem adapter

## LIGHTING MOONBOX NEW



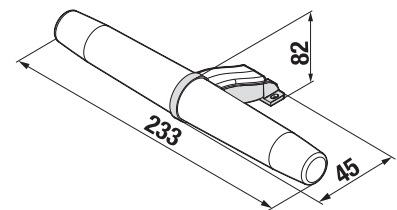
Article number	Description
H47J7303200001	lighting Moonbox New, LED, IP 44, 1×8W, 510 lm, 300×25×83 mm, for mounting on glass, plate or mirror cabinet



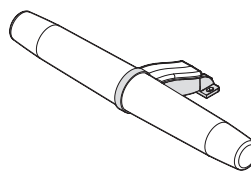
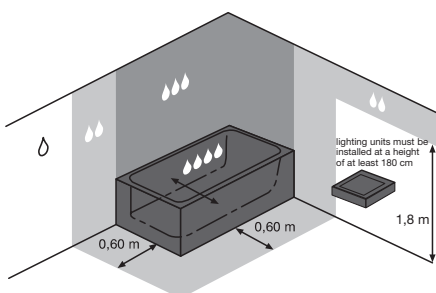
## LIGHTING HORIZON NEW



Article number	Description
H47J7302200001	lighting Horizon New LED, IP 44, 1×6W, 390lm, 233×42×85 mm, for mounting on glass, plate or mirror cabinet

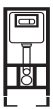


## LIGHTING IN THE BATHROOM



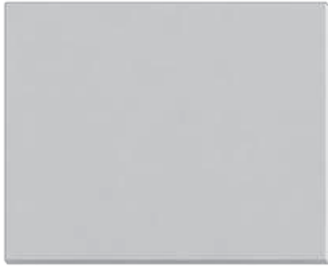
Clear mirror lighting units comply with strict European standard IEC 364-7-701. RECOMMENDED: Installation of wires should be performed by an electrician.

**Lighting can be mounted to CLEAR mirrors, as well as to any mirror glued onto a board and to mirror cabinets.**

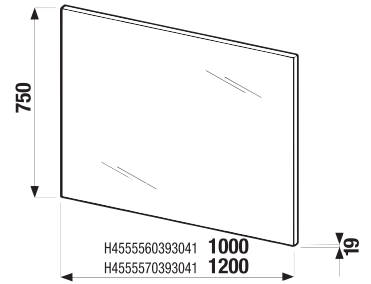


# MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

## MIRROR CUBE ON BOARD 100, 120 x 75 CM



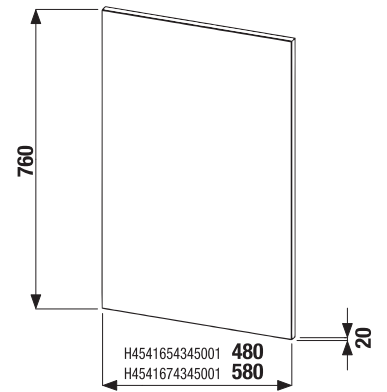
Article number	Description
H4555560393041	mirror on board 100 x 75 cm
H4555570393041	mirror on board 120 x 75 cm



## MIRRORS DEEP BY JIKA 50, 60 x 76 CM



Article number	Description
H4541654345001	mirror 50 cm on board
H4541674345001	mirror 60 cm on board



## MIRROR CABINET DEEP BY JIKA 50, 60 x 76 CM

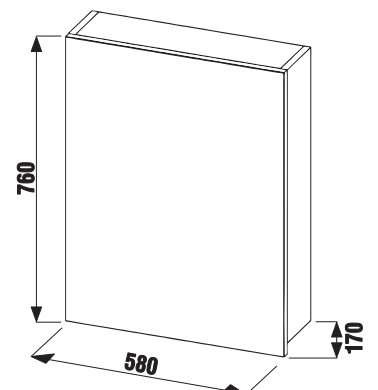
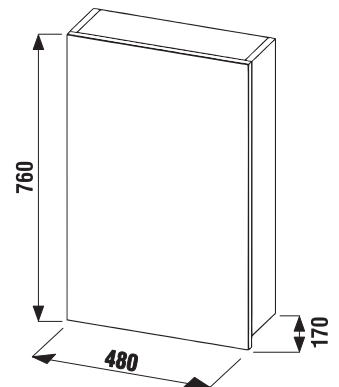


white



ash golden oak

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white	ash	golden oak
H4541614345001	mirror cabinet left/right 50 cm, full door	x		
H4541614343401	mirror cabinet left/right 50 cm, full door		x	
H4541614343411	mirror cabinet left/right 50 cm, full door			x
H4541634345001	mirror cabinet left/right 60 cm, full door	x		
H4541634343401	mirror cabinet left/right 60 cm, full door		x	
H4541634343411	mirror cabinet left/right 60 cm, full door			x



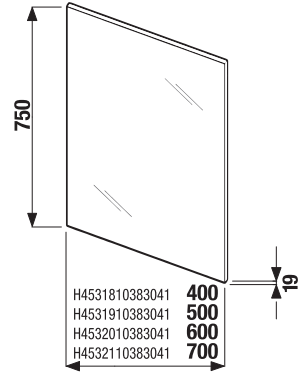
# MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

## MIRRORS LYRA ON BOARD 40, 50, 60 AND 70 × 75 CM



**Article number**    **Description**

H4531810383041	mirror on board 40 × 75 cm
H4531910383041	mirror on board 50 × 75 cm
H4532010383041	mirror on board 60 × 75 cm
H4532110383041	mirror on board 70 × 75 cm

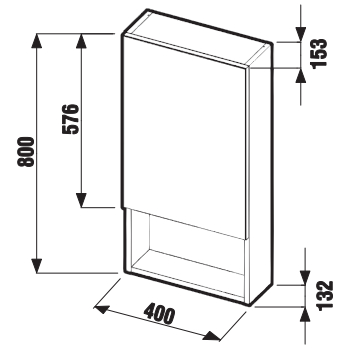


## MIRROR CABINET LYRA 40 × 80 CM



**Article number**    **Description**

H4532210383041	mirror cabinet 40 × 80 cm
----------------	---------------------------

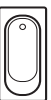
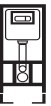
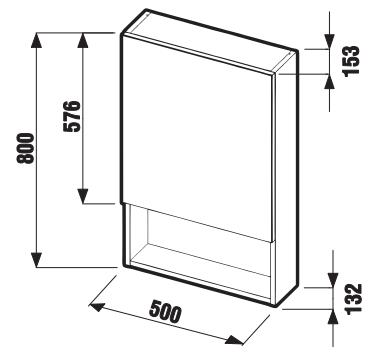


## MIRROR CABINET LYRA 50 × 80 CM



**Article number**    **Description**

H4532310383041	mirror cabinet 50 × 80 cm
----------------	---------------------------



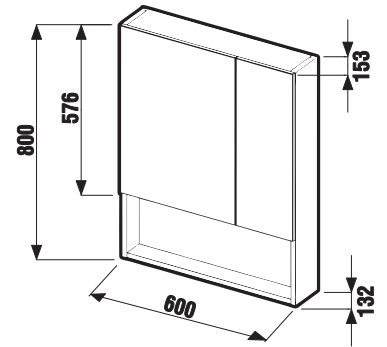
# MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

## MIRROR CABINET LYRA 60 × 80 CM

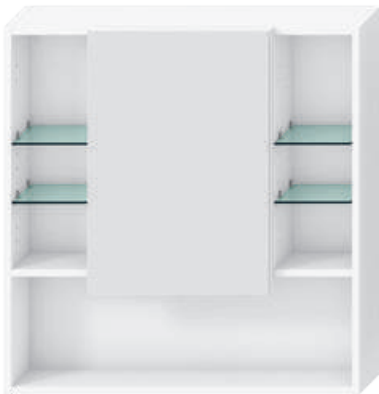


**Article number**    **Description**

H4532410383041    mirror cabinet 60 × 80 cm

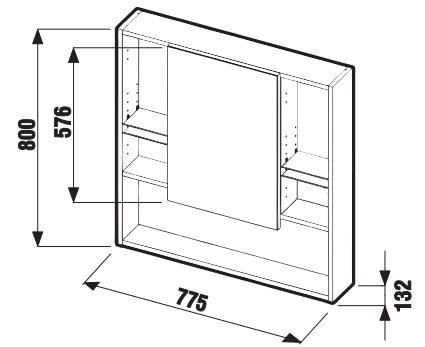


## MIRROR CABINET LYRA 77,5 × 80 CM



**Article number**    **Description**

H4532510383041    mirror cabinet 77,5 × 80 cm





## WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS

**MIO** 

**CUBITO PURE**

**TIGO**

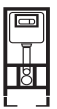
**DEEP BY JIKA** 

**LYRA PLUS** 

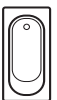
**ZETA**

**DINO** 

**PROFIL** 



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS / BENEFITS /



10-year guarantee on ceramic products.

## JIKA•perla

Special ceramic surface treatment has exceptional hygienic properties. It features a water-repellent finish, preventing the deposition of both dirt and scale. JIKA perla treatment is only applied to external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals.



Economic flushing mechanism with a 4,5-litre or 3-litre water volume option.



Flushing mechanism with a 6-litre or 3-litre water volume option.



System of flushing channels all around the toilet pan rim for perfect rinsing.



Glazed inner ring and water closet drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.



Guaranteed weight capacity of 400 kg.



Sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing.



Slim seat design with Slowclose mechanism.



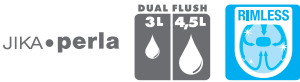
Rimless. WC design without a water rim.



Flat flushing

# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## WALLHUNG WC MIO RIMLESS

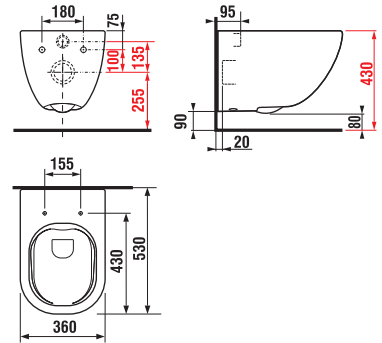


Article number	Description
H820714xxx0001	wallhung WC rimless, washdown 4,5 / 3l (Easyfit installation kit included)

Optional:	
H8917100000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820712, H820714 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable)
H8917110000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820712, H8207144 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable, Slowclose system)
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape
H8926950000001	Laufen noise damper kit
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste

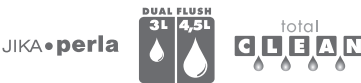
The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH  PAGE 133



Please mind the connection height.

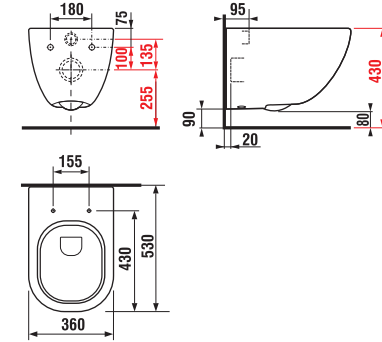
## WALLHUNG WC MIO WITH CLOSED WATER RIM



Article number	Description
H820712xxx0001	wallhung WC with closed water rim, washdown 4,5/3l (Easyfit installation kit included)

Optional:	
H8917100000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820712, H820714 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable)
H8917110000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820712, H8207144 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable, Slowclose system)
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape
H8926950000001	Laufen noise damper kit
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH  PAGE 133



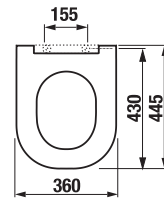
Please mind the connection height.

## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER MIO



Article number	Description
H8917100000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820712, H820714 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable)
H8917110000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820712, H820714 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable, Slowclose system)

Spare parts:	
H8907160000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for seat and cover Mio-N H891710/H891711
H8907190000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H891710/H891711



## WALLHUNG BIDET MIO

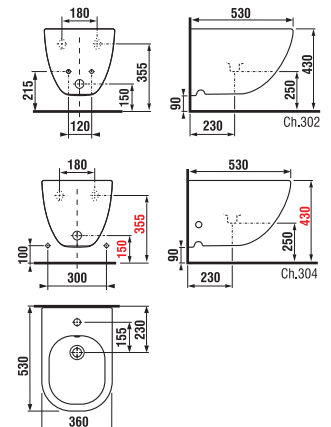


Article number	Description	yyy: 304	302
H831712xxxyyy1	wallhung bidet (including installation kit JIKA Easy fit)	x	x

Optional:	
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape
H8926950000001	Laufen noise damper kit
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste

Spare parts:	
H8928340000001	JIKA Easy fit installation kit, bottom mount

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH  PAGE 133



Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

Installation of ceramic products requires **levelling paste** or **the applicable damper kit**.

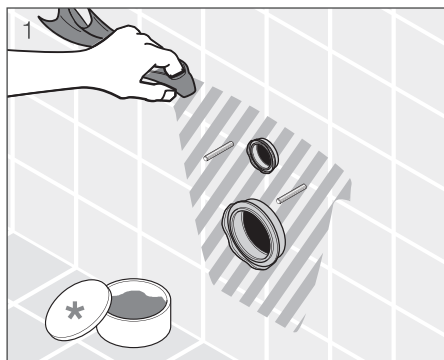
The revolutionary transformation of JIKA toilet bowls took another step forward. **Mio rimless**, a toilet which does not rinse the bowl, is truly a technological marvel that meets all current hygienic requirements. Dirt and harmful bacteria are kept out of inaccessible areas, and it comes with a big bonus: the design is truly unique.



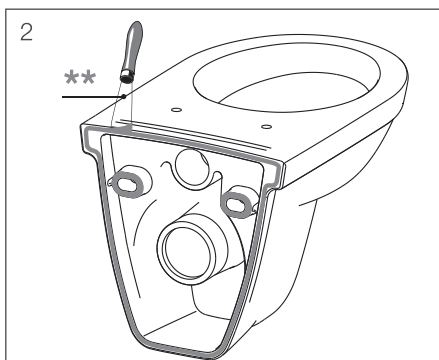
- H8929920000001** Laufen levelling tape for installation of ceramic products
- H8946140000001** Levelling paste for the installation of ceramic products
- H8926950000001** Damper kit for the installation of ceramic products

**IN ORDER TO ACCEPT YOUR WARRANTY CLAIM, INSTALLATION MUST BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS AND VALID LEGAL REGULATIONS.**

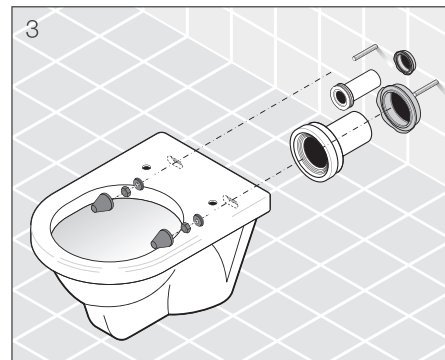
## Installation with levelling paste **H8946140000001**:



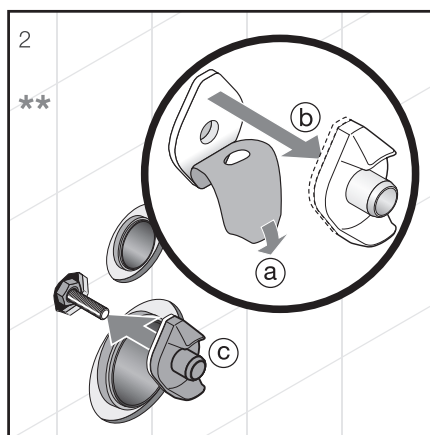
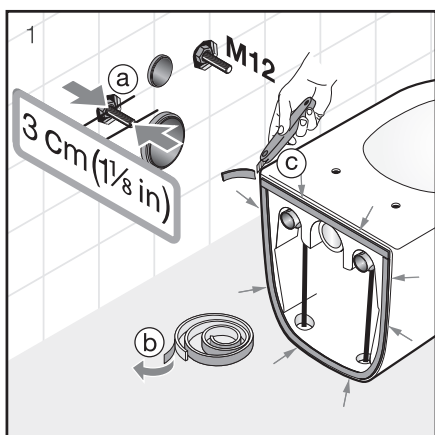
\* Liquid soap



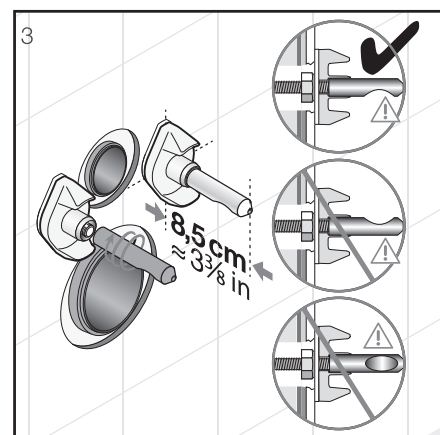
\*\* Apply levelling paste layer of 5-10 mm.



## Installation with levelling tape **H8929920000001** and damper kit **H8926950000001**:



Installation Mio rimless



Installation Mio rimless



You can find an installation video at [www.youtube.com](http://www.youtube.com)

# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## WALLHUNG WC PURE



JIKA • perla

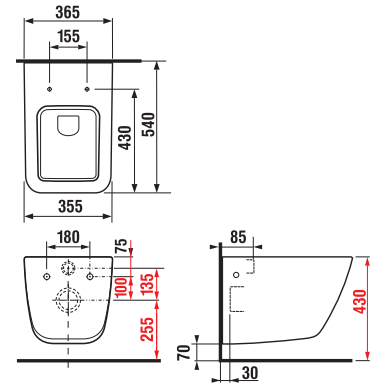


Article number	Description
H820423xxx0001	wallhung WC, washdown flushing (including Easy fit installation kit)

Optional:	
H8934213000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges
H8934223000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste

Spare parts:	
H8928380000001	JIKA Easy fit concealed wall-mounting system

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.



Please mind the connection height.

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH



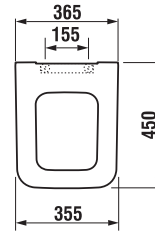
PAGE 133

## SEAT AND COVER PURE



Article number	Description
H8934213000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges
H8934223000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism

Spare parts:	
H8914220000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for seat and cover Pure H893421/H893422
H8914250000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H893421/H893422



Modern seats with the Slowclose lowering system are a must. Seats do not interfere with the overall design; they are light, featuring state-of-the-art sandwich structure, which means that the lid of the WC seat is not overlapped by the lid. And by the way – it is the most cutting-edge and breakthrough design solution for seats. In addition, seat installation is extremely simple thanks to its clamp-based mounting - just press it and the seat can be removed.

## WALLHUNG BIDET PURE



JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 302	304
H830421xxxyyy1	wallhung bidet (including Easy fit installation kit)	x	x

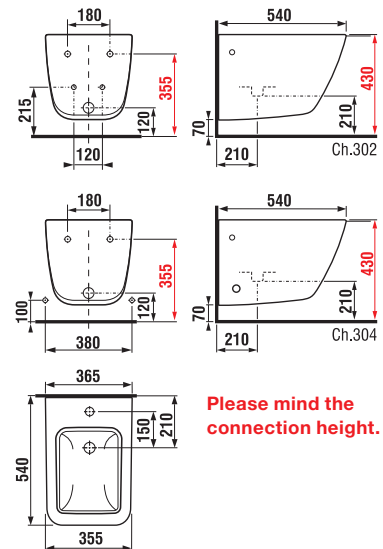
Optional:	
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste

Spare parts:	
H8928380000001	JIKA Easy fit concealed wallmounting system

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH

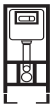


PAGE 133

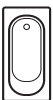


Please mind the connection height.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## WALLHUNG WC TIGO

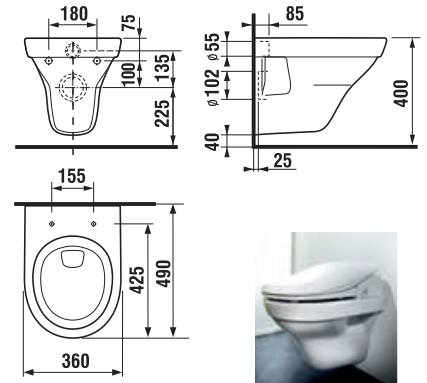


Article number	Description
H8202130000001	wallhung WC Compact, flushing with 4,5 / 3 liters, closed water rim

**Optional:**

H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges
H8933843000631	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.



WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH



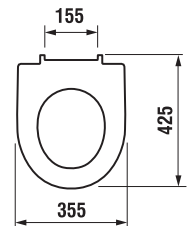
PAGE 133

The wall mounted Tigo toilet can be combined with a Multiclean bidet seat from the Roca brand.

## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER TIGO



Article number	Description
H8933843000631	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges



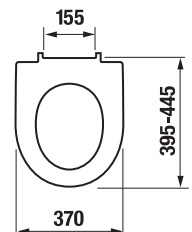
## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges

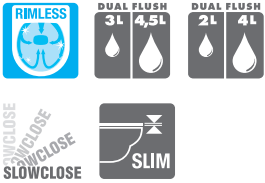
**Spare parts:**

Article number	Description
H8923840000001	Slowclose hinges for Lyra plus seat H8903850000631, spare part
H8923850000001	metal quick-release clamps for ceramics for Lyra plus H890384/H890385 seat mounting
H8923860000001	set of stops for Lyra plus H890384/H890385 seats



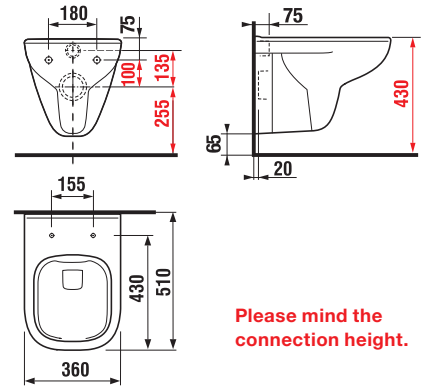
# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## WALLHUNG WC DEEP BY JIKA RIMLESS



Article number	Description
H8206140000001	wallhung WC, washdown, rimless, 4,5/3 l
<b>Optional:</b>	
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 or 4 / 2 liters.



Please mind the connection height.

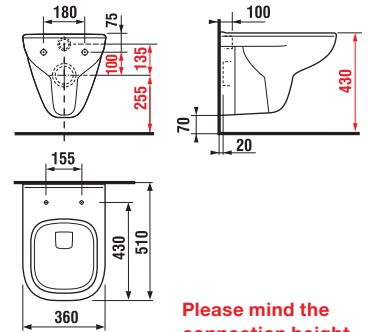
WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH  PAGE 133

## WALLHUNG WC DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description
H8206100000001	wallhung WC, washdown flushing
<b>Optional:</b>	
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4.5 / 3 litres.



Please mind the connection height.

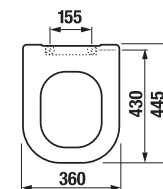
WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH  PAGE 133

## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism

Spare parts:	Description
H8916120000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika H893610/H893611
H8914250000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H893610/H893611

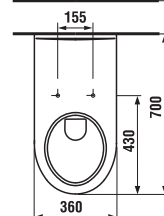
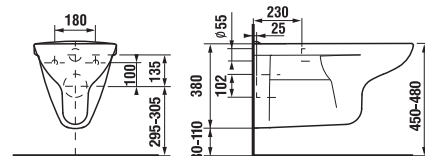


# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## WALLHUNG WC WITH EXTENDED LENGTH DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description
H820642000001	wallhung WC washdown, length 70 cm
<b>Optional:</b>	
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges
H8901100000001	extension supply pipe (1 m Ø 45 mm) to connect the wallhung WC to the standard built-in cisterns



\* Installation height of bathroom equipment must correspond to current guidelines for barrier-free use for buildings in the given country.

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH



PAGE 133

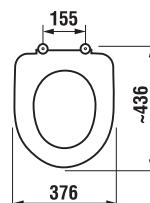
In order to combine an enlarged wallhung WC Deep by Jika H820642 with a concealed toilet module Handicap System, it is necessary to use an extension mounting kit, numbered H8901100000001.

Wallhung H820642 is compatible with pneumatic set H895643.

## DUROPLAST SEAT WITHOUT COVER



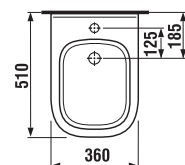
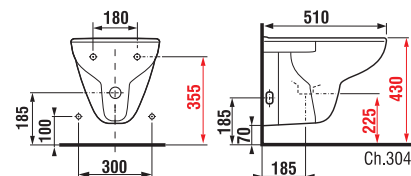
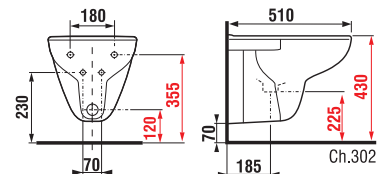
Article number	Description
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges



## WALLHUNG BIDET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	yyy: 304	302
H830612000yyy1	wallhung bidet	X	X
<b>Optional:</b>			
H8903490008901	installation kit with white covers		
H8903490008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers		
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape		
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit		
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste		



Please mind the connection height.

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH



PAGE 133



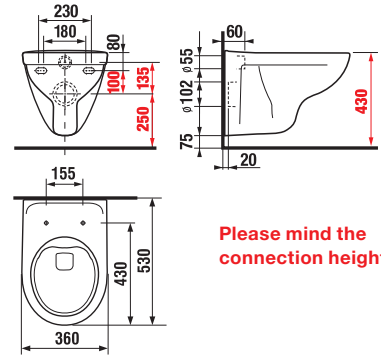


# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## WALLHUNG WC LYRA PLUS RIMLESS



Article number	Description
H8213840000001	wallhung WC rimless, washdown 4,5/3l
<b>Optional:</b>	
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges
H8933843000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus.
H8933870000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste



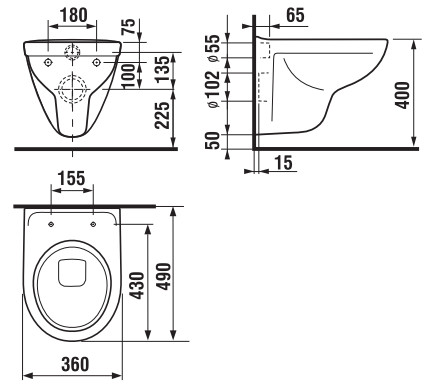
Please mind the connection height.

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH  PAGE 133

## COMPACT WALLHUNG WC LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description
H8233820000001	wallhung WC Lyra plus Compact, washdown, length of only 49 cm!!
<b>Optional:</b>	
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges
H8933843000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus
H8933870000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste



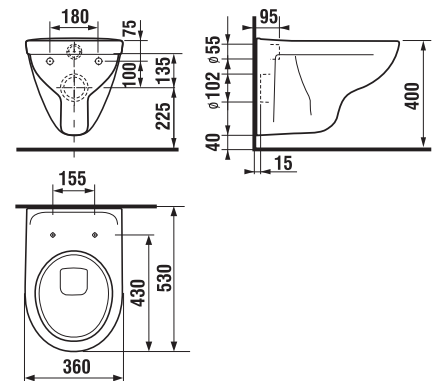
WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH  PAGE 133

## WALLHUNG WC LYRA PLUS

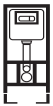


SLOWCLOSE  
SLOWCLOSE  
SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description
H8233800000001	wallhung WC Lyra plus, washdown flushing
<b>Optional:</b>	
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges
H8933843000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus
H8933870000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste



WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH  PAGE 133



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

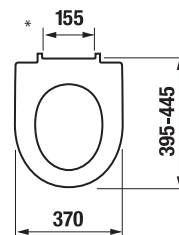


# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



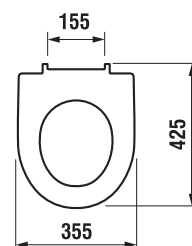
Article number	Description
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges
<b>Spare parts:</b>	
H8923840000001	Slowclose hinges for Lyra plus seat H8903850000631, spare part
H8923850000001	metal quick-release clamps for ceramics for Lyra plus H890384/H890385 seat mounting
H8923860000001	set of stops for Lyra plus H890384/H890385 seats



## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



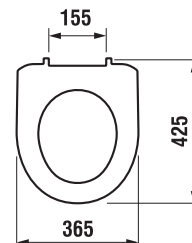
Article number	Description
H8933843000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus
H8933853000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs Lyra plus



## THERMOPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description
H8933870000001	thermoplast seat and cover, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus



## WALLHUNG BIDET LYRA PLUS



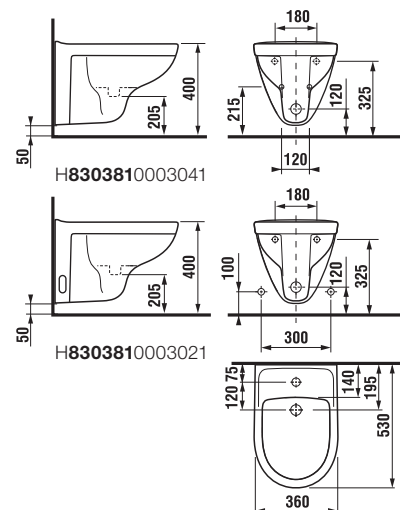
Article number	Description
H8303810003041	wallhung bidet with holes
H8303810003021	wallhung bidet, without side holes for water inlet

Optional:	Description
H8903490008901	installation kit with white covers
H8903490008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH



PAGE 133

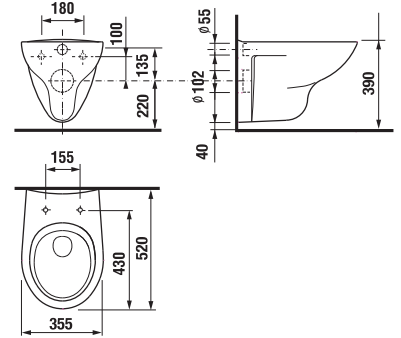


# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## WALLHUNG WC ZETA



Article number	Description
H8203960000001	wallhung WC, washdown flushing
<b>Optional:</b>	
H8932740000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H8932760000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H8932710000637	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste



## WALLHUNG WC DINO PACK RIMLESS



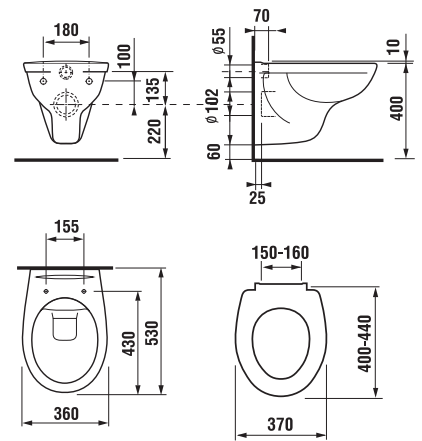
Article number	Description
H8603770000001	wallhung WC DINO PACK RIMLESS, washdown
<b>Package including:</b>	
H8213770000001	wallhung WC Dino, washdown, rimless
H8932760000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges



**WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH**



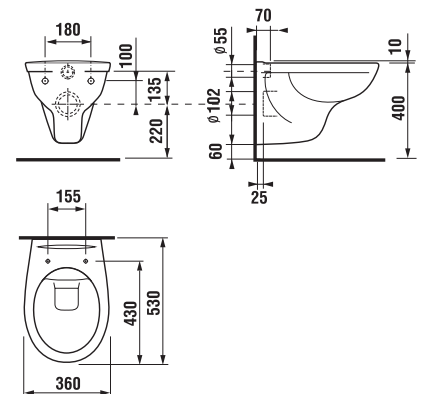
**PAGE 133**



## WALLHUNG WC DINO RIMLESS



Article number	Description
H8213770000001	wallhung WC, washdown, rimless
<b>Optional:</b>	
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges
H8933703000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H8932740000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length
H8932760000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste

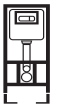


**WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH**

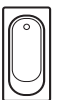


**PAGE 133**

**POSSIBILITY 1+1 PACK - H860377**



**PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS**



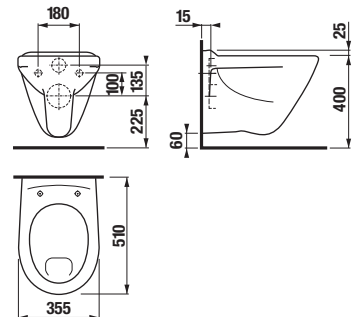
# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## WALLHUNG WC PROFIL WITH WASH-OUT FLUSHING



Article number	Description
H820228000001	wallhung WC, wash-out flushing

Optional:	
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges
H8933703000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges
H8932740000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length
H8932760000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste



WE RECOMMEND  
COMBINING WITH

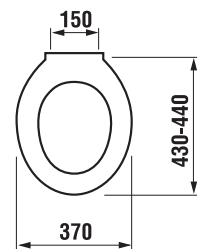


PAGE 133

## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER DINO



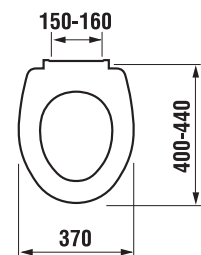
Article number	Description
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges
H8933703000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges



## THERMOPLAST, DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER ZETA

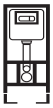


Article number	Description
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm)
H8932740000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length
H8932760000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges

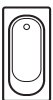


plastic hinges

# CONCEALED MODULES



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



# CONCEALED MODULES / BENEFITS /



5-year warranty on the cistern of the concealed module.



10-year warranty on the frame of the concealed module.



Flushing mechanism with a 6-litre or 3-litre water volume option.  
**Factory setting for the concealed module is 3l/6l.**



Flushing mechanism with a 2-litre or 4-litre water volume option.



Economic flushing mechanism with a 4,5-litre or 3-litre water volume option.



Load capacity of the module is tested at 400 kg.



Construction of the module saves on space.

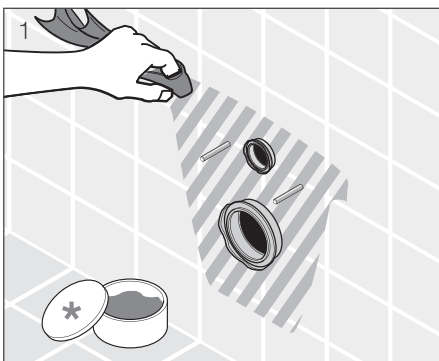
# CONCEALED MODULES / BENEFITS /

## BENEFITS OF JIKA CONCEALED MODULES

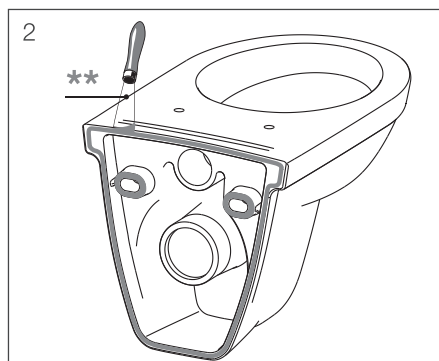
- Great quality and technology
- Modern push buttons with new design
- Easy installation and service
- Massive steel frames – WC and bidet stability tested for 400 kg load
- Extended 5-year guarantee, free service and support at the customer's premises within 5 days
- Special Antivandal push button for public spaces
- Special module for bathrooms in concrete panel buildings
- Silent operation
- Easy installation
- Quality materials, reliable design of mechanical parts, reliable water pipes
- The most silent inlet valve on the market, each piece tested for 10-bar load, rapid filling
- Plastic and silicone gaskets resistant to rotting
- Up-to-date push-button design, smooth and silent operation
- Extendable frames to accommodate a panel set and an assembly frame for auxiliary handles
- Broad choice of spare parts in stock
- Easy service accessibility, parts easily replaceable



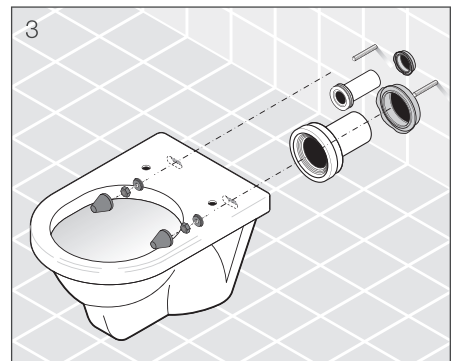
### Installation with levelling paste H894614000001:



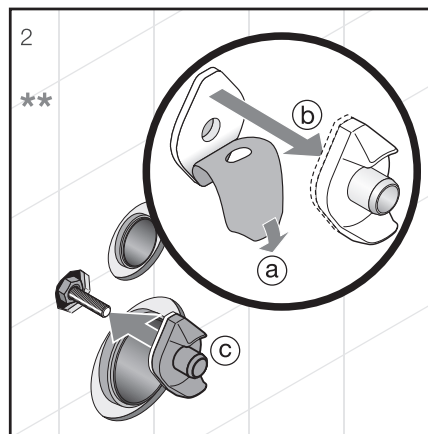
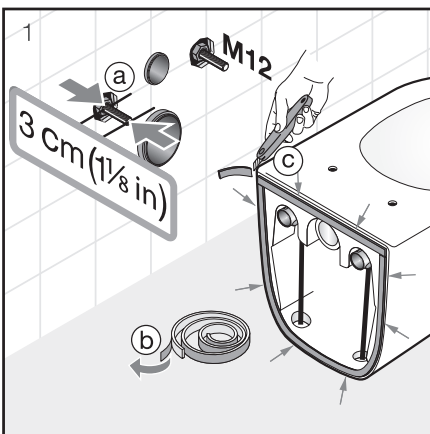
\* Liquid soap



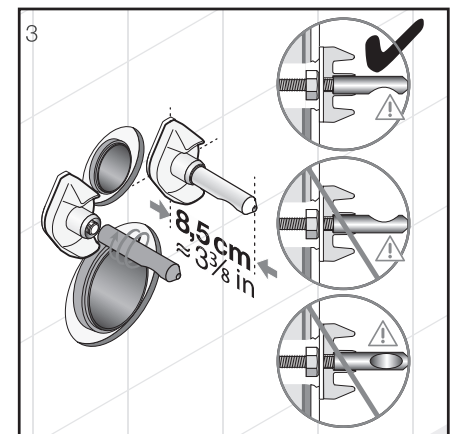
\*\* Apply levelling paste layer of 5-10 mm.



### Install using levelling tape H892992000001 and H892695000001 damper kit:



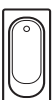
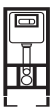
Installation Mio rimless



Installation Mio rimless



You can find an installation video at [www.youtube.com](http://www.youtube.com)



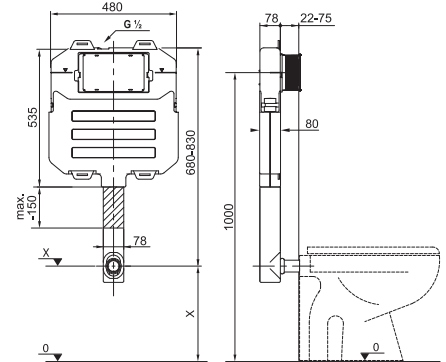
# CONCEALED MODULES / WITH INSTALLATION DEPTH OF 9 CM /

## BASIC TANK SYSTEM COMPACT MODULE FOR FLOORSTANDING CLOSETS



Article number	Description
H894650000001	Basic Tank System Compact for floorstanding closets, - depth 8 cm - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - frame suitable for floorstanding WCs - reduced depth, cistern volume maintained - anti-dew insulated cistern - simple wall-mounting - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



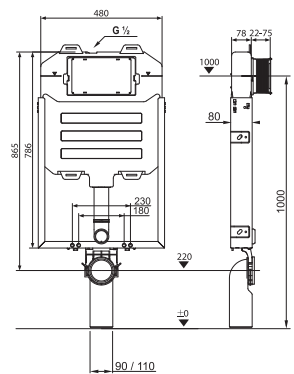
## BASIC TANK SYSTEM COMPACT MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



Article number	Description
H8946510000001	Basic Tank System Compact for wallhung closets - depth 8 cm - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - simple wall-mounting - anti-dew insulated cistern - frame suitable for walling in - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - DN 90/110 drain elbow

**Optional:**  
H8936730000001 straight connection for WC module

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



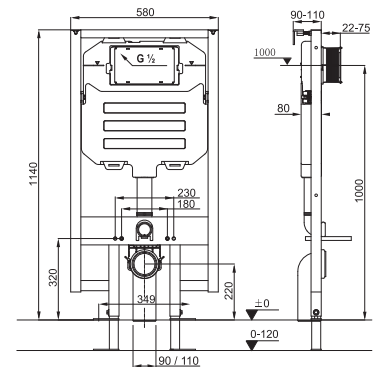
## WC SYSTEM COMPACT MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



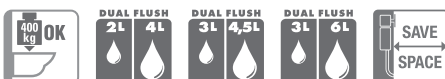
Article number	Description
H8946520000001	WC System Compact for wallhung closets with monoblock steel frame - depth 8 cm - back-wall installation - pre-drilled holes in the frame, suitable for plasterboard structure installation - frame suitable for installation into a plasterboard structure - anti-dew insulated cistern - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - massive self-supporting steel frame - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - DN 90/110 drain elbow - floor installation, adjustable height

**Optional:**  
H8936730000001 straight connection for WC module

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



To use Jika concealed modules, a flow pressure of at least 1 bar is required.





# CONCEALED MODULES / WITH INSTALLATION DEPTH OF 14 CM /

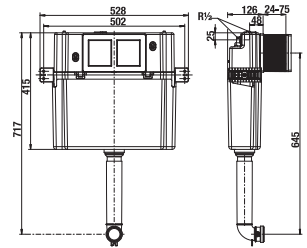
## BASIC TANK SYSTEM MODULE FOR FLOORSTANDING CLOSETS



Article number	Description
H895650000001	Basic Tank System for floorstanding closets, - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - frame suitable for floorstanding WCs - anti-dew insulated cistern - simple wall-mounting - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - new outlet valve to be able to flush 4,5/3l - Insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes

The most economical and also the simplest wall mounted module by JIKA, for freestanding WCs.

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



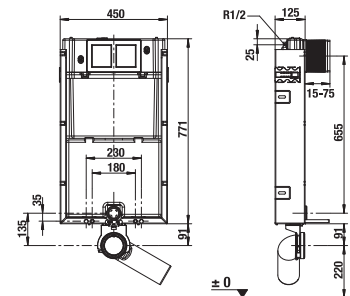
## BASIC WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



Article number	Description
H8956510000001	Basic WC System for wallhung WCs - wall-mounting and masonry casing required, - simple wall-mounting - anti-dew insulated cistern - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - Insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - DN 90/110 drain elbow - new outlet valve to be able to flush from 4,5/3 litres

**Optional:**  
H8936730000001 straight connection for WC module

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



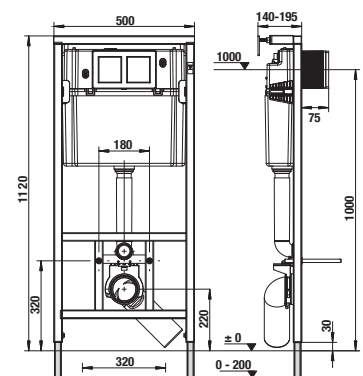
## WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



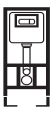
Article number	Description
H8956520000001	WC System for wallhung closets with monoblock steel frame - floor and rear-wall anchoring, for drywall installation, - pre-drilled holes in the frame, suitable for plasterboard structure installation - frame suitable for installation into a plasterboard structure - anti-dew insulated cistern - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - massive self-supporting steel frame - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - DN 90/110 drain elbow - floor installation, adjustable height - new outlet valve to be able to flush from 4,5 litres

**Optional:**  
H8936730000001 straight connection for WC module

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



To use Jika concealed modules, a flow pressure of at least 1 bar is required.



# CONCEALED MODULES /

## WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS OF A PANEL-BUILDING SANITARY UNIT



H893650

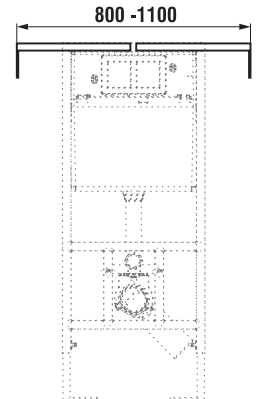


Article number	Description
H893650 0000001	Panel set for frame H895652 mounting into side walls of a panel-building sanitary unit

Advantages: – width range from 800 to 1100 mm

### Ideal solution for a panel-building bathroom

This option will be appreciated by all customers that are planning a renovation of their panel-building bathroom, including installation of a wallhung WC. This option is namely designed for installations with a plumbing system behind the module (such as water and sewage pipelines, heating-ventilation systems, gas pipes, etc.). Thanks to its adjustable side mountings for universal installation, JIKA Pro WC System module can be adapted to any panel-building bathroom.



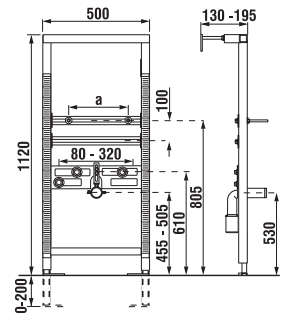
## WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



Article number	Description
H893644 0000001	WC Fluxor System is a choice for wallhung WCs with a self-supporting steel frame, installed in public rooms - anchored to the floor and the back wall - designed for pressure-water flushing (pressure push-button is included in the package) - optimum pressure of 5-6 bars, minimum pressure of 3 bars - designed for dry installation - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - Roca logo on push-button

Optional:

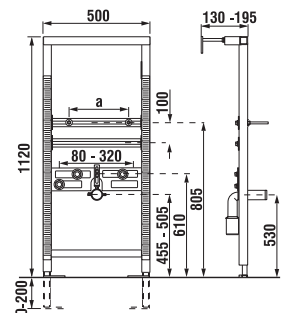
H893673 0000001	straight connection for WC module
-----------------	-----------------------------------



## CONCEALED MODULE FOR WASHBASIN



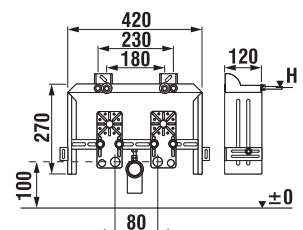
Article number	Description
H893656 0000001	Washbasin System - designed for forewall installation or wall-mounting - smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm - module height 1120 mm - robust structure, load-carrying capacity of 150 kg - <b>rubber adapter of the waste elbow from DN 50 to 40 (included)</b> - complete mounting kit - height-adjustable



## CONCEALED MODULE FOR BIDET

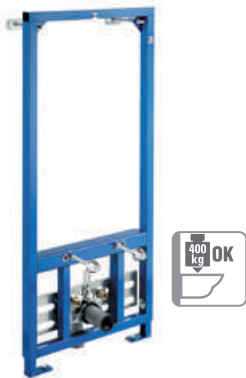


Article number	Description
H893643 0000001	Basic Bidet System for wallhung bidets - setting into brickwork necessary

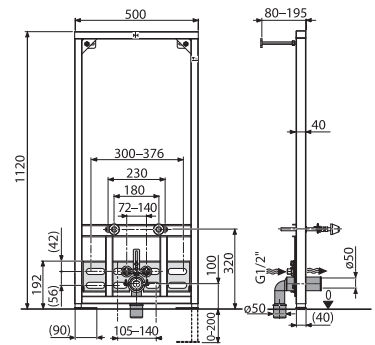


# CONCEALED MODULES /

## CONCEALED MODULE FOR BIDET



Article number	Description
H8966550000001	Bidet System for bidet, - designed for forewall or bearing-wall installation - smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm - module height 1120 mm - robust structure, load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - complete mounting kit



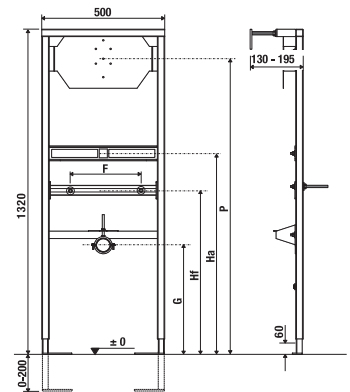
## CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINAL



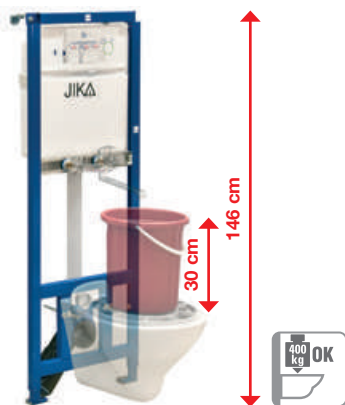
Article number	Description
H8936010000001	Urinal System for urinal - designed for forewall or bearing-wall installation - smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm - module height 1320 mm - robust structure, load capacity 130 kg - waste elbow DN 50 - complete mounting kit

**Optional:**  
 H8948280000001 automatic flushing device with infra-red sensor (for details see page 161)

For urinal module adjustment follow the technical information of the urinal.

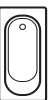
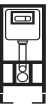
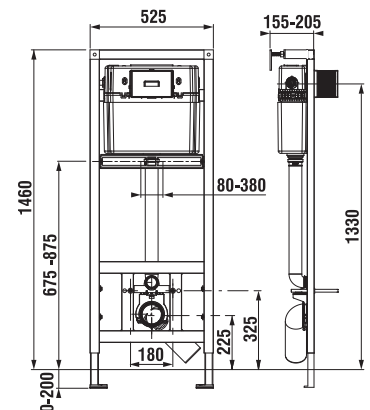


## WASTE SINK SYSTEM FOR WASTE SINK



Article number	Description
H8936070000001	Waste Sink System for Mira sink (H851049) - with monoblock steel frame - floor and rear-wall anchoring - single or Dual Flush button must be ordered separately - designed for dry installation - single or Dual Flush button - universal flushing valve, push-buttons can be replaced any time - load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - for subsequent walling-in (from 15 to 75 mm) - fixed frame - adjustable final height of the sink - adjustable final height of the water supply connection - angle valve with fixed water inlet through cistern wall - new outlet valve

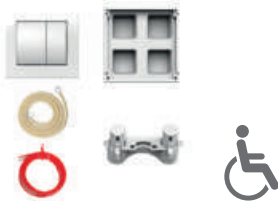
Faucet and sink are not a part of the sink module. Must be ordered separately.



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

# CONCEALED MODULES / ACCESSORIES /

## PNEUMATIC SET



Tube length 2.35 m.

Article number	Description
H8956430000001	pneumatic set for concealed modules H895651/H895652

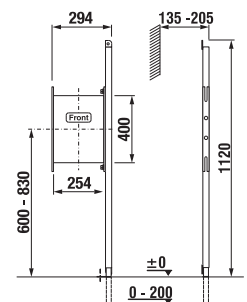
## SYSTEM HANDICAP



Article number	Description
H8936420000001	Handicap WC system for toilet handbar attachment, designed for mounting onto Modul frames

To install Handicap WC system, you need to bolt up one side of the module to the supporting frame of the flush-mounted module (for WC, washbasin or bidet) and the other side to the metallic plasterboard structure.

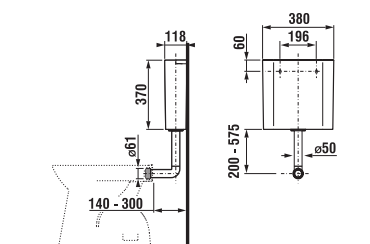
Left/right variation that can be used for flush-mounted wallhung WC modules, as well as bidets and washbasins.



## PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCS



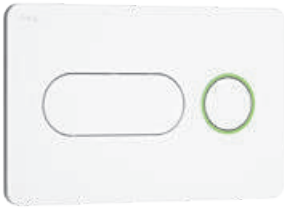
Article number	Description
H8937100000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush, 3/6 l
H8937110000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", with grasshopper decor for children, Dual Flush, 3/6 l



JIKA concealed modules are compatible with all JIKA floorstanding and wallhung WCs. The outlet elbow is DN90/DN100, there is no need to use reduction for outlet connection. You can find instructions in every package of the JIKA modules. A mounting kit is also included.

# PUSH-BUTTONS FOR CONCEALED MODULES /

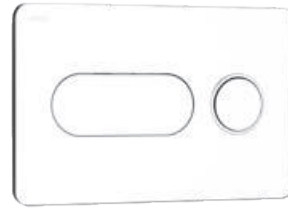
## PL8 PUSH-BUTTON



white  
H8936460000001



chrome-plated glossy  
H8936460040001

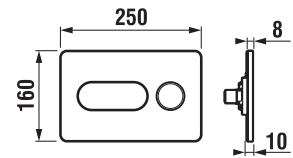


chrome-plated matt  
H8936460070001

Article number	Description
H8936460000001	PL8 Dual Flush push-button, white colour, green ring
H8936460040001	PL8 Dual Flush push-button, glossy chrome, matt ring
H8936460070001	PL8 Dual Flush push-button, matt chrome, glossy ring

### Spare parts:

H8996460000001	green ring for PL8 flushing push-button H893646, packed in a plastic bag, spare part
H8996460040001	glossy chrome ring for PL8 flushing push-button H893646, packed in a plastic bag, spare part
H8996460070001	matt chrome ring for PL8 flushing push-button H893646, packed in a plastic bag, spare part

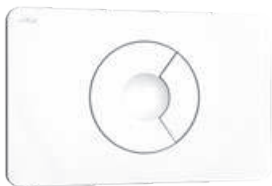


Push-button rings can be replaced easily.

Solution of water saving – let everything flush, it is still being saved:

- Dual Flush – small or big flush as necessary.

## PUSH-BUTTON PL9



white  
H8936760000001

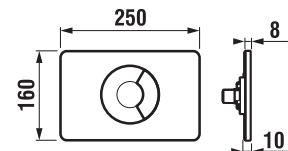


chrome-plated glossy  
H8936760040001

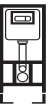


chrome-plated matt  
H8936760070001

Article number	Description
H8936760000001	PL9 Dual Flush push-button, white colour
H8936760040001	PL9 Dual Flush push-button, glossy chrome
H8936760070001	PL9 Dual Flush push-button, matt chrome



Flushing push-buttons by Roca are compatible with JIKA concealed modules.



# PUSH-BUTTONS FOR CONCEALED MODULES /

## PUSH-BUTTON PL3



white  
H8936580000001



white  
H8936620000001



chrome-plated glossy  
H8936590040001



chrome-plated glossy  
H8936630040001



chrome-plated matt  
H8936600070001

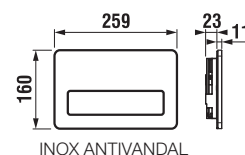
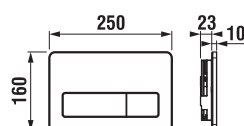
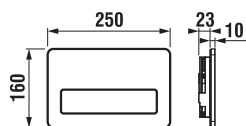


chrome-plated matt  
H8936640070001



Antivandal – stainless steel  
H8936650000001

Article number	Description
H8936580000001	PL3 push-button Single Flush, white
H8936590040001	PL3 push-button Single Flush, chrome-plated glossy
H8936600070001	PL3 push-button Single Flush, chrome-plated matt
H8936620000001	PL3 push-button Dual Flush, white
H8936630040001	PL3 push-button Dual Flush, chrome-plated glossy
H8936640070001	PL3 push-button Dual Flush, chrome-plated matt
H8936650000001	PL3 push-button Single Flush Inox Antivandal, stainless steel



Solution of water saving – let everything flush, it is still being saved:

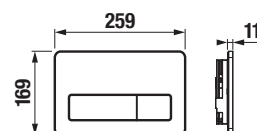
- Single Flush – always will be flushed the same amount of water that can be set for example to 4,5 liters for closets which are certified for this volume.
- Dual Flush – small or big flush as necessary.

## PL3 AUTOMATIC PUSH-BUTTON WITH INFRARED SENSOR



Single Flush, infrared sensor  
H8906560000001

Article number	Description
H8906560000001	<p><b>non-contact push-button PL3-E with infrared sensor, stainless steel</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- use only for concealed modules with a mounting depth of 13 cm (H895650, H895651, H895652)</li> <li>- frequency: 50/60 Hz</li> <li>- power: 12W</li> <li>- coverage: IPX4</li> <li>- detects the presence of a person in the scanning area of 40-110 cm from the sensor</li> <li>- adjustable flushing 4/2l, 4,5/3l, 6/3l</li> <li>- possibility of additional manual flush by push-button, f.e. during the cleaning or power failure (Single flush)</li> <li>- the product must be installed by a certified person in accordance with the existing standards in the country.</li> </ul>



Push-button comes with integrated power supply.

Flushing push-buttons by Roca are compatible with JIKA concealed modules.

## WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS

**CUBITO PURE**

**MIO**

**TIGO**

**DEEP BY JIKA**

**LYRA PLUS**

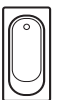


**ZETA**

**DINO**



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS / BENEFITS /



10-year guarantee on all ceramic products.

**JIKA•perla**

Special ceramic surface treatment has exceptional hygienic properties. It features a water-repellent finish, preventing the deposition of both dirt and scale. JIKA perla treatment is only applied to external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals.



Economic flushing mechanism with a 4,5-litre or 3-litre water volume option.



System of flushing channels all around the WC pan rim for perfect rinsing.



Glazed inner ring and WC drain prevent dirt from being trapped.



Vario outlet permits a horizontal, vertical or oblique connection.



Sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing.



Slim seat design with Slowclose mechanism.



WC cistern includes an element against the formation of condensation.



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.



Rimless. WC design without a water rim.



Flat flushing

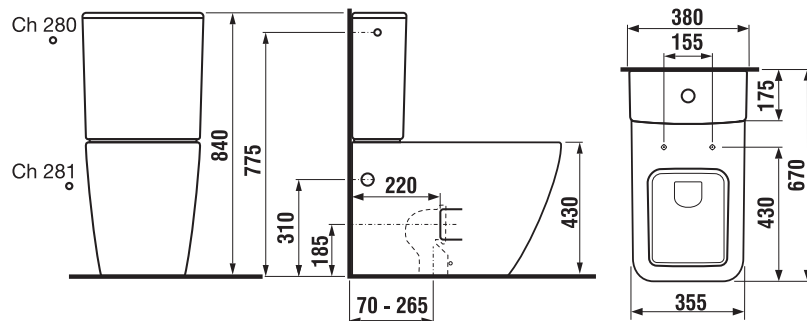
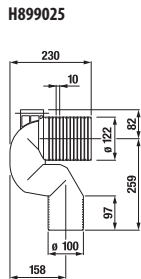


# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## WC COMBINATION PURE



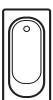
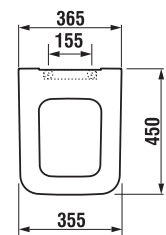
Article number	Description	Water inlet
H824426xxx0001	WC combination pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, washdown flushing 4,5/3l (recommended with tank H828422)	x
H828422xxx2801	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, Dual Flush 4,5/3l, incl. an element against the formation of condensation	x
H824426xxx2311	WC combination pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, washdown flushing 4,5/3l (recommended with tank H828423)	x
H828423xxx2811	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without element against the formation of condensation	x
<b>Optional:</b>		
H8934213000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges	
H8934223000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism	
H8990250000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical	
<b>Spare parts:</b>		
H828422xxx0001	WC cistern, side water inlet, no flushing mechanism	
H828423xxx0001	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without inner anticondensation tank, no flushing mechanism	
H8954400000201	installation kit for WC pan and cistern connection	
H8910510000001	side cover for cistern	
H8924260000001	Dual Flush push button	
H8924270000001	inlet valve, plast thread, side water inlet	
H8924240000001	inlet valve, plast thread, bottom water inlet	
H8924280000001	outlet valve	
H8914270000001	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cistern JIKA/Pure H828423 0002811, bottom inlet, plast thread	
H8914260000001	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cistern JIKA/Pure H828422 0002801, side inlet, plast thread	
H8974200000001	inner plastic anticondensation tank, side water inlet	
H8284240000001	cistern lid	



## SEAT AND COVER PURE



Article number	Description
H8934213000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges
H8934223000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism
<b>Spare parts:</b>	
H8914220000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for duroplast seat and cover Pure H893421/H893422
H8914250000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H893421/H893422



# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

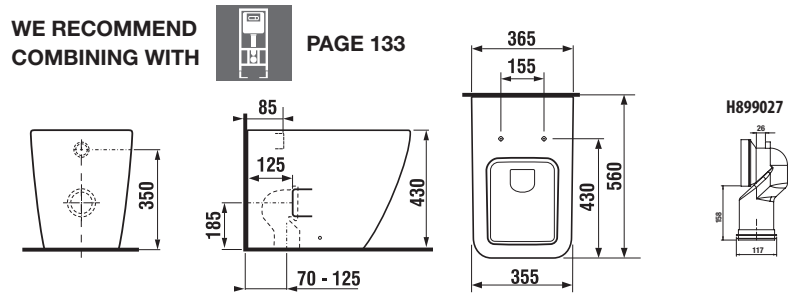
## FLOORSTANDING WC PURE



Article number	Description
H823424xxx0001	wallhung WC, washdown flushing (including Easy fit installation kit)
<b>Optional:</b>	
H8934213000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges
H8934223000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste
H8990270000001	Laufen outlet elbow, vertical

Spare parts:	Description
H8917530000001	installation kit for free-standing toilets and bidets with hidden connection hardware

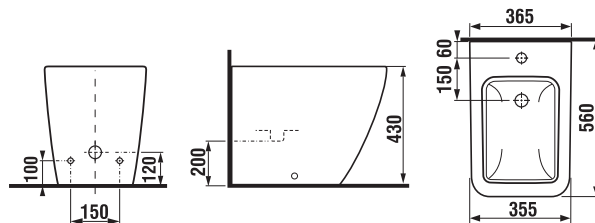
The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4.5 / 3 litres.



## FLOORSTANDING BIDET PURE



Article number	Description
H832423xxx3021	floorstanding bidet
<b>Spare parts:</b>	
H8917540000001	installation kit for free-standing toilets and bidets with hidden connection hardware

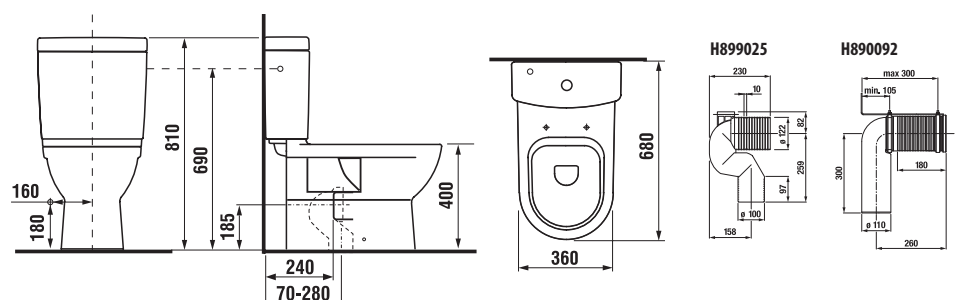


## WC COMBINATION MIO



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit
H823716xxx0001	WC pan			X	X
H827712xxx2411	WC cistern	X	X		
H827713xxx2421	WC cistern		X	X	

Optional:	
H8927113000001	duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges
H8939580000001	duroplast seat and cover Laufen, with lowering system Slowclose, fast-clamping steel hinges
H8990250000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical
H8900920000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable



Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

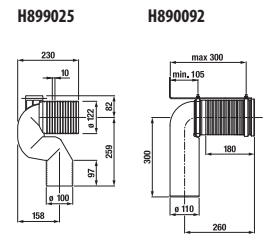
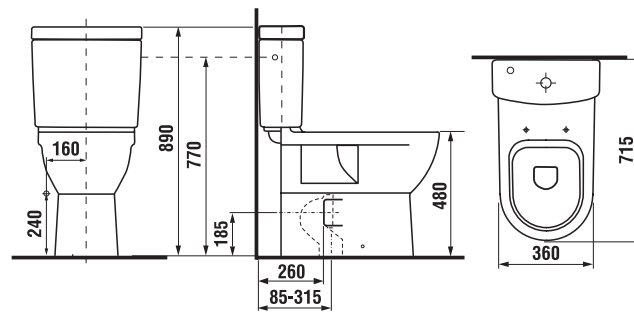
## WC COMBINATION MIO, RAISED



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit
H824716xxx0001	raised WC pan (48 cm)			X	X
H827712xxx2411	WC cistern	X	X		
H827713xxx2421	WC cistern		X	X	

Optional:	Description
H8927113000001	duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges
H8939580000001	duroplast seat and cover Laufen, with lowering system Slowclose, fast-clamping steel hinges
H8990250000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical
H8900920000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable

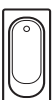
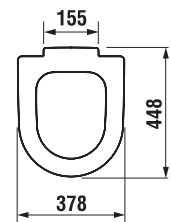
Spare parts:	Description	Water inlet
H8913530000001	inlet valve	X
H8913540000001	inlet valve	X
H8913620000001	outlet valve D2D	
H8913640000001	push button D2D	
H827712xxx0001	WC cistern, side water inlet, without a flushing mechanism	X
H827713xxx0001	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without a flushing mechanism	X
H8917530000001	installation kit for standing WCs and bidets with concealed fixing	



## SEAT AND COVER MIO



Article number	Description
H8927113000001	duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges

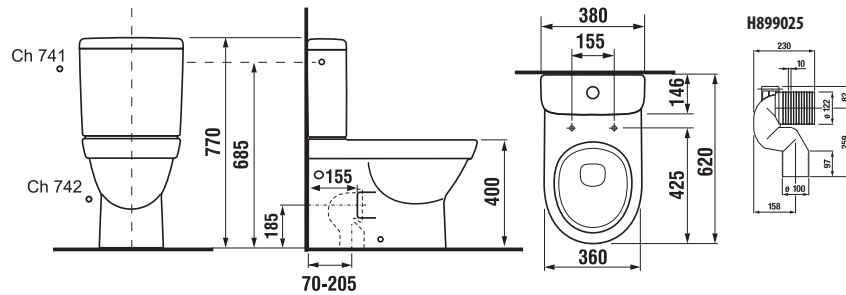


# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## WC COMBINATION TIGO



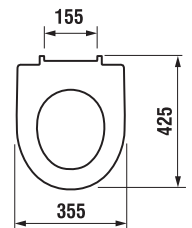
Article number	Description	Water inlet
H8242160000001	WC pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, uses 3/4.5 l in one flush, (recommended with tank H828212)	x
H8282120007411	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, incl. an element against the formation of condensation	x
H8242160002311	WC pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, uses 3/4.5 l in one flush, (recommended with tank H828213)	x
H8282130007421	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without element against the formation of condensation	x
<b>Optional:</b>		
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	
H8933843000631	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges	
H8990250000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical	
<b>Spare parts:</b>		
H8282120000001	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, without element against the formation of condensation	
H8282130000001	WC cistern, water bottom on the side, without element against the formation of condensation	
H8282140000001	cover to cistern	
H8974850000001	plastic element against the formation of condensation	
AH0000100R	outlet valve Dual Flush	
H8913530000001	inlet valve side 3/8", white	
H8913540000001	inlet valve bottom 1/2", white	
H8913630000001	push button	
H8917530000001	installation kit for standing toilets and bidets with concealed mounting	
H8941710000001	gasket	



## SEAT AND COVER TIGO



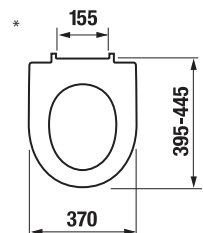
Article number	Description
H8933843000631	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges



## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges
<b>Spare parts:</b>	
H8923840000001	slowclose hinges for Lyra plus H8903850000631 seat, spare part
H8923850000001	metal quick-release clamps for ceramics for Lyra plus H890384/H890385 seat mounting
H8923860000001	set of stops for Lyra plus H890384/H890385 seats



# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

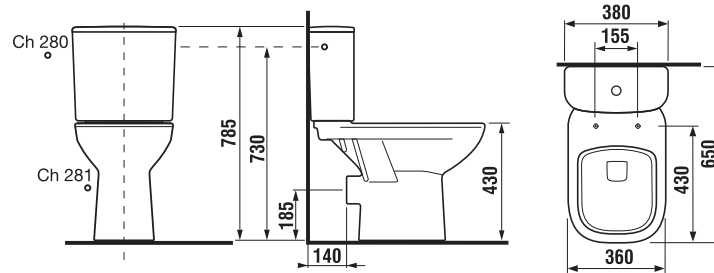
## WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit
H8266160002801	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x
H8266160002811	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x

Optional:	Description
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose



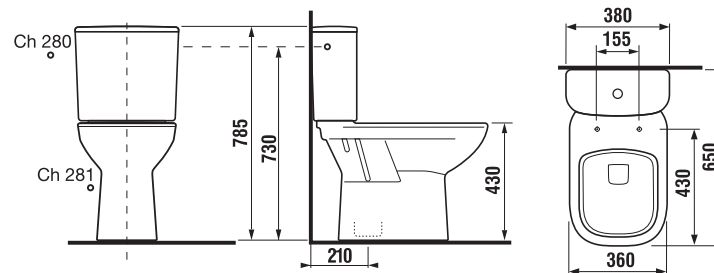
## WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit
H8266170002801	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x
H8266170002811	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x

Optional:	Description
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose



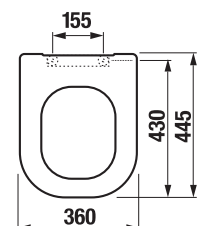
## SEAT AND COVER DEEP BY JIKA



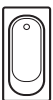
Article number	Description
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose

Spare parts:	Description
H8916120000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika H893610/H893611
H8914250000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H893610/H893611



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

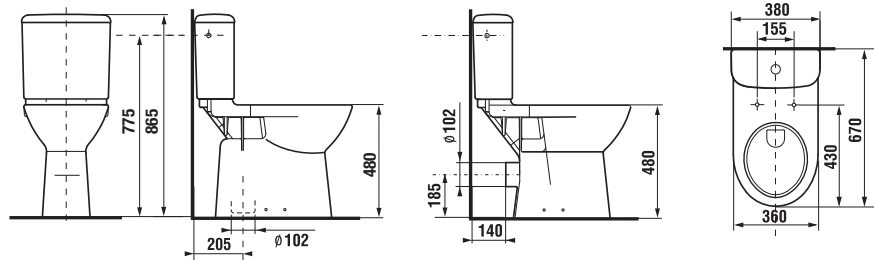
## RAISED WC COMBINATION 48 CM DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit
H8236160000001	raised WC pan 48 cm			x	x
H8236170000001	raised WC pan 48 cm			x	x
H8276120002411	WC cistern	x	x		
H8276130002421	WC cistern		x		

### Optional:

H8932813000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges
H8932813000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour
H8932843000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges



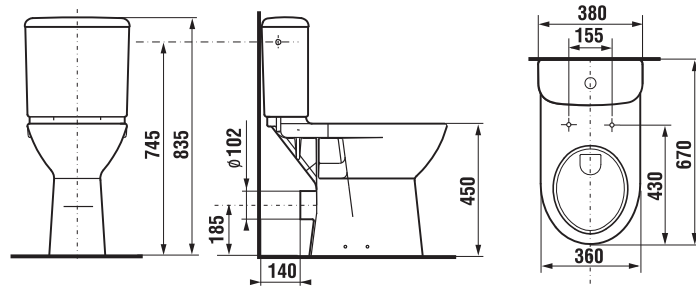
## RAISED WC COMBINATION 45 CM DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit
H8236180000001	raised WC pan 45 cm			x	x
H8276120002411	WC cistern	x	x		
H8276130002421	WC cistern		x		

### Optional:

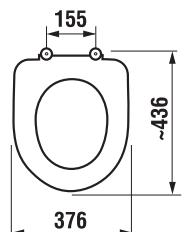
H8932813000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges
H8932813000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour
H8932843000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges



## SEAT AND COVER DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description
H8932813000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges
H8932813000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour
H8932843000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges



# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATIONS DEEP BY JIKA

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet
H8256160000001	WC pan, horizontal outlet, washdown flushing			x
H8256170000001	WC pan, vertical outlet, washdown flushing			x
H8286120000001	cistern, side water inlet 3/8", without flushing mechanism	x		
H8286120002801	cistern, side water inlet 3/8" plastic, dual flush 6(4,5)/3 l	x	x	
H8286130000001	cistern, bottom water inlet 1/2", without flushing mechanism		x	
H8286130002811	cistern, bottom water inlet 1/2" plastic, dual flush 6(4,5)/3 l		x	x
H8286140000001	cistern cover			
H8976280000001	outlet valve			
H8977720000003	installation kit for mounting cistern and WC bowls Cubito, Mio, Deep by Jika and Lyra, 1 pc			
H8917530000001	installation kit for floorstanding WCs and bidets with hidden fixing			
H8916160000001	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cisterns Deep by Jika H828612xxx2801, side inlet, plast thread			
H8916170000001	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cisterns Deep by Jika H828613xxx2811, bottom inlet, plast thread			
H8924260000001	Dual Flush push button			
H8924270000001	inlet valve, plast thread, side water inlet			
H8924240000001	inlet valve, plast thread, bottom water inlet			
H8910510000001	side cover for cistern			

## SPARE PARTS FOR RAISED WC COMBINATIONS DEEP BY JIKA

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet
H8276120000001	WC cistern	x		
H8276130000001	WC cistern		x	
H8913530000001	inlet valve	x		
H8913540000001	inlet valve		x	
H8913630000001	push button D2D			
H8913620000001	outlet valve D2D			
H8917530000001	installation kit for floorstanding WCs and bidets with hidden fixing			

## FLOORSTANDING WC DEEP BY JIKA



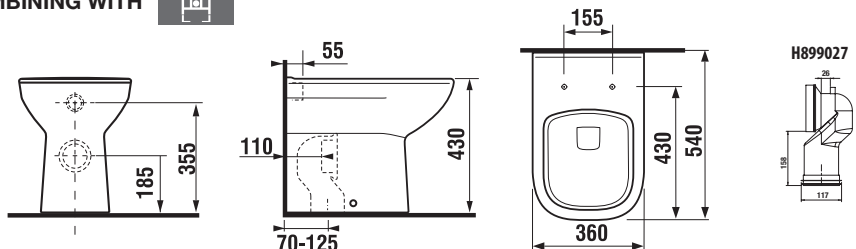
Article number	Description	Outlet	Installation kit
H8216150000001	floorstanding WC, with lid, leaning directly to the wall (including installation kit)	x	x
<b>Optional: Description</b>			
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps		
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism		
H8990270000001	outlet elbow Laufen, vertical		

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4.5 / 3 litres.

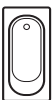
**WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH**



**PAGE 133**



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

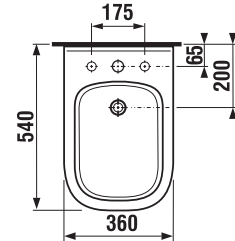
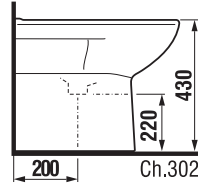
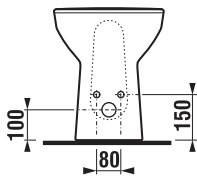
## FLOORSTANDING BIDET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number Description

H8326120003021 floorstanding bidet, with lid, leaning directly to the wall (including installation kit)

302



## WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS RIMLESS



Article number Description

H8273860002801 WC without water rim, washdown flushing, 4,5/3l

H8273860002811 WC without water rim, washdown flushing, 4,5/3l



Water inlet Flushing mechanism Outlet

x x x

x x x

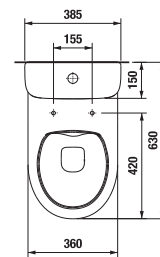
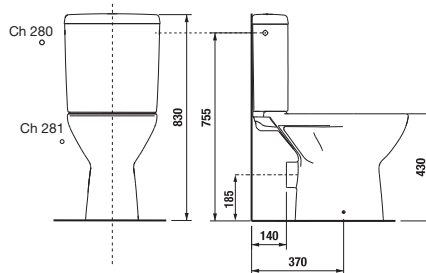
Optional: Description

H8903840000631 duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges

H8903850000631 duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges

H8933843000631 duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges

H8933870000001 seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC



**NEW**

## WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS RIMLESS



Available from the 3rd quarter of 2021.



Article number Description

H8273870002801 WC without water rim, washdown flushing, 4,5/3l

H8273870002811 WC without water rim, washdown flushing, 4,5/3l



Water inlet Flushing mechanism Outlet

x x x

x x x

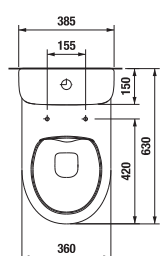
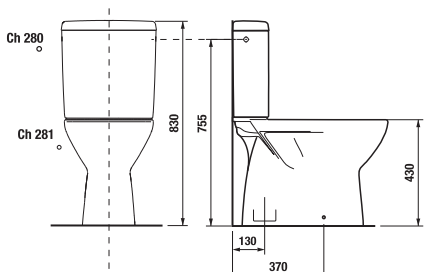
Optional: Description

H8903840000631 duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges

H8903850000631 duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges

H8933843000631 duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges




H8933870000001 seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC





# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /




## SPARE PARTS FOR WC LYRA PLUS RIMLESS

Article number	Description	Water inlet 	Flushing mechanism 	Outlet 
H8233860000001	WC pan			x
H8233870000001	WC pan*			x
H8273820000001	WC cistern, side water inlet, without a flushing mechanism	x		
H8273820002801	WC cistern, side water inlet, dual flush mechanism 4,5/3l	x	x	
H8273830000001	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without a flushing mechanism		x	
H8273830002811	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, dual flush mechanism 4,5/3l	x	x	
H8917530000001	installation kit for WC			

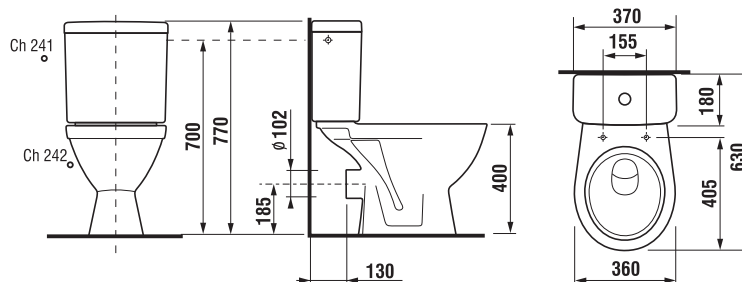
\* Available from 3rd quarter of 2021.

## WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS

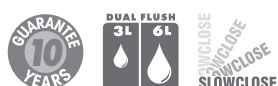


Article number	Description	Water inlet 	Flushing mechanism 	Outlet 
H8263860002411	WC combination	x	x	x
H8263860002421	WC combination	x	x	x

Optional:	Description
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC
H8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations
H8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations
H8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations

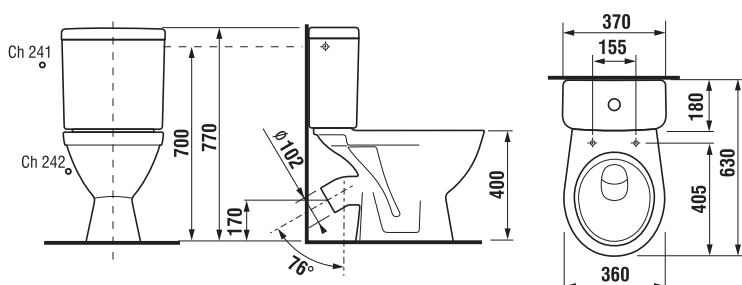


## WC COMBINATION WITH OBLIQUE OUTLET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Water inlet 	Flushing mechanism 	Outlet 
H8263840002411	WC combination	x	x	x
H8263840002421	WC combination	x	x	x

Optional:	Description
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC
H8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations
H8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations
H8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations



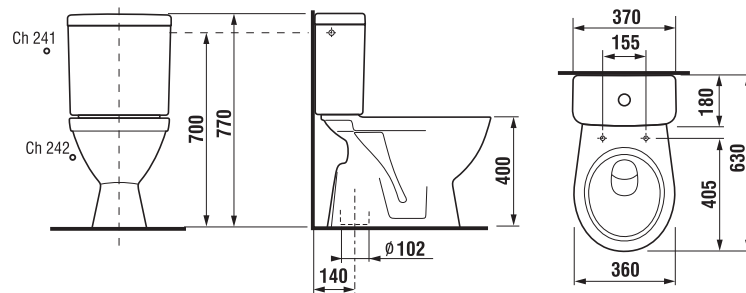
# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet
H8263870002413	WC combination	x	x	x
H8263870002423	WC combination		x	x

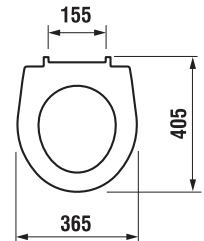
Optional:	Description
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC
H8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations
H8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations
H8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations



## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description
H8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combination
H8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations



## THERMOPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description
H8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations

## SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATIONS LYRA PLUS (H826384, H826386, H826387)

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet
H8263860002413*	WC pan			x
H8263840002413*	WC pan			x
H8243870000001	WC pan			x
H8283820000001	WC cistern	x		
H8283820002411	WC cistern	x	x	
H8283830000001	WC cistern		x	
H8283830002421	WC cistern	x	x	
H8913530000001	inlet valve	x		
H8913540000001	inlet valve		x	
H8913630000001	push button D2D			
H8913620000001	outlet valve D2D			
H8283840000001	cover to cistern Lyra plus			

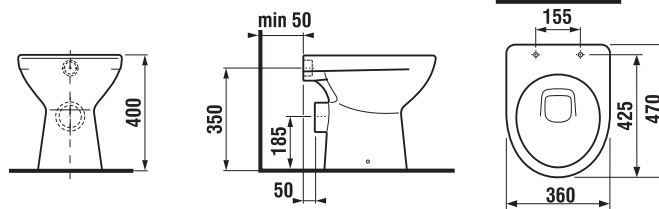
\* article number changed 06/2021

# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## FLOORSTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



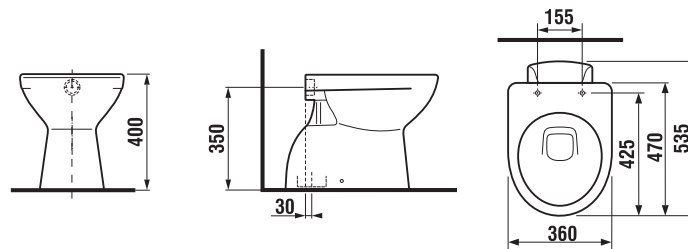
Article number	Description	Outlet
H821386000001	floorstanding WC, washdown flushing, horizontal outlet	→ x
<b>Optional:</b>		
H8933843000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for wallhung WC	
H8933853000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs	
H8933870000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC	



## FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



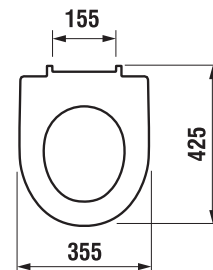
Article number	Description	Outlet
H8213870000001	floorstanding WC, washdown flushing, vertical outlet (including installation kit)	↓ x
<b>Optional:</b>		
H8933843000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for wallhung WC	
H8933853000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs	
H8933870000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC	



## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description
H8933843000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for wallhung WC
H8933853000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs



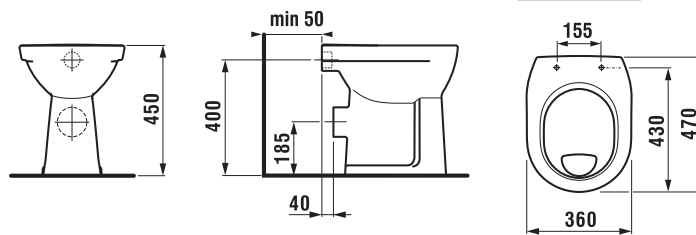
Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710, see page 163.

# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## FREESTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



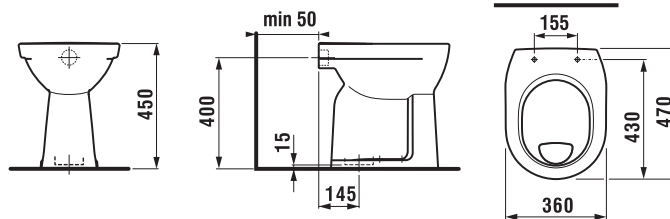
Article number	Description	Outlet
H8253860000001	freestanding WC, wash-out flushing, horizontal outlet, open water rim	→ x
<b>Optional:</b>		
H8929510000001	Laufen duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges	



## FREESTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



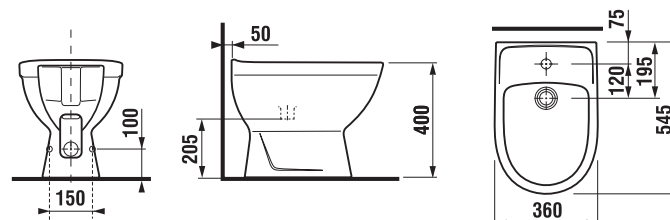
Article number	Description	Outlet
H8253870000001	freestanding WC, wash-out flushing, vertical outlet, open water rim	↓ x
<b>Optional:</b>		
H8929510000001	Laufen duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges	



## BIDET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description
H8323810003041	bidet
<b>Optional:</b>	
H8929990000001	installation kit for bidet



Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710, see page 163.

# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## BIDET LYRA PLUS



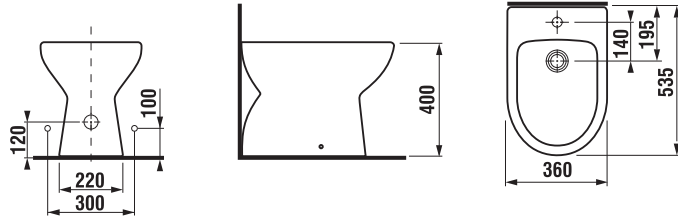
Article number Description

H8323800003041 floorstanding bidet (including installation kit)

304



x



## WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET SCANDIA



Article number Description

H8263890007841 WC combination Lyra plus – Scandia with Dual Flush 5/3 l, adjustable



x

x

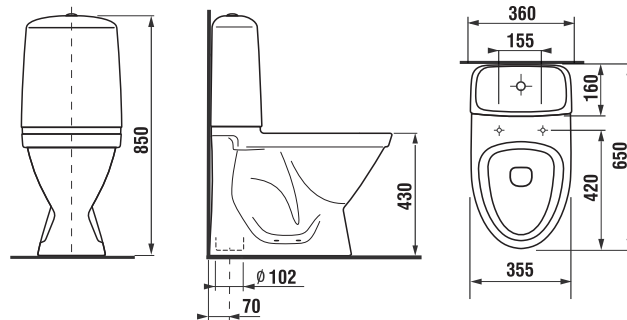
x

Optional:

H8903820000631 seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges

H8903830000631 seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, steel hinges

H8916223000001 duroplast seat and cover Scandia, plastic hinges



## WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET SCANDIA



Article number Description

H8263830007841 WC combination Lyra plus – Scandia, with Dual Flush 5/3 l, adjustable



x

x

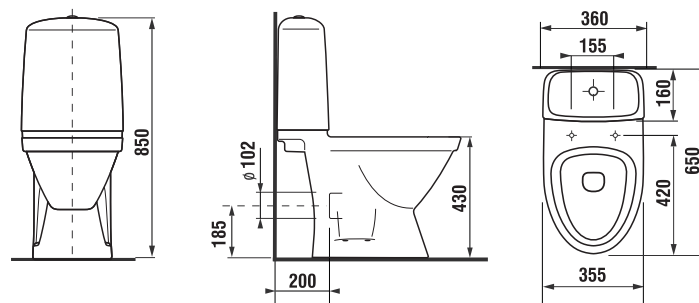
x

Optional:

H8903820000631 seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges

H8903830000631 seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, steel hinges

H8916223000001 duroplast seat and cover Scandia, plastic hinges



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

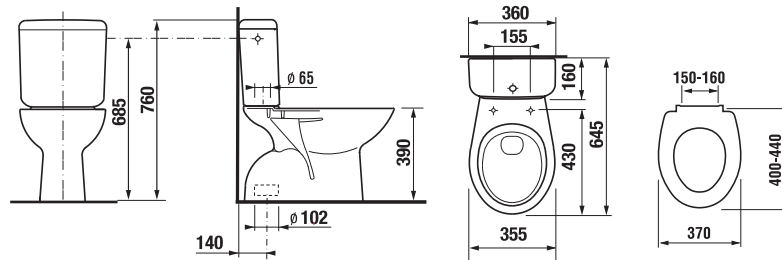


# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

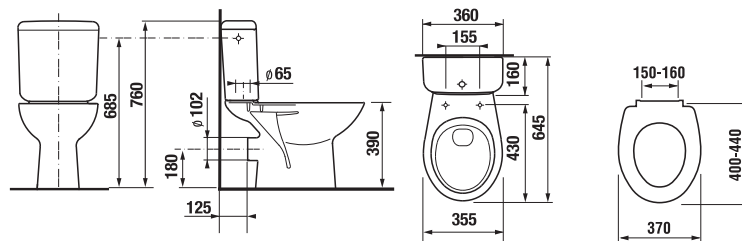
## WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET ZETA






Article number	Description
H8903820000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges
H8903830000631	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, steel hinges



## WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET ZETA



Article number	Description	Water inlet 	Flushing mechanism 	Outlet 
H8243860000001	WC pan Baltic			x
H8282830000001	WC cistern Baltic	x		
H8282830002421	WC cistern Baltic (Dual Flush Roca 6/3l)	x	x	
H8913540000001	inlet valve for Baltic (Roca bottom 1/2")	x		
H8913620000001	outlet valve Baltic (Dual Flush Roca)	x		
H8913630000001	push button Baltic			
H8941710000001	gasket Baltic&Scandia 115×90×10 mm			
H8912720000001	M8×100 Baltic&Scandia, 1 pc			

# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

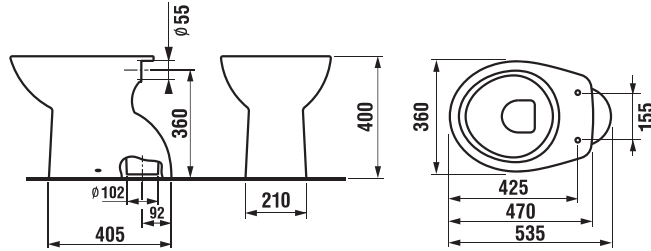
## FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET ZETA PLUS



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit included
H8253970002411	WC combination	x	x	x	x

**Optional:**

H8932740000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H8932710000637	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover, plastic hinges



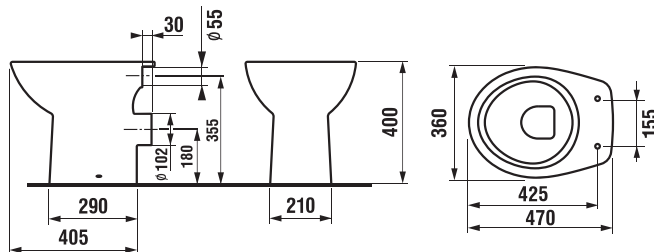
## FLOORSTANDING WC PLUS WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET ZETA PLUS



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit included
H8253960002411	WC combination	x	x	x	x

**Optional:**

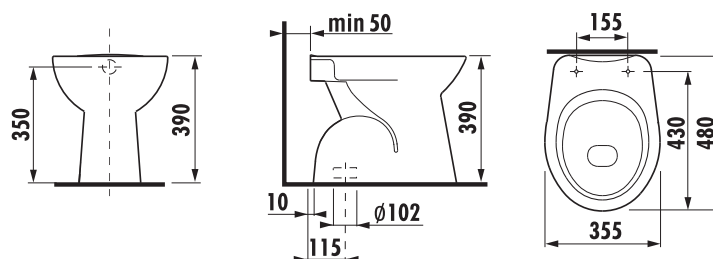
H8932740000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H8932710000637	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover, plastic hinges



## FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET ZETA



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit included
H8243960000001	WC pan			x	x
H8243970000001	WC pan			x	x
H8283920000001	WC cistern	x			
H8283920002411	WC cistern	x	x		
H8283930000001	WC cistern		x		
H8283930002421	WC cistern		x	x	
H8913530000001	inlet valve, 3/8"	x			
H8913540000001	inlet valve, 1/2"		x		
H8913610000001	outlet valve D2D				
H8913630000001	push button D2D				



Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710, see page 163.

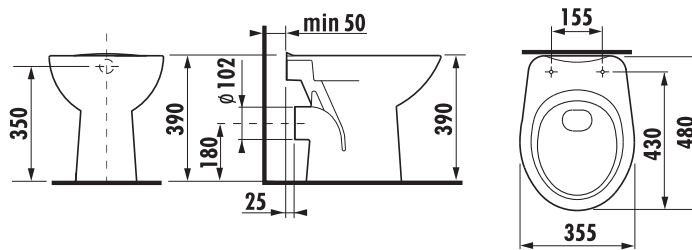


# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## FLOORSTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET ZETA



Article number	Description	Outlet
H8227470000001	floorstanding WC Zeta plus	↓ x
<b>Optional:</b>		
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	

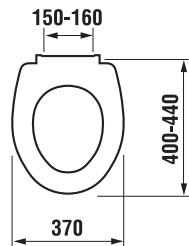


## SEAT AND COVER ZETA



SLOWCLOSE  
SLOWCLOSE  
SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Outlet
H8227460000001	floorstanding WC Zeta plus	→ x
<b>Optional:</b>		
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	



plastic hinges



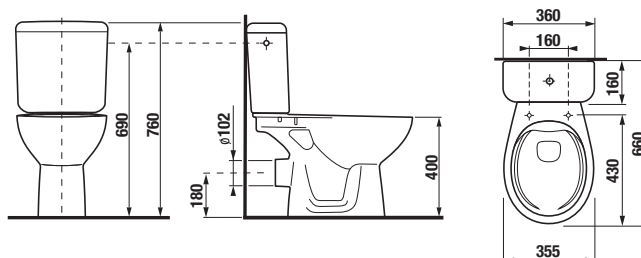
steel hinges

**NEW**

## WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET DINO RIMLESS



Article number	Description	Outlet
H8223970000001	WC Zeta with horizontal outlet, washdown flushing	↓ x
<b>Optional:</b>		
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	
H8932710000637	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).	
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing	



Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710, see page 163.

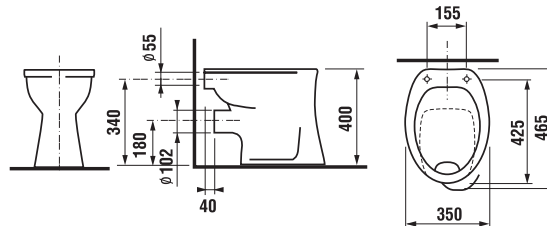


# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## FLOORSTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET **DINO**



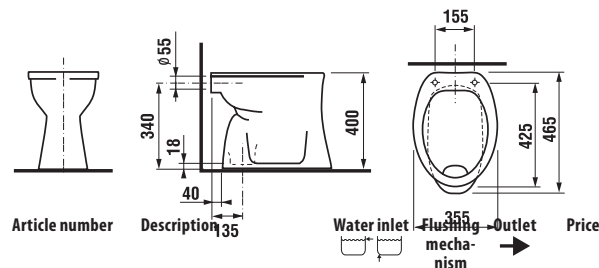
Article number	Description	Outlet
H8223960000001	WC Zeta with horizontal outlet, washdown flushing	→ x
<b>Optional:</b>		
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	
H8932710000637	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).	
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing	



## FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET **ZETA**



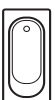
Article number	Description
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H8932710000637	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).
H8932740000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length
H8932760000001	Zeta duroplast WC seat and cover, with slowdown Slowclose mechanism, adjustable plastic hinges



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H8243760002411	WC without water rim, washdown flushing, 6/3l	x	x	x	x

<b>Optional:</b>	
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H8932740000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length
H8932760000001	Zeta duroplast WC seat and cover, with slowdown Slowclose mechanism, adjustable plastic hinges

Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710, see page 163.



# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## FLOORSTANDING WC WITH CENTRAL VERTICAL OUTLET SAM



Article number	Description	Outlet
H822000000001	floorstanding WC Dino, horizontal outlet, wash-out flushing	→ x

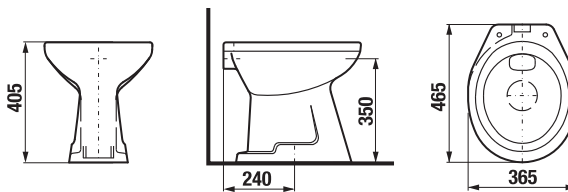
**Optional:**

H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges
H8933703000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC

**WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH**



**PAGE 133**



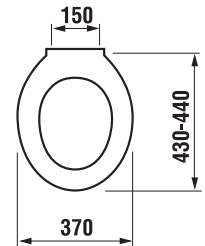
## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER DINO



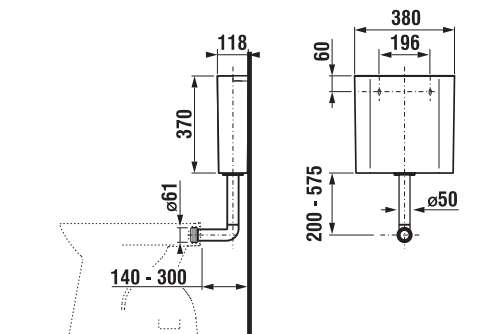
Article number	Description	Outlet
H8220080000001	floorstanding WC Dino, vertical outlet, wash-out flushing	↓ x

**Optional:**

H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges
H8933703000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC



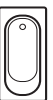
## PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCS



# URINALS



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



## URINALS / BENEFITS /



10-year warranty for all ceramic products.



Electronic systems for urinals carry a 5-year warranty.



This product was subject to all qualitative tests.



glazed inner ring and water closet drain preventing dirt from being trapped



Automatic urinal flushing.



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.

---

**Timer set to 3 seconds for sensor-controlled urinals.  
Flow rate of 0.6 l/s under water pressure of 1 bar.**

## SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

### POWERED 24V DC

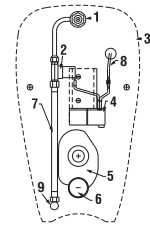
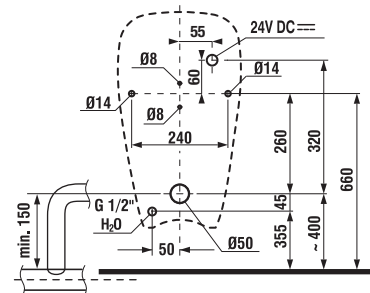


Article number	Description
H8430700004831	Golem Antivandal urinal, power supply 24 V DC, with inner water inlet, including installation kit and siphon 1 l

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 24V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit and an assembly template.

Optional:	Description
H8940770000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices
H8950910000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H8950710000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H8950720000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H8910620000001	Golem urinal strainer

Spare parts:	Description
H8430700000001	Golem Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet
H8950740000001	Golem Antivandal radar sensor, mains power supply
H89034900008901	installation kit with white covers, 1 pair
H89034900008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers, 1 pair
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet



- 1 - water supply
- 2 - electromagnetic valve
- 3 - ceramic urinal
- 4 - electronics with a radar sensor for a 24 V power supply
- 5 - siphon
- 6 - drain pipe, Ø 50 mm
- 7 - interconnecting hoses
- 8 - a 24 V supply cable
- 9 - corner valve for the water supply



H891062

**RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS**



PAGE 133

## GOLEM ANTIVANDAL SIPHONIC URINAL WITH RADAR SENSOR AND INTEGRATED POWER SUPPLY

### MAINS-POWERED

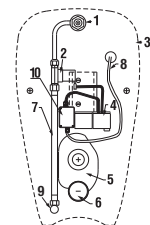
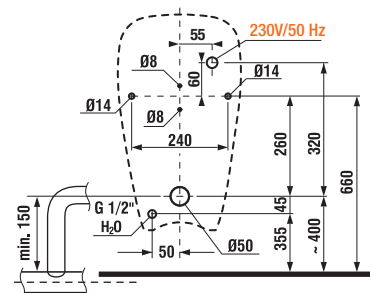


Article number	Description
H8430700004901	„Golem ANTIVANDAL urinal, power supply 24V, with inner water inlet, including installation kit and siphon 1 l, with power supply 230V AC“

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 24V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit and an assembly template.

Optional:	Description
H8940770000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices
H8910620000001	Golem urinal strainer

Spare parts:	Description
H8430700000001	Golem Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet
H8910740000001	radar sensor for Golem ANTIVANDAL, with power supply 230V AC, mains power supply
H89034900008901	installation kit with white covers, 1 pair
H89034900008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers, 1 pair
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet



- 1 - water supply
- 2 - electromagnetic valve
- 3 - ceramic urinal
- 4 - electronics with a radar sensor for a 230V power supply
- 5 - siphon
- 6 - drain pipe, Ø 50 mm
- 7 - interconnecting hoses
- 8 - a 230V supply cable
- 9 - corner valve for the water supply
- 10 - power supply 230V AC

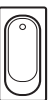
**RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS**



PAGE 133



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# URINALS /

## SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

### BATTERY-POWERED

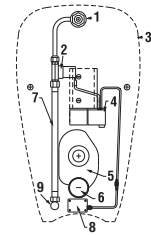
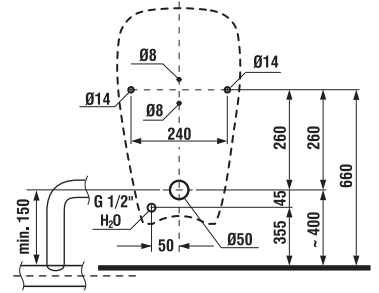


Article number	Description
H8430700004891	Golem Antivandal urinal, battery-powered, with inner water inlet, including installation kit and siphon 1 l

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 6V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit, a battery holder, and alkaline AA batteries (4 pcs, 1.5V, 2700mAh) and an assembly template. Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).

Optional:	Description
H8910620000001	Golem urinal strainer
H8940770000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices

Spare parts:	Description
H8430700000001	Golem Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet
H8910600000001	Golem Antivandal radar sensor, battery power supply
H8903490008901	installation kit with white covers, 1 pair
H8903490008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers, 1 pair
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet



Battery box attached by a hook and loop tape at the bottom of ceramics. Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 133

- 1 - water supply
- 2 - electromagnetic valve
- 3 - ceramic urinal
- 4 - circuitry with a radar sensor with battery power supply
- 5 - siphon
- 6 - drain pipe, Ø50mm
- 7 - interconnecting hoses
- 8 - battery holder
- 9 - corner valve for the water supply



H891062

## SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

### POWERED 24V DC

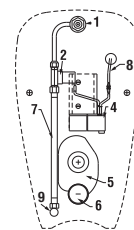
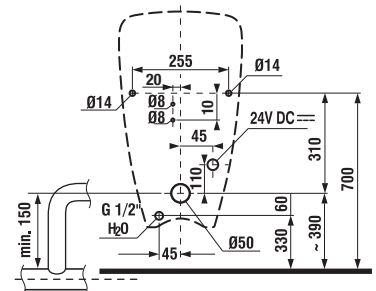


Article number	Description
H8402000004831	siphonic urinal Livo Antivandal, with radar sensor, powered 24V DC, with inner water inlet including siphon (1 l) and installation kit

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 24V DC power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit and an assembly template.

Optional:	Description
H8910730000001	Livo urinal strainer
H8940770000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices
H8950910000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H8950710000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H8950720000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D

Spare parts:	Description
H8402000000001	Livo Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet
H8910720000001	Livo Antivandal radar sensor, mains power supply
H8925360008901	installation kit Livo with white covers
H8925360008911	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet



- 1 - water supply
- 2 - electromagnetic valve
- 3 - ceramic urinal
- 4 - electronics with a radar sensor for a 24 V power supply
- 5 - siphon
- 6 - drain pipe, Ø50mm
- 7 - interconnecting hoses
- 8 - a 24 V supply cable
- 9 - corner valve for the water supply

Livo Urinal installation requires torsion bars no. H892536 (thread length of 40 mm), included in the package.

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 133

## SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

### BATTERY-POWERED



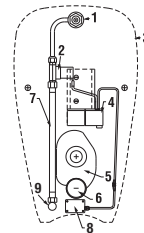
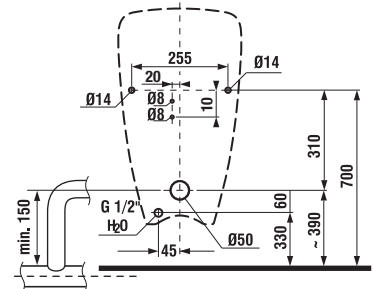
Article number	Description
H8402000004891	siphonic urinal Livo Antivandal with radar sensor, battery-powered, with inner water inlet including siphon (11) and installation kit

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 6V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit, a battery holder, and alkaline AA batteries (4 pcs, 1.5V, 2700mAh).

Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).

Optional:	Description
H8910730000001	Livo urinal strainer
H8940770000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices

Spare parts:	Description
H8402000000001	Livo Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet
H8910700000001	Livo Antivandal radar sensor, battery power supply
H8925360008901	installation kit Livo with white covers
H8925360008911	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet



Battery box attached by a hook and loop tape at the bottom of ceramics. Livo urinal installation requires torsion bars no. H892536 (thread length of 40 mm), included in the package.

- 1 - water supply
- 2 - electromagnestic valve
- 3 - ceramic urinal
- 4 - circuitry with a radar sensor with battery power supply
- 5 - siphon
- 6 - drain pipe, Ø 50mm
- 7 - interconnecting hoses
- 8 - battery holder
- 9 - corner valve for the water supply

**RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS**



PAGE 133

## URINAL DOMINO WITH AUTOMATIC FLUSHING

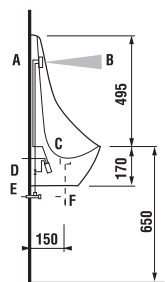
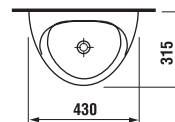
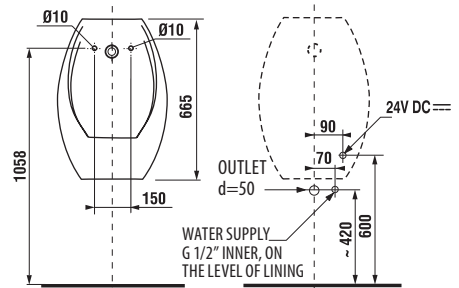
### POWERED 24V DC



Article number	Description
H8411010004871	urinal Domino Sensor, powered 24 V DC with valve hole, including installation kit

Optional:	Description
H8907300000001	sink siphon for washbasins and Domino urinal including waste valve
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon
H8907390000631	waste valve for siphon H890732, metal
H8907390000001	waste valve for siphon H890732, plastic
H8940780000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices
H8950910000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H8950710000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H8950720000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D

Spare parts:	Description
H8411010000001	urinal Domino, ceramics, with valve hole
H8940760000001	IR sensor Domino, mains-powered
H8992100000001	installation kit for urinal



- A - sensor head with jet
- B - sensing zone
- C - control electronics
- D - electromagnestic valve
- E - angle valve with filter
- F - siphon



H890730



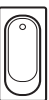
H890732



H890739  
metal, plastic



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# URINALS /

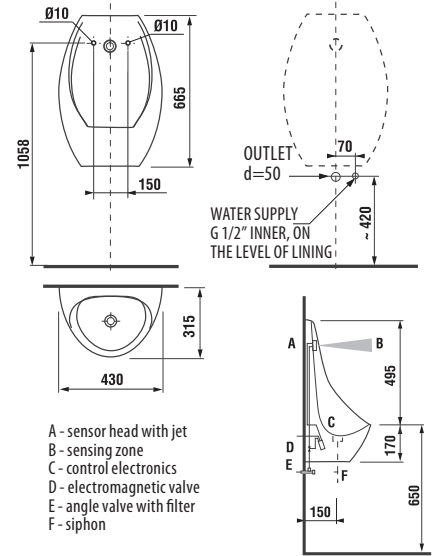
## URINAL DOMINO WITH AUTOMATIC FLUSHING

### BATTERY-POWERED

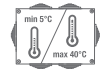


Article number	Description
H8411010004881	urinal Domino Sensor, battery-powered
<b>Optional:</b>	
H8907300000001	sink siphon for washbasins and Domino urinal including waste valve
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon
H8907390000631	waste valve for siphon H890732, metal
H8907390000001	waste valve for siphon H890732, plastic
H8940780000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices
<b>Spare parts:</b>	
H8411010000001	urinal Domino, ceramics, with valve hole
H8950760000001	IR sensor Domino, battery-powered
H8992100000001	installation kit for urinal

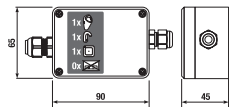
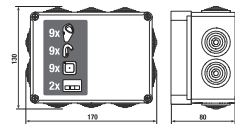
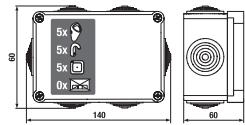
Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).



### POWER SUPPLY



Article number	Description
H8950710000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H8950720000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H8950910000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D



### SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM WITH INNER WATER INLET

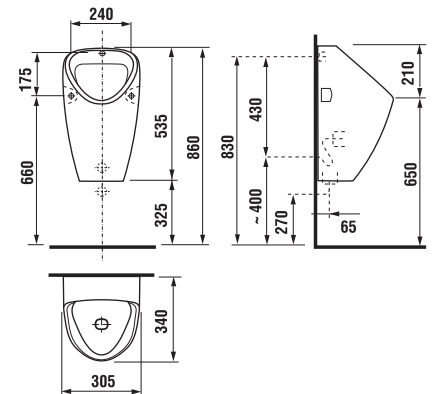


Article number	Description
H8430600000001	siphonic urinal Golem
<b>Optional:</b>	
H8903490008901	installation kit with white covers
H8903490008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet
H8948070000001	tube 1/2", inner water inlet
H8948080000001	rubber seal, inner
H8910620000001	Golem urinal strainer

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 133





# URINALS /

## SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO WITH INNER WATER INLET



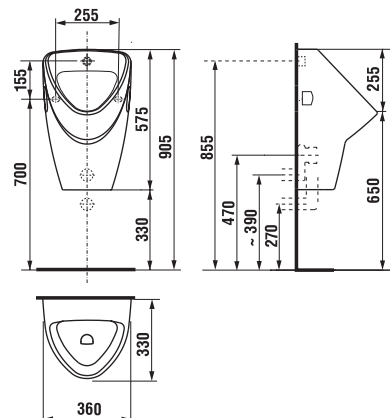
Article number	Description
H8402000000001	siphonic urinal Livo
<b>Optional:</b>	
H8925360008901	installation kit Livo with white covers
H8925360008911	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet
H8948070000001	tube 1/2", inner water inlet
H8948080000001	rubber seal, inner
H8910730000001	Livo urinal strainer

**ATTENTION!** Installation of Livo urinal requires bolts H892536 (thread length 40 mm).

**RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS**



PAGE 133



## URINALS WITH INSIDE WATER INLET FLUSHING DEVICE

### WITH INFRA-RED SENSOR



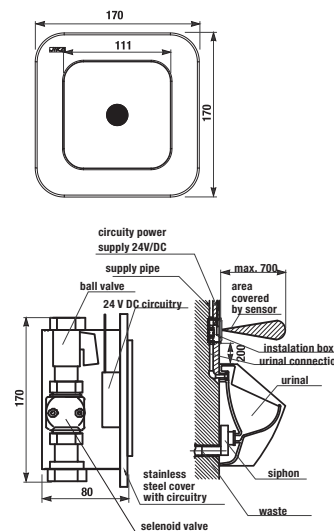
Article number	Description
H8948280000001	automatic flushing device with infra-red sensor - for urinals with inside water inlet H843060, H840200

- reacts to a person present in front of the urinal at the distance below 0.7 m for more than 7.5 secs.
- flushing takes place upon person leaving the zone covered by the sensor
- flushing time can be pre-set from 0.5 to 15.5 secs.
- flushing time setting and optional sensor turn-off via remote control device SLD 03 H894078
- sensor turn-off feature
- automatic flushing 24 hours upon the last valve activation
- to be combined with H8936010000001 URINAL SYSTEM for urinal

- technical specifications:
- stainless steel cover dimensions: 170 × 170 × 10 mm
  - installation box dimensions: approx. 140 × 140 × 75 mm
  - supply voltage: 24 VDC
  - power input: 7 W
  - range covered: 0.3 - 0.7 m
  - recommended operating pressure: 0.1 - 0.6 MPa
  - flow rate: 12 l/min. (estimated)
  - water inlet: external thread G 3/4"
  - water outlet: external thread G 3/4"

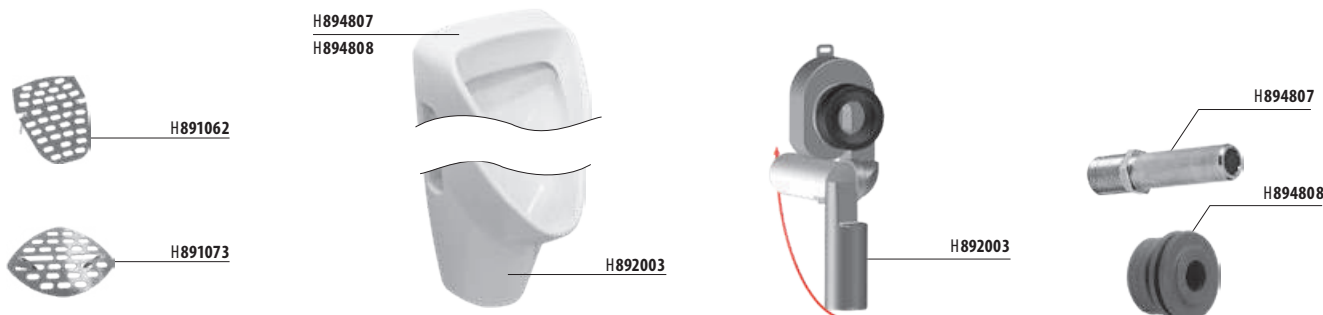
Optional:	Description
H8950910000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H8950710000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H8950720000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D

Spare parts:	Description
H8940720000001	infra-red sensor for flushing device (for H894828), service part



**Product includes compression-moulded stainless steel cover with control circuits, plastic installation box with a solenoid valve, ball valve and brass screw connections.**

## ACCESSORIES FOR URINALS GOLEM AND LIVO WITH INNER WATER INLET



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# URINALS /

## SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM WITH OUTER WATER INLET

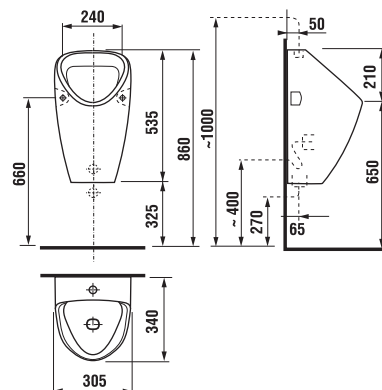


Article number	Description
H8430610000001	siphonic urinal Golem
<b>Optional:</b>	
H8903490008901	installation kit with white covers
H8903490008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet
H8910620000001	Golem urinal strainer

**RECOMMENDED TO BE  
COMBINED WITH SUITABLE  
CONCEALED MODULE  
FOR URINALS**



PAGE 133



## SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO WITH OUTER WATER INLET

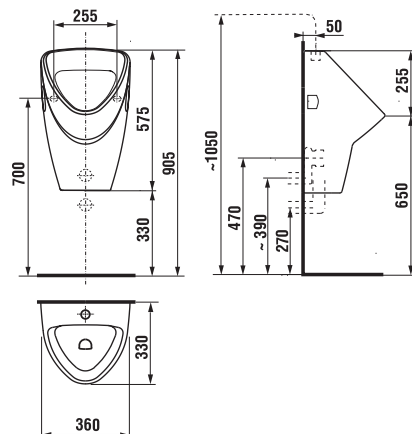


Article number	Description
H8402010000001	siphonic urinal Livo
<b>Optional:</b>	
H8925360008901	installation kit Livo with white covers
H8925360008911	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet
H8910620000001	Livo urinal strainer

**RECOMMENDED TO BE  
COMBINED WITH SUITABLE  
CONCEALED MODULE  
FOR URINALS**



PAGE 133



**ATTENTION! Installation of Livo urinal requires bolts H892536 (thread length 40 mm).**

## URINAL KORINT WITH OUTER WATER INLET

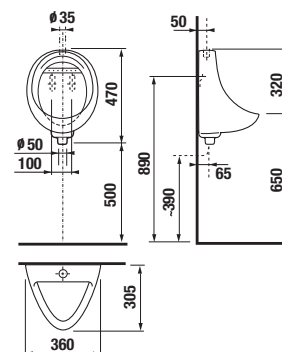


Article number	Description
H844100004401	Korint urinal with siphon (art. no.: H8944000000001)
<b>Optional:</b>	
H8992100000001	installation kit for urinal

**RECOMMENDED TO BE  
COMBINED WITH SUITABLE  
CONCEALED MODULE  
FOR URINALS**



PAGE 133



# URINALS /

## FLUSHING DEVICE FOR URINALS WITH OUTER WATER INLET

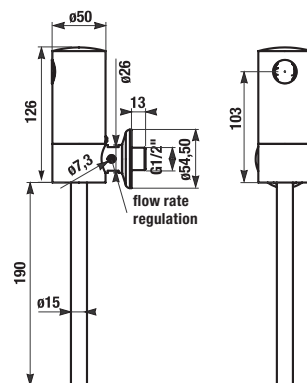
### WITH INFRA-RED SENSOR



**Article number** H894827000001 **Description** automatic wall mounted flushing device with infra-red sensor - for urinals with external water inlet, H843061, H840201 and H844100

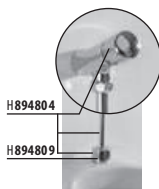
- brass body, polished chrome surface
- reacts to a person present in front of the urinal at the distance below 0.7 m for more than 7.5 secs.
- flushing takes place upon person leaving the zone covered by the sensor
- flushing time can be pre-set from 0.5 to 15.5 secs.
- flushing time setting and optional sensor turn-off via remote control device H894078
- automatic flushing 24 hours upon the last valve activation
- water flow rate control via a ball valve
- battery status control

- technical specifications:**
- flushing device body dimensions: approx. 140 x 50 mm
  - supply voltage: 9 V
  - power input: 1.2 W
  - range covered: 0.3 - 0.7 m
  - recommended operating pressure: 0.05 - 0.6 MPa
  - flow rate: 20 l/min. (estimated)
  - water inlet: external thread G 1/2"
  - water outlet: tube with outside Ø 15 mm
  - tube length: 190 mm



Product includes compression-moulded stainless steel cover with control circuits, plastic installation box with solenoid valve, ball valve and brass screw connections.

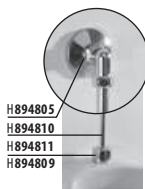
## RECOMMENDED VALVES FOR URINALS GOLEM H843061, LIVO H840201 AND KORINT H844100



inlet fitting with with pressure valve

Optional:	Description
H894804	set (cap, tube) with timer
H894809	rubber sealing for urinals
H892003	plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*/**

\* suitable for use with urinals Golem and Livo  
\*\* SPECIAL line



inlet fitting, suitable for sensoric control

Optional:	Description
H894805	elbow 1/2"-1/2"
H894809	rubber sealing for urinals
H894810	tube d = 14 mm
H894811	cap
H892003	plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*/**



inlet fitting with angle valve

Optional:	Description
H894803	angle valve
H894809	rubber sealing for urinals
H894810	tube d = 14 mm
H894811	cap
H892003	plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*/**



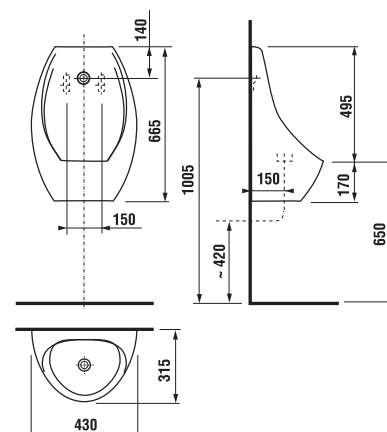
## URINAL DOMINO



**Article number** H841101000001 **Description** urinal Domino

Optional:	Description
H891099000001	valve for urinal rinsing
H899210000001	installation kit for urinal
H890730000001	siphon including waste valve
H890732000001	siphon
H8907390000631	waste valve for siphon H890732, metal
H8907390000001	waste valve for siphon H890732, plastic

Must be equipped with an external flushing valve (either pressure- or electromagnetic type).



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

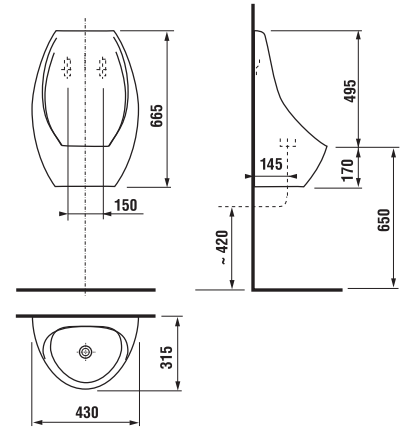


# URINALS /

## URINAL DOMINO WITHOUT VALVE HOLE



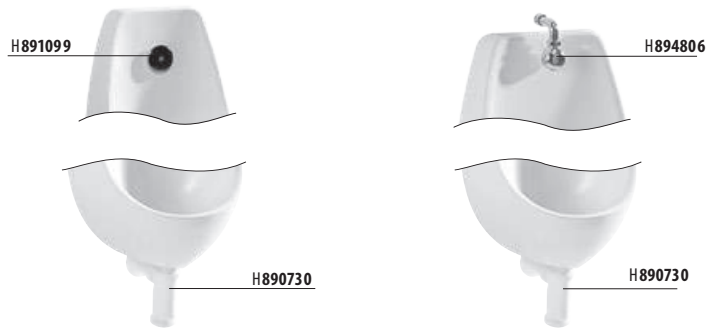
Article number	Description
H8411000000001	urinal Domino, without valve hole
<b>Optional:</b>	
H8992100000001	installation kit for urinal
H8907300000001	siphon including waste valve
H8907320000001	siphon
H8907390000631	waste valve for siphon H890732, metal
H8907390000001	waste valve for siphon H890732, plastic
H8948060000001	valve for urinal rinsing



Must be equipped with an external flushing valve (either pressure- or electromagnetic type).



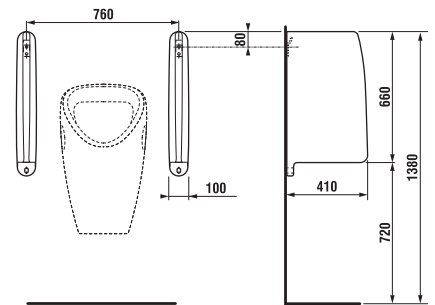
## ACCESSORIES FOR URINALS DOMINO



## URINAL PARTITION SPLIT



Article number	Description
H8476010000001	urinal partition Split, including installation kit

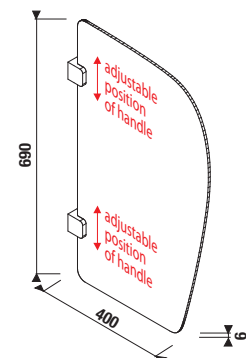


**NEW**

## URINAL PARTITION SPLIT



Article number	Description	White	Dark grey
H44J6010000001	urinal partition Split, including stainless steel handles, material compact board (pressed laminate)	x	
H44J6010003011	urinal partition Split, including stainless steel handles, material compact board (pressed laminate)		x



## PROJECT PRODUCTS

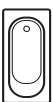
**BABY BATHROOM FOR KINDERGARTENS**

**WASTE SINKS**

**DROP-IN AND BUILT-IN WASHBASINS**

**BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM**

PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



# PROJECT PRODUCTS /



Illustration photo



Thanks to its ingenious shape, the small washbasin from the Baby collection handles spattering of children with ease.



A playful detail on the small washbasin from the Baby collection is like a new friend.



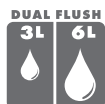
The first step in teaching children to save water: 1 drop for large flush, 3 little drops for small flush. And it can be fun!



Floorstanding Baby WC can also be combined with a flush-mounted module. The new push-button design will create yet another playful detail in a children's bathroom. The green ring can be replaced by a matte or glossy silver ring.



Seat for WC Baby is available in several colour versions.

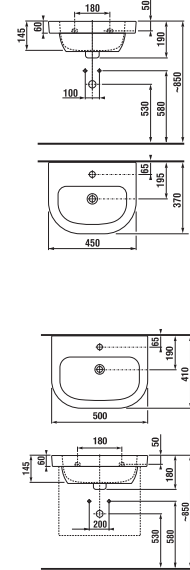


# PROJECT PRODUCTS /

## SMALL WASHBASIN BABY



Article number	Description	139	134
H815614000yyy1	washbasin 45 cm, with tap hole, glazed bottom side, with a children's decor	X	X
Article number	Description	139	134
H812611000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm, with tap hole, glazed bottom side, with a children's decor, suitable siphon cover no. H819611, suitable column no. H819610, can also be built into furniture	X	X
H8196110000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) only for small washbasin 50 cm		
<b>Optional:</b>			
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins		
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass		



It is recommended to install Baby washbasins at the height of 60 cm. Adjust washbasin installation height to the age of your children.

## WC BABY



horizontal outlet

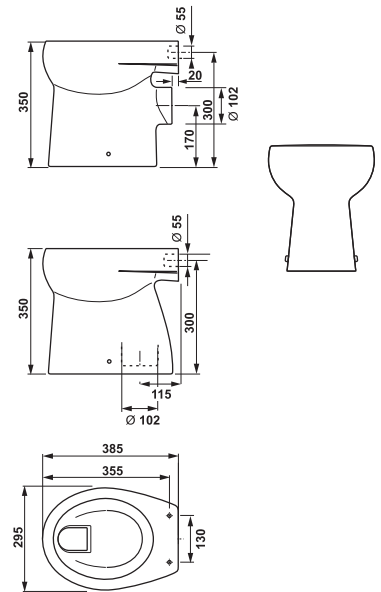


vertical outlet

Article number	Description	Outlet
H8220370000001	WC Baby with inner vertical outlet, wash-out flushing, with installation kit	X
H8220360000001	WC Baby with inner horizontal outlet, wash-out flushing, with installation kit	X
<b>Optional:</b>		
H8970373000001	duroplast seat Baby without cover, plastic hinges, white	X
H8970373230001	duroplast seat Baby, green, without cover, plastic hinges	X
H8970373240001	duroplast seat Baby, pink, without cover, plastic hinges	X

Concealed JIKA system – Basic tank system module – is recommended for floorstanding toilets. For more information please see page 133.

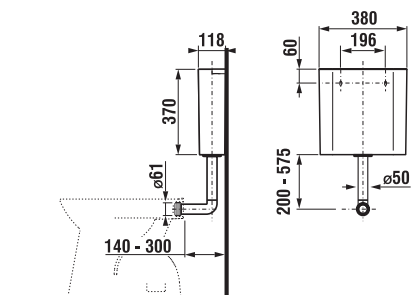
Thanks to its clever shape, the Baby seat keeps the area around the toilet clean.



## PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCs



Article number	Description
H8937100000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l
H8937110000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", with a children's motif of grasshopper



## WALLHUNG TOILET FOR CHILDREN

wallhung version of a toilet for children can be ordered from product range **LAUFEN Flora Kids H8200310000001**.



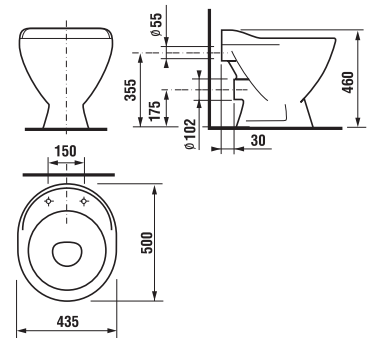
# PROJECT PRODUCTS /



## WASTE SINK MIRA



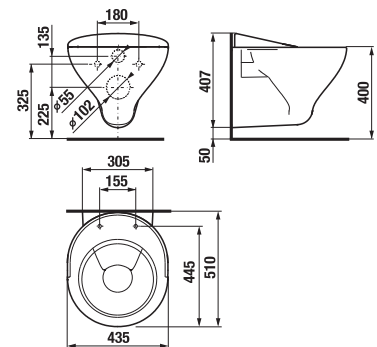
Article number	Description
H8510460000001	Mira waste sink with folding plastic grid
<b>Optional:</b>	
H8929990000001	installation kit
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing
H8937100000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l



## WALLHUNG WASTE SINK MIRA



Article number	Description
H8510490000001	Mira wallhung waste sink with plastic grating
<b>Optional:</b>	
H8903490008901	installation kit for closet and bidet with white cap, 1 pair
H8903490008911	installation kit for closet and bidet with chrome cap, 1 pair
H8936070000001	Concealed module Waste Sink System for wallhung Mira sink (H851049) with monoblock steelframe, designed for dry installation, floor and rear-wall anchoring, Single or Dual Flush button - angle valve with fixed water inlet through cistern wall - new outlet valve
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape
H8926950000001	Laufen noise damper kit
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste



Each product must be ordered separately (utility sink, sink module and faucet).



# PROJECT PRODUCTS /

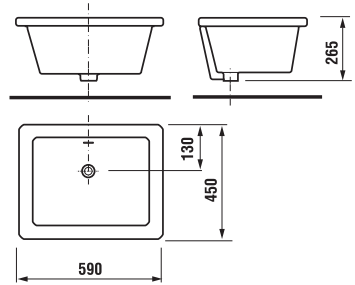


## SINK DORIS



**Article number** H8510290000001  
**Description** sink Doris

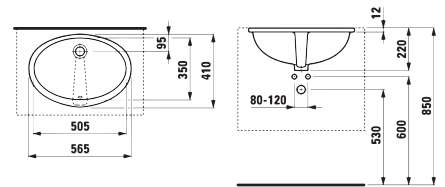
Standard outlet and washbasin siphon are used with Doris sink.



## BUILT-IN WASHBASIN LIPSY



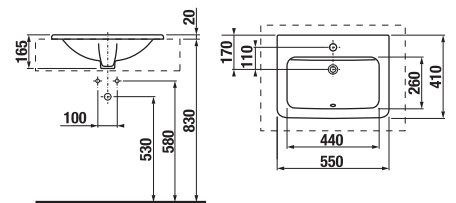
**Article number** H8112910000201  
**Description** built-in grinded washbasin Lipsy, 56.5 cm (without logo, price segment PROFILINE)



## DROP-IN WASHBASIN CUBITO



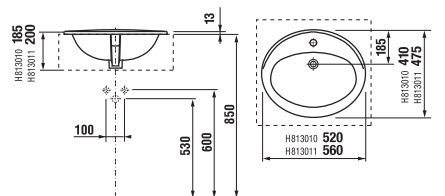
**Article number** H8174220001041  
**Description** drop-in washbasin, 55 cm, 1 tap hole



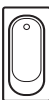
## DROP-IN WASHBASINS IBON



**Article number** H8130100001041  
**Description** drop-in washbasin Ibon 52 cm  
 H8130110001041 drop-in washbasin Ibon 56 cm



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

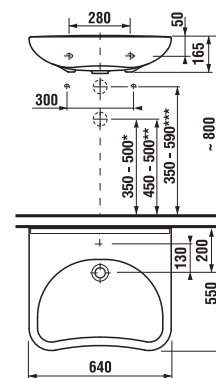
Safety, perfect comfort of personal hygiene, and a pleasant bathroom environment. Mio design line health washbasin features a special-shaped front edge facilitating access of wheelchair-bound users; the combined toilet can be raised up to 50 cm and extended up to 70 cm.



## HOSPITAL WASHBASIN MIO



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H813714xxxyyy1	hospital washbasin 64 cm, without overflow	x	x
<b>Optional:</b>			
H8939050000001*	concealed washbasin siphon suitable for Mio H813714 medical washbasin		
H8939060000001*	washbasin connection (plastic) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)		
H8939070000001*	washbasin connection (metal) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)		
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40		

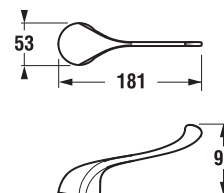


\* Product available from the 2nd quarter of 2021.

Combine the H893905 concealed washbasin siphon with the H893906 washbasin connection (plastic) or the H893907 washbasin connection (metal).

\* H8939050000001+ H8939060000001 - for concealed siphon (plastic)  
 \*\* H8939050000001+ H8939070000001 - for concealed siphon (chrome)  
 \*\*\* H8942460000001 - for space-saving siphon

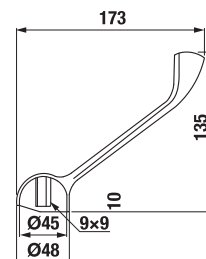
## MEDICAL HANDLE LYRA



## MEDICAL HANDLE DINO/TALAS



Article number	Description
H3912700040001	medical handle, chrome



## WASHBASIN FAUCETS DEEP BY JIKA AND CUBE WITH MEDICAL HANDLE



H3111U10041191



H3111U80041291

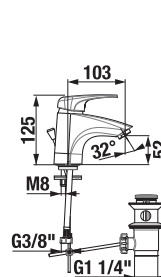
Article number	Description	Price
H3111U10041191	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 103 mm, without overflow, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	68.3 €
H3111U80041291	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	72.6 €



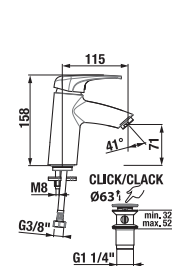
H3111W10045101

Article number	Description	Price
H3111W10045101	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	56.8 €

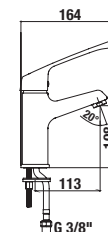
Optional:	Price
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	19.0 €



H3111U10041191



H3111U80041291



H3111W10045101

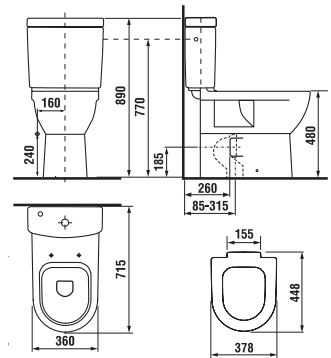
# BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

## WC COMBINATION RAISED MIO



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit included
H824716xxx0001	raised WC pan (48 cm)			X	X
H827712xxx2411	WC cistern	X	X		
H827713xxx2421	WC cistern	X	X		

Article number	Description
H8927113000001	duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges
H8939580000001	duroplast seat and cover Laufen, with lowering system Slowclose, fast-clamping steel hinges
H8990250000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical
H8900920000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm, vertical, cuttable



## WC COMBINATION RAISED DEEP BY JIKA



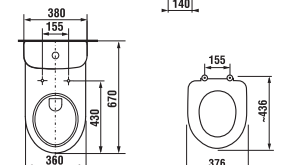
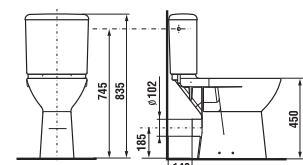
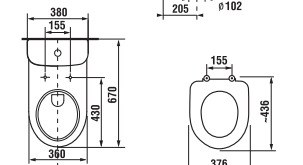
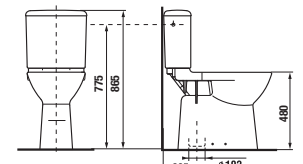
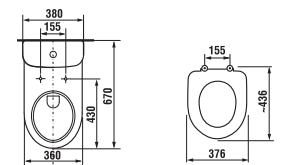
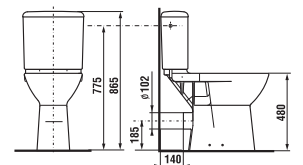
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit included
H8236160000001	raised WC pan 48 cm			X	X
H8236170000001	raised WC pan 48 cm			X	X
H8236180000001	raised WC pan 45 cm			X	X
H8276120002411	WC cistern	X	X		
H8276130002421	WC cistern	X	X		

### Optional:

H8932813000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour
H8932843000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges

### Spare parts:

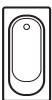
Article number	Description	Water inlet
H8913530000001	inlet valve	X
H8913540000001	inlet valve	X
H8913630000001	push button D2D	
H8913620000001	outlet valve D2D	
H8276120000001	WC cistern	X
H8276130000001	WC cistern	X
H8917530000001	installation kit for standing WCs and bidets with concealed fixing	



Barrier-free Deep by Jika bathroom offers not only a special-shaped washbasin, tilting mirror and Universum grab handles, but also a combined toilet with horizontal/vertical outlet, plus a wallhung Deep by Jika WC with its length extended to 70 cm, guaranteeing maximum load-carrying capacity of 400 kg. A thirty-year warranty is provided for various Universum grab rails! Our offer also includes the Handicap WC system, i.e. a module for wallhung grab rails.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

## WALLHUNG WC WITH EXTENDED LENGTH DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description
H8206420000001	wallhung WC washdown, length 70 cm
<b>Optional:</b>	
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges
H8901100000001	extension supply pipe (1 m Ø 45 mm) to connect the wallhung WC to the standard built-in cisterns

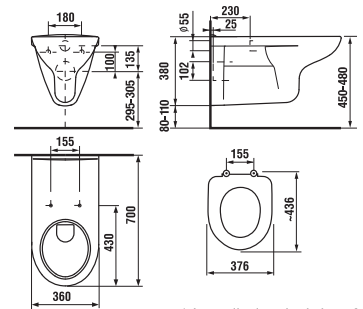
**WE RECOMMEND  
COMBINING WITH**



**PAGE 133**

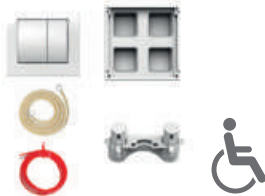
In order to combine an enlarged wall-hung WC Deep by Jika **H820642** with the concealed toilet module Handicap System, it is necessary to use extension mounting kit, **H8901100000001**.

Wall-hung **H820642** is compatible with pneumatic set **H895643**.



\* Installation height of bathroom equipment must correspond to current guidelines for barrier-free use for buildings in the given country.

## PNEUMATIC SET



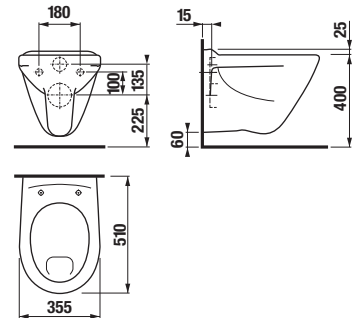
Tube length 2.35 m.

Article number	Description
H8956430000001	pneumatic set for concealed modules
H895651/H895652	

## WALLHUNG WC PROFIL WITH WASH-OUT FLUSHING



Article number	Description
H8202280000001	wallhung WC, wash-out flushing
<b>Optional:</b>	
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges
H8933703000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges
H8932740000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length
H8932760000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste



**WE RECOMMEND  
COMBINING WITH**

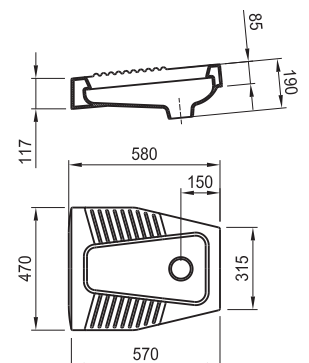


**PAGE 133**

## SPECIAL WC STEP



Article number	Description	Outlet
H8232230000003	special WC Step	X



# BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

## Stainless steel design

- High-quality AISI 430 stainless steel,  $\varnothing$  28 mm, thickness 1.5 mm
- Easy-to-clean, durable and hygienic surface
- 120 kg load-carrying capacity of folding handles and seats (depending on the material the product is anchored to!)
- Wide range of applications for toilets, showers, bathtubs, etc.
- 30-year warranty



## White design

- Economical design line of handles
- Material: Steel pipe,  $\varnothing$  28 mm, thickness 1.5 mm
- Surface treatment: Hot-dip galvanized + white powder coated
- 120 kg load-carrying capacity of folding handles and seats (depending on the material the product is anchored to!)
- Two-year warranty



### SHOWER HANDRAIL

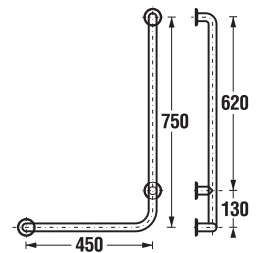


#### Stainless steel design

Article number	Description
H3897120030001	shower handrail, 750 x 450 mm, stainless steel, left (shown in picture)
H3897220030001	shower handrail, 750 x 450 mm, stainless steel, right

#### White design

Article number	Description
H3897120000001	shower handrail, 750 x 450 mm, left, white
H3897220000001	shower handrail, 750 x 450 mm, left, white



### UNIVERSAL HANDRAIL

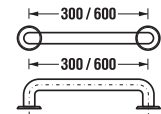


#### Stainless steel design

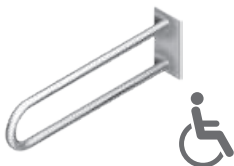
Article number	Description
H3897110030001	universal handrail, 300 mm, stainless steel
H3897210030001	universal handrail, 600 mm, stainless steel

#### White design

Article number	Description
H3897110000001	universal handrail, 300 mm, white
H3897210000001	universal handrail, 600 mm, white



### SUPPORT HANDLE

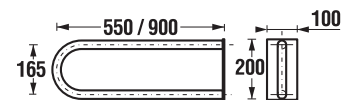


#### Stainless steel design

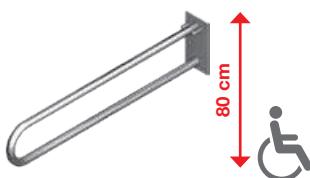
Article number	Description
H3897140030001	support handle, 550 mm, fixed, stainless steel
H3897240030001	support handle, 900 mm, fixed, stainless steel

#### White design

Article number	Description
H3897140000001	support handle, 550 mm, fixed, white
H3897240000001	support handle, 900 mm, fixed, white



### SUPPORT HANDLE, FOLDING

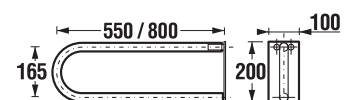


#### Stainless steel design

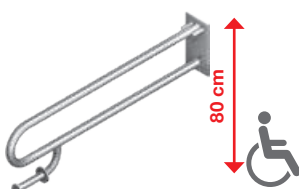
Article number	Description
H3897150030001	support handle, 550 mm, folding, stainless steel
H3897250030001	support handle, 800 mm, folding, stainless steel

#### White design

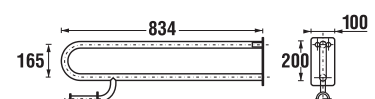
Article number	Description
H3897150000001	support handle, 550 mm, folding, white
H3897250000001	support handle, 800 mm, folding, white



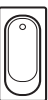
### SUPPORT HANDLE, FOLDING



Article number	Description
H3897160030001	support handle, folding, with paper holder, stainless steel



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

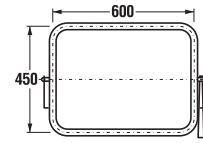


# BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

## MIRROR



Article number	Description
H3897170030001	mirror, with handle, adjustable, stainless steel
H3897190030001	mirror, without handle, adjustable, stainless steel

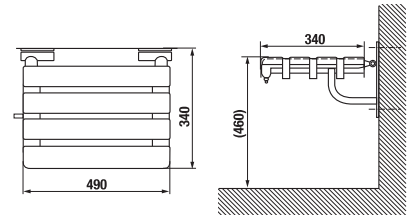


## SHOWER SEAT

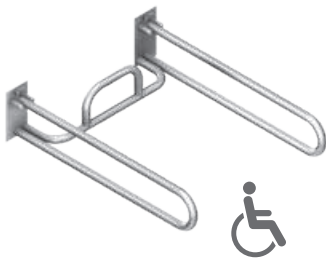


50 cm

Article number	Description
H3897180030001	shower seat, wallhung, folding, stainless steel construction, plastic seat (load capacity max. 120 kg)

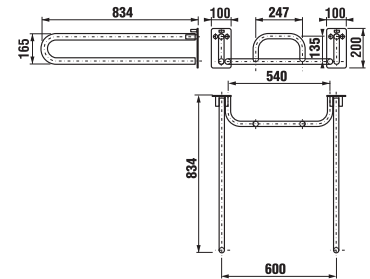


## FOLDING SET



80 cm

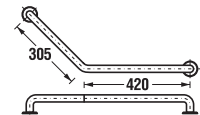
Article number	Description
H3897100000001	folding set for WC, stainless steel



## BATHTUB HANDRAIL



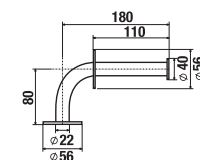
Article number	Description
H3897130030001	bathtub handrail 305/420 mm, fixed, left, stainless steel
H3897230030001	bathtub handrail 305/420 mm, fixed, right (see figure), stainless steel



## TOILET ROLL HOLDER



Article number	Description
H3847220001101	toilet roll holder, without a cover, white



## SYSTEM HANDICAP

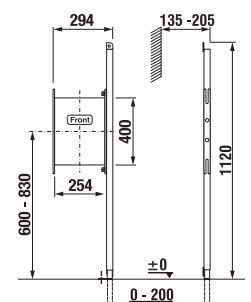


Article number	Description
H8936420000001	System HANDICAP for toilet support handle fixation, designed for mounting onto Modul frames

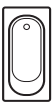


Right/left variation that can be used for concealed wallhung WC modules, as well as bidets and washbasins.

To install Handicap WC system, you need to bolt up one side of the module to the supporting frame of the concealed module (for WC, washbasin or bidet) and the other side to the metallic plasterboard structure.



## BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS



# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS / BENEFITS /



5-year warranty for bathtubs.



3-year warranty for bath screens.



All our bathtubs and trays are made of 100% acryl.



Made in the European Union.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2,2 mm.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1,8 mm.



100% recyclable product.

---



# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

## Benefits of acrylic bathtubs

- The material of acrylic bathtubs features good insulation properties, making their surfaces nicely warm.
- JIKA sanitary acryl keeps its colour for a long time and is easy to clean.
- Acrylic panels provide for quick and effortless attachment by means of a special mounting system, thus being a suitable alternative to costly walling-in.
- Panels are made of the same quality 100% acryl, which is easy to clean – similar to bathtubs.
- If necessary, they provide for secure access to piping underneath the bathtub.



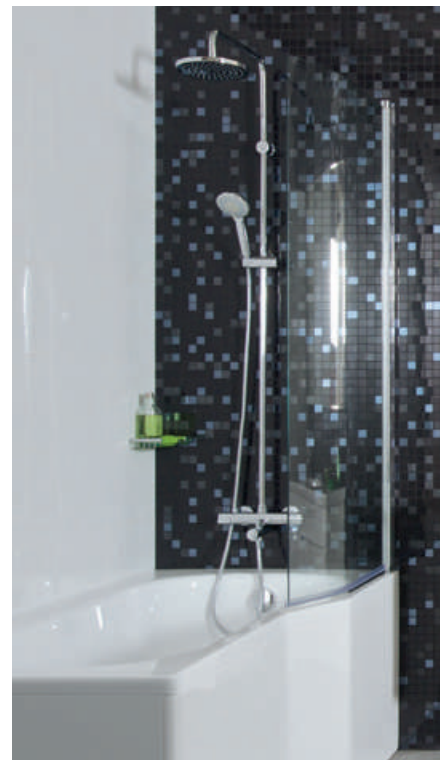
100% acrylic  
All our bathtubs and trays are made of 100% acryl.



Made in the European Union.



5-year warranty for bathtubs.



## Benefits of bath screens

- Extended three-year warranty.
- Cubito bath screens compatible with JIKA bathtubs (except Riga and Riga mini bathtubs).
- Frameless structure and 6 mm safety glass.
- Solid profiles in silver colour.
- JIKA perla GLASS finish.



Hinge at the two-piece bath screen with 6 mm-thick tempered safety glass.



Seal gasket at the bath screen pivoting piece prevents water leakage during baths.



Stability is ensured by this support, a component of the two-piece bath screen.



3 year warranty for bath screens.



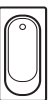
**20 000 CYCLES**  
Bath screen hinges are tested for 20 000 cycles.



Safety thickness of bath and shower screens.

**JIKA•perla**  
GLASS

All bath screens are offered exclusively with the JIKA perla GLASS finish.



# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

## ACRYLIC BATHTUB CUBITO

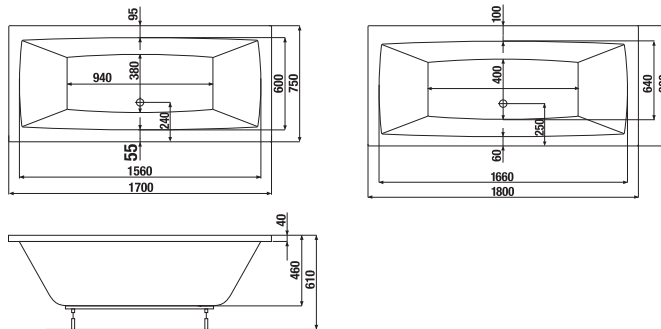


Article number	Description	Capacity
H2254200000001	bathtub Cubito 1 800 × 800 mm, central outlet, with support	235 l
H2264200000001	bathtub Cubito 1 700 × 750 mm, central outlet, with support	190 l

### Optional:

H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 196.



## ACRYLIC BATHTUB CUBITO

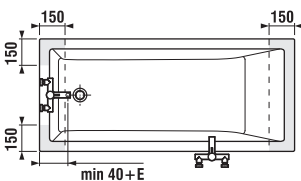


Article number	Description	Capacity
H2204200000001	bathtub 1 600 × 700 mm, without support	172 l
H2214200000001	bathtub 1 600 × 750 mm, without support	201 l
H2244200000001	bathtub 1 700 × 700 mm, without support	186 l
H2224200000001	bathtub 1 700 × 750 mm, without support	206 l
H2234200000001	bathtub 1 800 × 800 mm, without support	265 l

### Optional:

H2940140000001	set of universal plastic legs for baths to be enclosed
H2948320000001	set of steel feet for bathtubs 1 600 × 700 mm and 1 700 × 700 mm, for installation without panel
H2948330000001	set of steel feet for bathtubs 1 600 × 750 mm and 1 700 × 750 mm, for installation without panel
H2948340000001	set of steel feet for bathtubs 1 800 × 800 mm, for installation without panel
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow

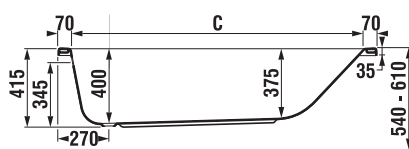
For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 196.



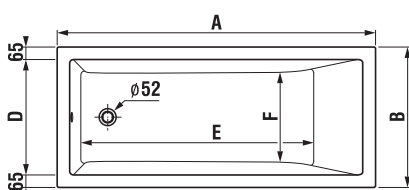
These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub



Without panel



	A	B	C	D	E	F
180 × 80 cm	1800	800	1660	670	1345	525
170 × 75 cm	1700	750	1560	620	1240	475
170 × 70 cm	1700	700	1560	570	1140	425
160 × 75 cm	1600	750	1460	620	1140	475
160 × 70 cm	1600	700	1460	570	1140	425

# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

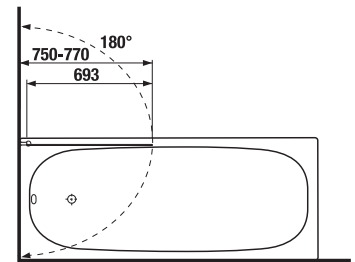
## BATH SCREEN CUBITO 1-PIECE TRANSPARENT



Bath screen 750 mm, left/right, 1-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with JIKA perla Glass finish.

number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)		Glass design
H2574250026681	750	1400	6	left	transparent
H2564250026681	750	1400	6	right	transparent

charge 668 – transparent glass



right version



JIKA • perla  
GLASS



## BATH SCREEN CUBITO 2-PIECE TRANSPARENT

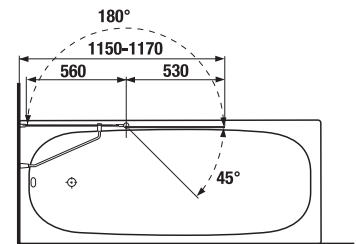


Bath screen 1150 mm, left/right, 2-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with JIKA perla Glass finish.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)		Glass design
H2564260026681	1150	1400	6	left	transparent
H2574260026681	1150	1400	6	right	transparent

charge 668 – transparent glass

The Cubito bath screen may be combined with flat-edge bathtubs.



right version



JIKA • perla  
GLASS



## RECOMMENDED

For simpler maintenance screens we recommend to use JIKA glass wiper.



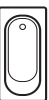
H29471 0 004 000 1



H29471 1 004 000 1



H29471 2 004 000 1



# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

**NEW**

## NION ONE-PIECE BATH SCREEN

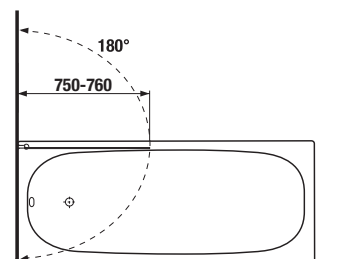


Bath screen 750 mm left/right, one-piece, silver gloss profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass and JIKA perla GLASS finish.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2572N50026681	750	1 500	6	transparent
H2572N50026661	750	1 500	6	arctic

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimension (mm)	
	A min	A max
H2572N5	750	760



right version

Product available from the 3rd quarter of 2021.

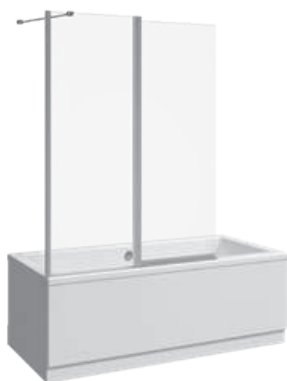


JIKA • perla  
GLASS



**NEW**

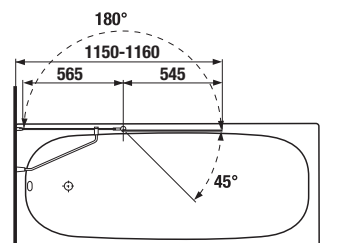
## NION TWO-PIECE BATH SCREEN



Bath screen 1150 mm left/right, two-piece, silver gloss profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass and JIKA perla GLASS finish.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2572N60026681	1 150	1 500	6	transparent
H2572N60026661	1 150	1 500	6	arctic

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor



right version

Nion bath screens can be combined with straight edge baths

Product available from the 3rd quarter of 2021.



JIKA • perla  
GLASS



Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H2572N6	1150	1160	565	545

# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

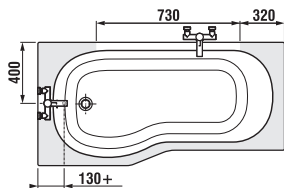
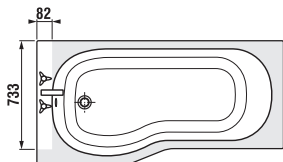
## ACRYLIC BATHTUB TIGO



bathtub left



bathtub right



space for faucet installation on the bathtub rim

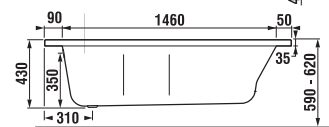
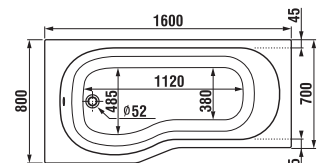
Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

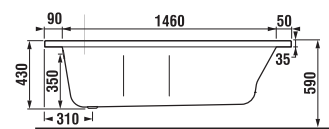
Article number	Description	Capacity
H2202100000001	asymmetric bathtub 1 600 × 800/700 mm, right, built-in version, without support	185 l
H2212100000001	asymmetric bathtub 1 600 × 800/700 mm, left, built-in version, without support	185 l
H2222100000001	asymmetric bathtub 1 600 × 800/700 mm for installation with panel, right, without support	185 l
H2232100000001	asymmetric bathtub 1 600 × 800/700 mm for installation with panel, left, without support	185 l

### Optional:

H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	
H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	
H2962930000001	front panel, for left bathtub	
H2962940000001	front panel, for right bathtub	
H2962950000001	side panel	
H2962960000001	support set for built-in version	
H2962970000001	support set for bathtub with panel	
H2962980000001	2 panel clips – under the bathtub rim (spare part)	

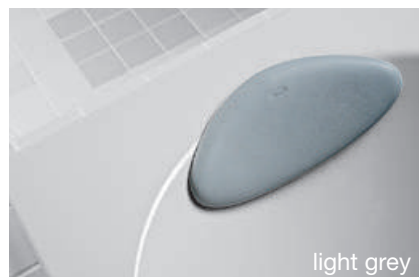


built-in version



bathtub for installation with panel

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 196.



light grey

Headrests made of polyurethane for your perfect comfort in the bathroom.  
H2949800870001



dark grey

Headrests are available in two colours: light and dark grey  
H2949800880001

## BATH SCREEN TIGO 1 PIECE CURVED

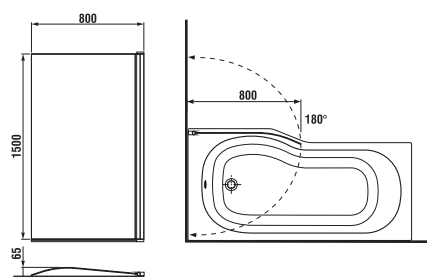


Product available from the 3rd quarter of 2021.

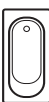
bathtub screen, curved, 800 mm left/right, 1-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with JIKA perla Glass finish.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2562130026681*	800	1500	6	transparent glass

\* article number changed 06/2021



JIKA • perla  
GLASS



# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

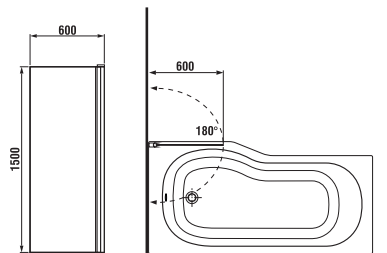
## BATH SCREEN TIGO 1 PIECE STRAIGHT



Bath screen 600 mm left/right, 1-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with JIKA perla Glass finish.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2562140026681*	600	1500	6	transparent glass

\* article number changed 06/2021



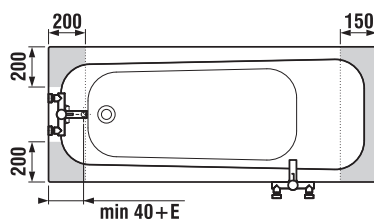
Product available from the 3rd quarter of 2021.



JIKA perla GLASS



## ACRYLIC BATHTUB LYRA



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity
H2298390000001	bathtub 1 500 × 700 mm, including support feet	124 l
H2308390000001	bathtub 1 600 × 700 mm, including support feet	159 l
H2288390000001	bathtub 1 600 × 750 mm, including support feet	170 l
H2318390000001	bathtub 1 700 × 700 mm, including support feet	178 l
H2328390000001	bathtub 1 700 × 750 mm, including support feet	180 l

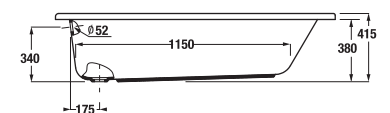
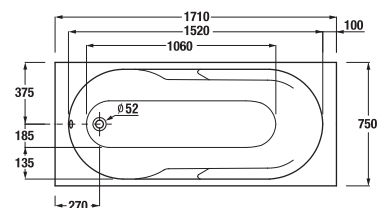
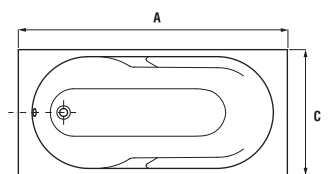
### Optional:

H2968320000001	front panel 1 700 × 560 mm
H2968310000001	front panel 1 600 × 560 mm
H2968300000001	front panel 1 500 × 500 mm
H2968370000001	side panel 750 × 560 mm
H2968360000001	side panel 700 × 560 mm
H2968380000001	side panel 700 × 500 mm
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 196.

### Dimension

Dimension	A	C	H	P	Q
H2298390000001	1500	700	415	540	540-610
H2308390000001	1600	700	410	600	540-610
H2288390000001	1600	750	415	600	540-610
H2318390000001	1700	700	415	600	540-610
H2328390000001	1700	750	415	600	540-610



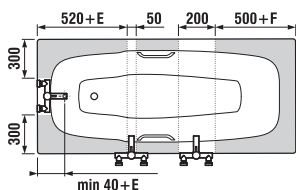
# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /



## Benefits of steel bathtub

- Enamelled steel bathtubs are hygienic, resistant to acids, scratches, impacts and abrasion. Also resistant to discoloration and shape deformations.
- Unlimited life (subject to proper maintenance).
- JIKA steel bathtubs are made from steel sheets with a thickness of 1,5-1,8 mm or 2,5-2,8 mm.

### STEEL BATHTUB PRAGA



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

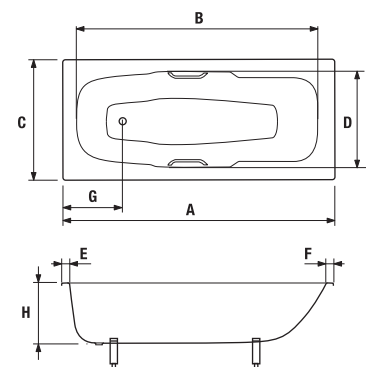
E, F = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity
H2343740000001	Praga 1 700 mm, with handles	210 l
H2343840000001	Praga 1 800 mm, with handles	210 l

#### Optional:

H2940130000001	metal feet for Praga
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
H234374	1700	1335	800	670	80	65	285	410
H234384	1800	1335	800	670	130	115	320	410

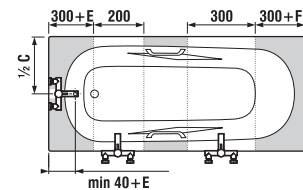


For Praga steel bathtubs, we recommend to use 1-2-piece bath screens Cubito and Nion.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 196.

# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

## STEEL BATHTUB ALMA



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

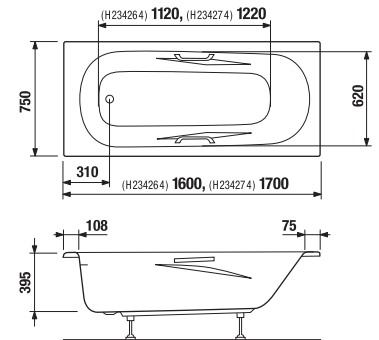
These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity
H2342640000001	Alma 1 600 mm, with handles	170 l
H2342740000001	Alma 1 700 mm, with handles	180 l

### Optional:

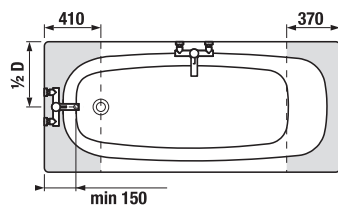
H2940120000001	metal feet for Alma, Tanza plus, Tanza and Riga	
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	
H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	



For Alma steel bathtubs, we recommend to use 1-2 piece bath screens Cubito and Nion.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 196.

## STEEL BATHTUB TANZA PLUS AND TANZA



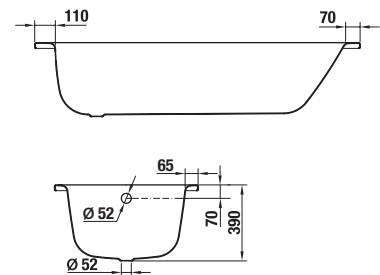
Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E, F = edge width of bathtub

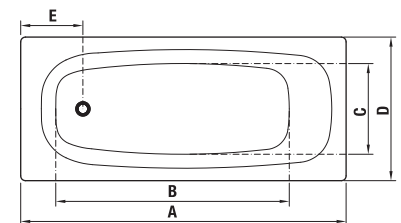
### TANZA plus - the nest steel bath Jika

Article number	Description	Capacity
H2252010000001	Tanza plus 1 500 × 700 mm	165 l
H2251910000001	Tanza plus 1 600 × 700 mm	180 l
H2251810000001	Tanza plus 1 700 × 700 mm	195 l
H2252310000001	Tanza plus 1 600 × 750 mm	200 l
H2252210000001	Tanza plus 1 700 × 750 mm	210 l



### TANZA

Article number	Description	Capacity
H2252100000001	Tanza 1 400 × 700 mm	155 l
H2252000000001	Tanza 1 500 × 700 mm	165 l
H2251900000001	Tanza 1 600 × 700 mm	180 l
H2251800000001	Tanza 1 700 × 700 mm	195 l
H2252300000001	Tanza 1 600 × 750 mm	200 l
H2252200000001	Tanza 1 700 × 750 mm	210 l



For Tanza/Tanza plus steel bathtubs, we recommend to use one- or two-piece bath screens Cubito and Nion.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 196.

### Optional:

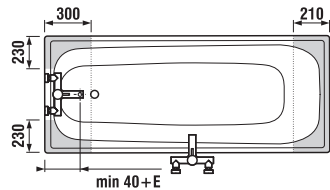
H2940120000001	metal feet for Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga	
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	
H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	

	A	B	C	D	E	F
H225210	1400	960	460	700	310	390
H225200, H225201	1500	1060	460	700	310	390
H225190, H225191	1600	1160	460	700	310	390
H225180, H225181	1700	1260	460	700	310	390
H225230, H225231	1600	1160	560	750	325	390
H225220, H225221	1700	1260	560	750	325	390



# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

## STEEL BATHTUB RIGA



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

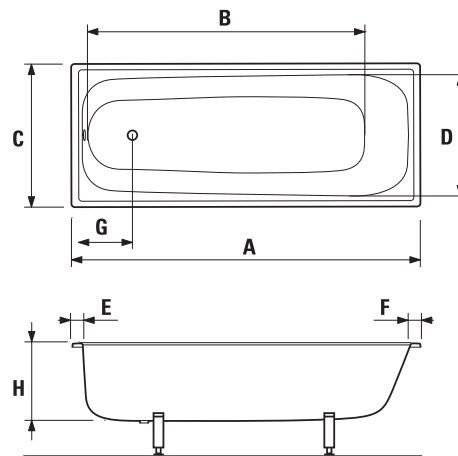
These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity
H2340200000001	Riga 1 200 mm	140 l
H2340300000001	Riga 1 300 mm	150 l
H2340400000001	Riga 1 400 mm	160 l
H2340500000001	Riga 1 500 mm	170 l
H2340600000001	Riga 1 600 mm	180 l
H2340700000001	Riga 1 700 mm	190 l

### Optional:

H2940120000001	metal feet for Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga	
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	
H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	

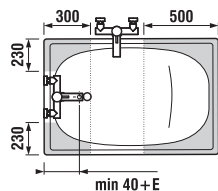


	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
H234020	1200	805	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234030	1300	905	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234040	1400	1005	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234050	1500	1105	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234060	1600	1205	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234070	1700	1305	700	570	70	65	285	375

Steel bathtubs Riga cannot be combined with Cubito and Nion screens.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 196.

## STEEL BATHTUB RIGA MINI



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

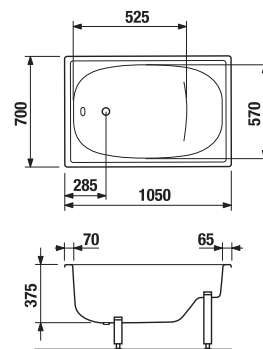
These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity
H2340000000001	Riga mini 1 050 mm, sitting bath	120 l

### Optional:

H2940000000001	metal feet for Riga mini	
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	
H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	



Steel bathtubs Riga cannot be combined with Cubito and Nion screens.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 196.

# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

## BATHTUB OVERFLOWS



H294815



H294816

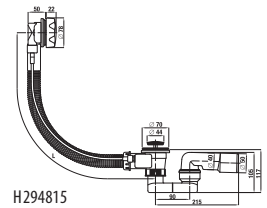


H294817

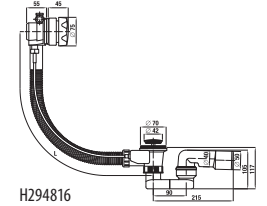


H294818

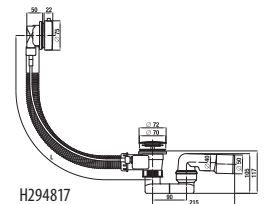
Article number	Description
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow



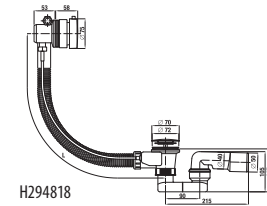
H294815



H294816



H294817



H294818

## BATHTUB ACCESSORIES



H294102



H294013

Article number	Description
H2941020040001	spare handles – 2 pieces (chrome-plated) for Praga, Alma bathtubs
H2940000000001	adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Riga mini
H2940120000001	adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga
H2940130000001	adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Praga
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow



H294000



H294012

Maximum load-carrying capacity for all types of bathtub feet (both plastic and iron) equals to bathtub volume plus 200 kg. Nevertheless, according to EN 14516 standard, sufficient bathtub feet carrying capacity equals to bathtub volume plus 100 kg.

## HEIGHT OF STEEL BATHTUBS WITH FEET

Bathtub	Height of feet		Height of bathtub
	min	max	
PRAGA	180	195	590–605
ALMA	170	185	560–575
RIGA	170	185	RIGA 2–4 545–560 RIGA 5–7 560–575
RIGA 105	155	175	530–550
TANZA	170	185	555–570

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES,  
DOORS AND TRAYS



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS / BENEFITS /



5-year warranty for shower screens and enclosures.



Special glass finish allows for easy maintenance and prolongs the life of the product.



Shower-enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles.



Thickness of glass walls and shower enclosures.



Thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass and shower screens.



Glass screen height.



Height of shower enclosures and shower-doors.



Left/right version.



ANTISLIP – non-slip surface treatment of shower trays.



Acrylic shower trays are made from 100% acryl.



Made in the European Union.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2.2 mm.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1.8 mm.



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be used in other fields of industry.

## Glass walls PURE frameless

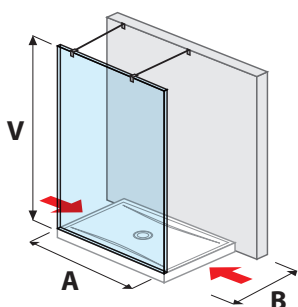


JIKA•perla  
GLASS

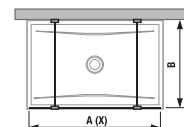


# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## GLASS WALL PURE FIXED 120, 130, 140 CM

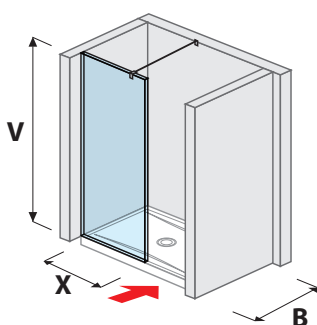


Article number	Description
H2674200026681	glass wall, fixed 1200 mm, for a shower tray 1200×800 mm and 1200×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. two brackets
H2674210026681	glass wall, fixed 1300 mm, for a shower tray 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. two brackets
H2674220026681	glass wall, fixed 1400 mm, for a shower tray 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. two brackets

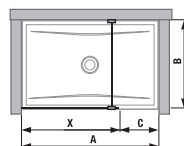


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)		Shower tray dimensions (mm)	
	X	V	A	B
H267420	1180	2000	1200	800/900
H267421	1280	2000	1300	800/900
H267422	1380	2000	1400	800/900

## GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED 70, 80 CM

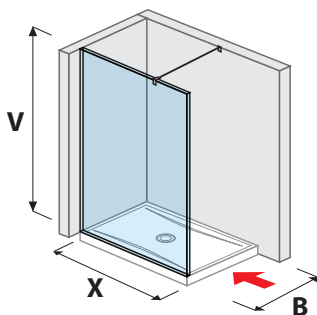


Article number	Description
H2674290026681	glass wall, side-mounted 700 mm, for a shower tray 1200×800 mm, 1200×900 mm, 1300×800 mm and 300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket
H2684200026681	glass wall, side-mounted 800 mm, for a shower tray 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket

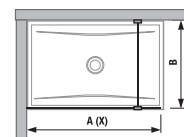


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)		Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	V	A	B	C
H267429	684	2000	1200/1300	800/900	516/616
H268420	784	2000	1400	800/900	616

## GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED 90, 100, 120, 130, 140 CM

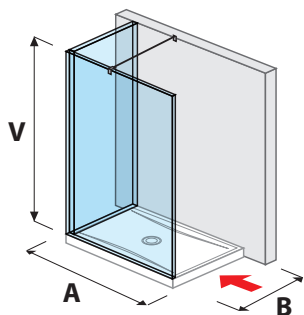


Article number	Description
H2694270026681	glass wall, side-mounted 900 mm, for shower tray 900×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket
H2694280026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1000 mm, for shower tray 1000×800 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket
H2674230026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1200 mm, for shower trays 1200×800 mm and 1200×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket
H2674240026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1300 mm, for shower trays 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket
H2674250026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1400 mm, for shower trays 1400×800mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket

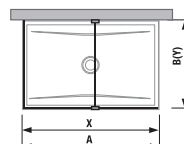


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)		Shower tray dimensions (mm)	
	X	V	A	B
H267423	1184	2000	1200	800/900
H267424	1284	2000	1300	800/900
H267425	1384	2000	1400	800/900
H269427	884	2000	900	900
H269428	984	2000	1000	800

## GLASS WALL PURE „L“ 120, 130, 140 × 80 CM | 120, 130, 140 × 90 CM



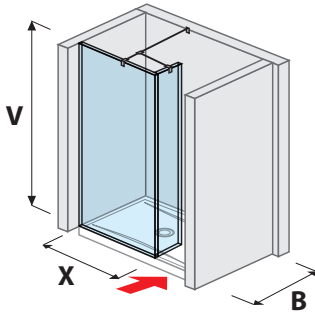
Article number	Description
H2694210026681	„L“ glass wall 1200×800 mm for shower tray 1200×800 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish
H2694220026681	„L“ glass wall 1200×900 mm for shower tray 1200×900 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish
H2694230026681	„L“ glass wall 1300×800 mm for shower tray 1300×800 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish
H2694240026681	„L“ glass wall 1300×900 mm for shower tray 1300×900 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish
H2694250026681	„L“ glass wall 1400×800 mm for shower tray 1400×800 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish
H2694260026681	„L“ glass wall 1400×900 mm for shower tray 1400×900 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish



Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)	
	X	Y	V	A	B
H269421	1194	784	2000	1200	800
H269422	1194	884	2000	1200	900
H269423	1294	784	2000	1300	800
H269424	1294	884	2000	1300	900
H269425	1394	784	2000	1400	800
H269426	1394	884	2000	1400	900

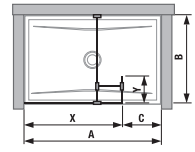
# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED, INCL. SHORT GLASS 70, 80 CM

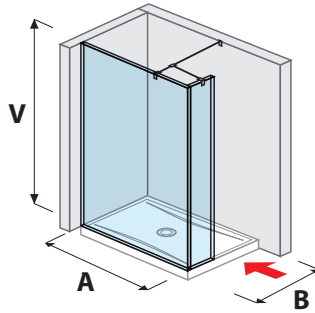


Article number	Description
H2684210026681	glass wall, side-mounted 700 mm, for shower trays 1200×800 mm, 1200×900 mm, 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket
H2684220026681	glass wall, side-mounted 800 mm for shower trays 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket

Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	V	A	B	C
H268421	697	200	2000	1200/1300	800/900	503/603
H268422	797	200	2000	1400	800/900	603

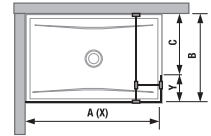


## GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED, INCL. SHORT GLASS 120, 130, 140 CM

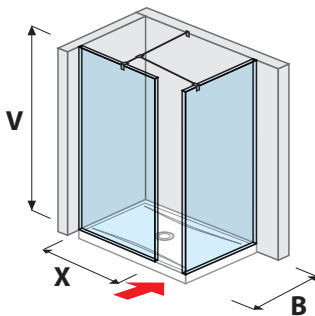


Article number	Description
H2674260026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1200 mm, for shower trays 1200×800 mm and 1200×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket
H2674270026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1300 mm, for shower trays 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket
H2674280026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1400 mm, for shower trays 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket

Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	V	A	B	C
H267426	1200	200	2000	1200	800/900	600/700
H267427	1300	200	2000	1300	800/900	600/700
H267428	1400	200	2000	1400	800/900	600/700

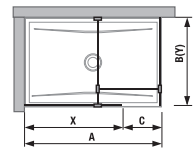


## GLASS WALL/WALK IN PURE CORNER VERSION

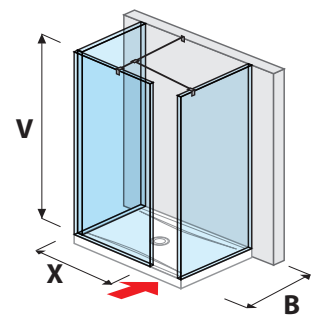


Article number	Description
H2684230026681	walk in, corner version, 700×800 mm for a shower trays 1200×800 mm, 1300×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish
H2684240026681	walk in, corner version, 700×900 mm for a shower trays 1200×900 mm, 1300×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish
H2684250026681	walk in, corner version, 800×800 mm for a shower tray 1400×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish
H2684260026681	walk in, corner version, 800×900 mm for a shower tray 1400×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish

Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	V	A	B	C
H268423	684	784	2000	1200/1300	800	516/616
H268424	684	884	2000	1200/1300	900	516/616
H268425	784	784	2000	1400	800	516
H268426	784	884	2000	1400	900	516

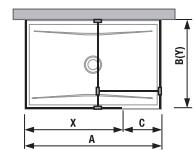


## GLASS WALL/WALK IN PURE INTO SPACE



Article number	Description
H2684270026681	walk in 680×800 mm for shower trays 1200×800 mm, 1300×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish
H2684280026681	walk in 680×900 mm for shower trays 1200×900 mm, 1300×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish
H2684290026681	walk in 780×800 mm for shower tray 1400×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish
H2694200026681	walk in 780×900 mm for shower tray 1400×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish

Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	V	A	B	C
H268427	694	784	2000	1200/1300	800	506/606
H268428	694	884	2000	1200/1300	900	506/606
H268429	794	784	2000	1400	800	606
H269420	794	884	2000	1400	900	606



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## Shower enclosure PURE frameless



Height 1950 mm

8mm  
safety glass

Special  
glass finish  
JIKA perla GLASS  
makes for easy  
maintenance.

Compatible  
with shower trays  
Pure, Italia,  
Padana.

Pure glass  
is also a perfect  
choice for floor  
surfaces.



massive chrome hinges



elegant handle design



stabilizing holder for fixing  
to a solid wall



JIKA • perla  
GLASS



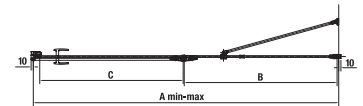
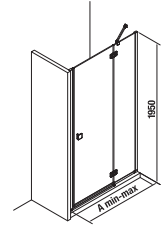
# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## SHOWER DOORS PURE FRAMELESS



Shower doors with a single panel, 800–1200 mm, left/right, silver glossy profile, chrome hinges and handles, 8 mm transparent glass with Jika perla Glass finish.

Article number	Version	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2544200026681	left	800	1950	8	transparent
H2544210026681	right	800	1950	8	transparent
H2544220026681	left	900	1950	8	transparent
H2544230026681	right	900	1950	8	transparent
H2544240026681	left	1000	1950	8	transparent
H2544250026681	right	1000	1950	8	transparent
H2544260026681	left	1200	1950	8	transparent
H2544270026681	right	1200	1950 </tr		



Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B	Entrance width (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H2544200026681	785	805	193	550
H2544210026681	785	805	193	550
H2544220026681	885	905	243	600
H2544230026681	885	905	243	600
H2544240026681	985	1005	293	650
H2544250026681	985	1005	293	650
H2544260026681	1185	1205	493	650
H2544270026681	1185	1205	493	650

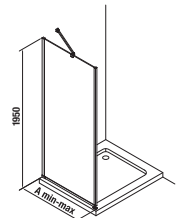
For use in a niche or in combination with a solid wall.

## FIXED SHOWER SCREEN PURE FRAMELESS

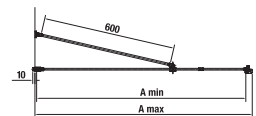


Fixed shower screen, silver glossy profile, 8 mm transparent glass with Jika perla Glass finish.

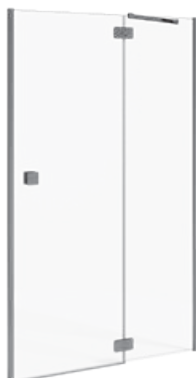
Article number	Variant	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2974210026681	left/right	800×1950	1950	8	transparent
H2974220026681	left/right	900×1950	1950	8	transparent
H2974230026681	left/right	1000×1950	1950	8	transparent



Article number	Dimensional options (mm)	
	A min	A max
H2974210026681	785	795
H2974220026681	885	895
H2974230026681	985	995



Can be combined with single-panel frameless doors.



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## SHOWER ENCLOSURE PURE FRAMELESS



You can create a frameless shower enclosure by combining shower doors with a fixed screen.

Combine the shower enclosure with Pure, Italia and Padana shower trays.

**Shower enclosures can be installed directly on the floor when adhering to dimensional possibilities.**

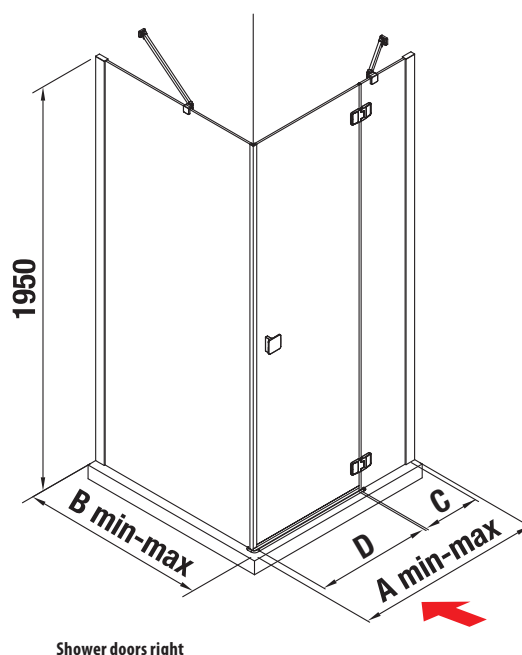
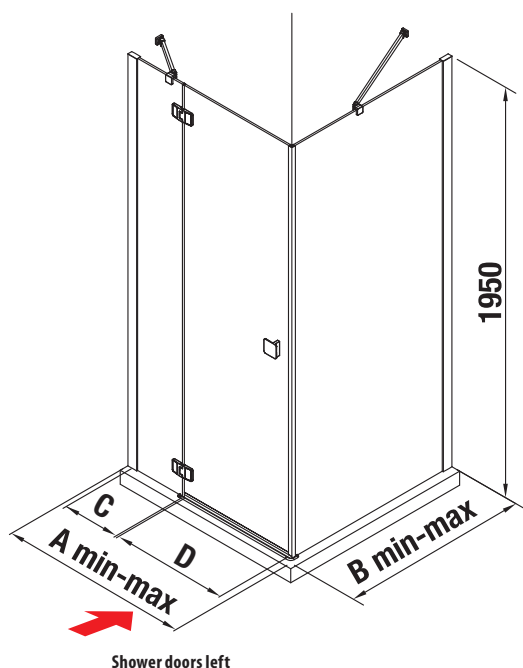
JIKA•perla  
GLASS



Left door version	Right door version	Fixed wall	Dimension options - shower doors	Dimension options - fixed shower	Fixed door glass	Entrance dimensions
			single panel	screen		
			A	B	C	D
H2544200026681	H2544210026681	H2974210026681	774 - 784	770 - 780	193	550
H2544220026681	H2544230026681		874 - 884		243	600
H2544240026681	H2544250026681		974 - 984		293	650
H2544260026681	H2544270026681		1174 - 1274		493	650
H2544200026681	H2544210026681	H2974220026681	774 - 784	870 - 880	193	550
H2544220026681	H2544230026681		874 - 884		243	600
H2544240026681	H2544250026681		974 - 984		293	650
H2544260026681	H2544270026681		1174 - 1274		493	650
H2544200026681	H2544210026681	H2974230026681	774 - 784	970 - 980	193	550
H2544220026681	H2544230026681		874 - 884		243	600
H2544240026681	H2544250026681		974 - 984		293	650
H2544260026681	H2544270026681		1174 - 1274		493	650

WARNING - COMBINATION OF SHOWER DOORS AND FIXED WALLS:

Make sure dimensions of your shower tray pair well with the enclosure to be installed. The A/B dimensions define an outer edge of the wall profile. Ensure you choose the right-sized layout for your new shower enclosure.



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## Benefits of shower enclosures and doors Cubito Pure

- Extended five-year warranty.
- Compatible with JIKA shower trays (Italia, Deep by Jika, Sofia).
- Solid profiles in a silver colour (Cubito Pure, Cubito and Mio).
- Special glass finish JIKA perla GLASS.
- Frame material is aluminum produced by anodic oxidation.



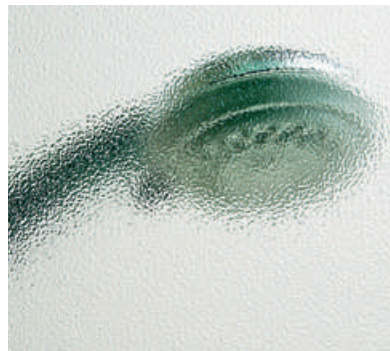
Pull-out system for more convenient maintenance.



Simple and clean contours of enclosure profiles and prominent handle.



Another practical handle inside the shower enclosure.



Detail of "arctic" design glass of the shower enclosure.



5-year warranty on shower walls.



Shower enclosure runners are tested for 20 000 cycles.



Safety thickness of shower enclosure and shower door.



Height of shower enclosures and shower doors.

### CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE CUBITO PURE 2 PIECES

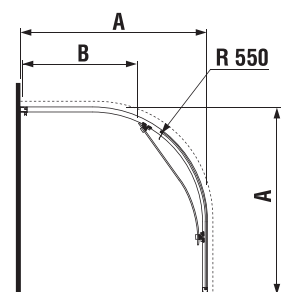


Corner shower enclosure 900 mm left/right, 550 mm radius, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2502420026681	900	1950	6	transparent
H2502420026661	900	1950	6	arctic*

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B	Entrance width (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H2502420026681	880	898	719	523
H2502420026661	880	898	719	523



JIKA • perla GLASS



left/right version

Cubito pure shower enclosures are compatible with JIKA shower trays.

\* availability upon request



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE CUBITO PURE 4 PIECES

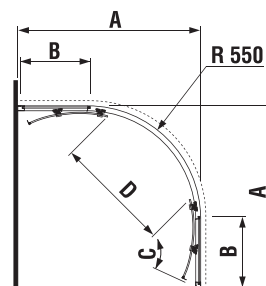


Corner shower enclosure 800, 900 mm, 550 mm radius, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2532410026681	800	1950	6	transparent
H2532420026681	900	1950	6	transparent
H2532410026661	800	1950	6	arctic*
H2532420026661	900	1950	6	arctic*

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H2532410026681	780	795	225	389	410
H2532420026681	880	898	325	389	540
H2532410026661	780	795	225	389	410
H2532420026661	880	898	325	389	540



Cubito pure shower enclosures are compatible with JIKA shower trays.

## SQUARE SHOWER ENCLOSURE CUBITO PURE 4 PIECES

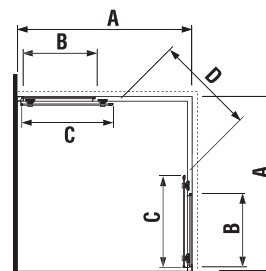


Shower enclosure 800, 900 mm, square, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic design glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2512410026681	800	1950	6	transparent
H2512420026681	900	1950	6	transparent
H2512410026661	800	1950	6	arctic*
H2512420026661	900	1950	6	arctic*

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H2512410026681	780	795	319	400,5	434,8
H2512420026681	880	898	369	450,5	505,5
H2512410026661	780	795	319	400,5	434,8
H2512420026661	880	898	369	450,5	505,5



All shower enclosures are exclusively supplied with the JIKA perla GLASS finish on the inner side of the screen.

## SHOWER DOOR CUBITO PURE PIVOT

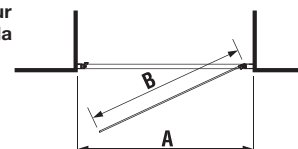


Single shower door 800, 900, 1000 mm, left/right, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2542410026681	800	1950	6	transparent
H2542420026681	900	1950	6	transparent
H2542430026681	1000	1950	6	transparent
H2542410026661	800	1950	6	arctic*
H2542420026661	900	1950	6	arctic*
H2542430026661	1000	1950	6	arctic*

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Dimension (mm) B
	A min	A max	
H254241	765	795	673
H254242	865	895	773
H254243	965	995	873



\* availability upon request

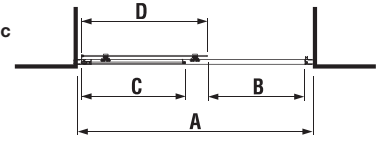
# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## SHOWER DOOR CUBITO PURE 2 PIECES



Shower doors 1000, 1200, 1400 mm, left/right, 1 sliding and 1 fixed segment, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2422430026681	1000	1950	6	transparent
H2422440026681	1200	1950	6	transparent
H2422480026681	1400	1950	6	transparent
H2422430026661	1000	1950	6	arctic*
H2422440026661	1200	1950	6	arctic*
H2422480026661	1400	1950	6	arctic*



charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

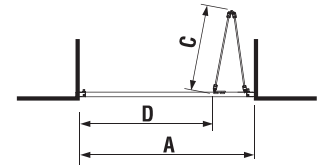
Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Sliding door (mm) D	Dimension (mm) fixed panel C	Entrance width (mm) B
	A min	A max			
H242243	965	995	523	415	386,5
H242244	1165	1195	623	515	486,5
H242248	1365	1395	723	615	586,5

## SHOWER DOOR CUBITO PURE FOLDING



Folding shower door, 800, 900 mm, left/right, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2552410026681	800	1950	6	transparent
H2552420026681	900	1950	6	transparent
H2552410026661	800	1950	6	arctic*
H2552420026661	900	1950	6	arctic*



charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

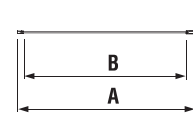
Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Entrance width (mm) D	Dimension (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H255241	765	795	535	306
H255242	865	895	635	358

## FIXED SHOWER SCREEN CUBITO PURE



Fixed shower screen 800, 900, 1000 mm, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2972410026681	800	1950	6	transparent
H2972420026681	900	1950	6	transparent
H2972430026681	1000	1950	6	transparent
H2972410026661	800	1950	6	arctic*
H2972420026661	900	1950	6	arctic*
H2972430026661	1000	1950	6	arctic*



charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B
	A min	A max	
H2972410026681	780	795	727
H2972420026681	880	895	827
H2972430026681	980	995	927
H2972410026661	780	795	727
H2972420026661	880	895	827
H2972430026661	980	995	927

Expansion profile H2912480000151 cannot be used for a fixed wall.

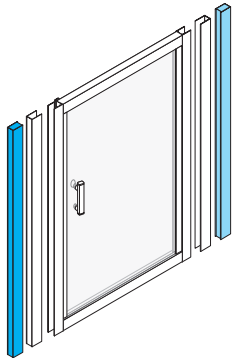
A combination of fixed Cubito Pure screen and Cubito Pure shower doors is recommended.

\* availability upon request

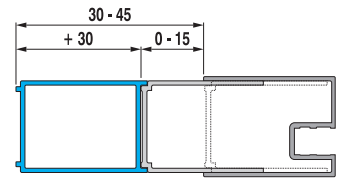


# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## EXTENSION PROFILE CUBITO PURE



Article number	Description
H2912480000151	The extension moulding for shower enclosures and shower doors can be used to extend the integral mouldings of the shower enclosure/door



JIKA launches its innovative solution that can easily solve the problem of niches that are too big for a shower enclosure. The extension moulding from the Cubito design line is a simple and quite ingenious solution that really helps. It is able to "extend" your shower enclosure or a shower door almost invisibly, and mainly it provides reliable sealing for the whole available space. Additional H2912480000151 moulding can be attached to existing profiles at both shower door sides, thus extending the shower enclosure wall by 60 to 90 mm; extension by 30 to 45 mm can be achieved by attaching a single moulding.

## Shower enclosures, doors and screens NION



Height  
1950 mm

6mm  
safety glass

Special  
glass finish JIKA  
perla GLASS  
makes for easy  
maintenance.

Profile  
compensation  
15 mm

Left/right  
version

Folding  
system with  
runners for more  
convenient  
maintenance

# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

**NEW**

## CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE NION 4 PIECES



\* Available from 3rd quarter of 2021



**JIKA•perla**  
GLASS

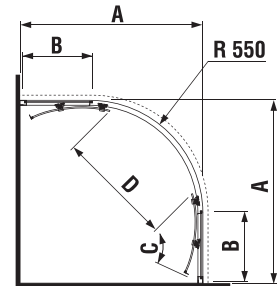


Corner shower enclosure 800, 900 and 1000 mm, 550 mm radius, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2532N10026681	800	1950	6	transparent
H2532N20026681	900	1950	6	transparent
H2532N30026681	1000	1950	6	transparent
H2532N10026661	800	1950	6	arctic
H2532N20026661	900	1950	6	arctic
H2532N30026661	1000	1950	6	arctic

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H2532N1	780	795	210	390	400
H2532N2	880	895	310	390	530
H2532N3	980	995	410	390	530



All shower enclosures are exclusively supplied with the JIKA perla GLASS finish on the inner side of the screen.

**NEW**

## SQUARE SHOWER ENCLOSURE NION 4 PIECES



\* Available from 3rd quarter of 2021



**JIKA•perla**  
GLASS

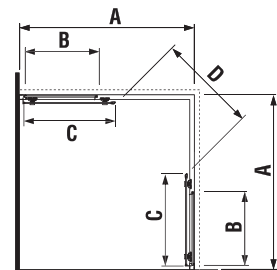


Shower enclosure 800, 900 and 1000 mm, square, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic design glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2512N10026681	800	1950	6	transparent
H2512N20026681	900	1950	6	transparent
H2512N30026681	1000	1950	6	transparent
H2512N10026661	800	1950	6	arctic
H2512N20026661	900	1950	6	arctic
H2512N30026661	1000	1950	6	arctic

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H2512N1	780	795	326	386	420
H2512N2	880	895	376	436	490
H2512N3	980	995	426	486	560



All shower enclosures are exclusively supplied with the JIKA perla GLASS finish on the inner side of the screen.

**NEW**

## SHOWER DOOR NION 2 PIECES



\* Available from 3rd quarter of 2021

**JIKA•perla**  
GLASS

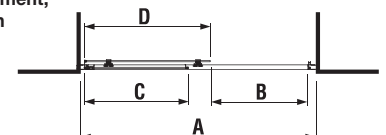


Shower doors 1000, 1200, 1400 mm, left/right, 1 sliding and 1 fixed segment, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2422N30026681	1000	1950	6	transparent
H2422N40026681	1200	1950	6	transparent
H2422N80026681	1400	1950	6	transparent
H2422N30026661	1000	1950	6	arctic
H2422N40026661	1200	1950	6	arctic
H2422N80026661	1400	1950	6	arctic

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Sliding door (mm) D	Dimension (mm) fixed panel C	Entrance width (mm) B
	A min	A max			
H2422N3	965	995	506	436	388
H2422N4	1165	1195	606	506	488
H2422N8	1365	1395	706	606	588



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

**NEW**

## SHOWER DOOR NION PIVOT



\* Available from 3rd quarter of 2021

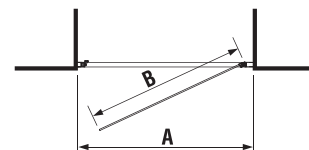


Single shower door 800, 900, 1000 mm, left/right, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2542N10026681	800	1950	6	transparent
H2542N20026681	900	1950	6	transparent
H2542N30026681	1000	1950	6	transparent
H2542N10026661	800	1950	6	arctic
H2542N20026661	900	1950	6	arctic
H2542N30026661	1000	1950	6	arctic

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Dimension (mm) B
	A min	A max	
H2542N1	765	795	672
H2542N2	865	895	772
H2542N3	965	995	872



**NEW**

## DOUBLE-WING PIVOT SHOWER DOOR NION



\* Available from 3rd quarter of 2021

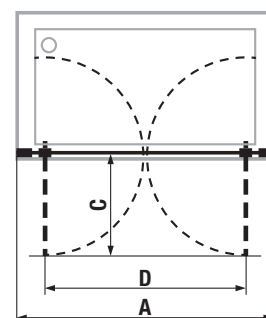


Double-wing pivot shower door 800 and 900 mm, left/right, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2562N10006681	800	1950	6	transparent
H2562N20006681	900	1950	6	transparent
H2562N10006661	800	1950	6	arctic
H2562N20006661	900	1950	6	arctic

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Entrance width (mm) D	Dimension (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H2562N1	765	795	600	328
H2562N2	865	895	700	378



**NEW**

## FIXED SHOWER SCREEN NION



\* Available from 3rd quarter of 2021

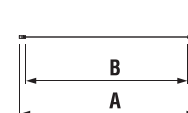


Fixed shower screen 800, 900, 1000 mm, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2972N10026681	800	1950	6	transparent
H2972N20026681	900	1950	6	transparent
H2972N30026681	1000	1950	6	transparent
H2972N10026661	800	1950	6	arctic
H2972N20026661	900	1950	6	arctic
H2972N30026661	1000	1950	6	arctic

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B
	A min	A max	
H2972N1	780	795	727
H2972N2	880	895	827
H2972N3	980	995	927



Expansion profile H2912480000151 cannot be used for a fixed wall.

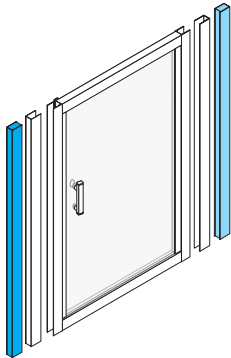
A combination of fixed Nion screen and Nion shower doors is recommended.



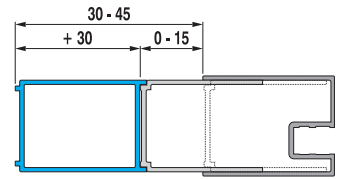
# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

**NEW**

## EXTENSION PROFILE NION



Article number	Description
H2912N80000151	The extension moulding for shower enclosures and shower doors can be used to extend the integral mouldings of the shower enclosure/door



JIKA launches its innovative solution that can easily solve the problem of niches that are too big for a shower enclosure. The extension moulding Nion is a simple and quite ingenious solution that really helps. It is able to "extend" your shower enclosure or a shower door almost invisibly, and mainly it provides reliable sealing for the whole available space. Additional H2912N80000151 moulding can be attached to existing profiles at both shower door sides, thus extending the shower enclosure wall by 60 to 90 mm; extension by 30 to 45 mm can be achieved by attaching a single moulding.

\* Available in 3rd quarter of 2021

## Asymmetric shower enclosure Tigo



The Tigo range includes a spacious 1 000 × 800 mm asymmetrical shower enclosure with a height of 1 950 mm, which provides much more comfort in small bathrooms.

**JIKA • perla**  
GLASS

All bath screens are offered exclusively with the JIKA perla GLASS finish.



WARRANTY of 5 years for shower enclosures



Thickness of bath and shower screens



Shower enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles



Height of shower enclosures and shower doors

## CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE ASYMMETRIC TIGO

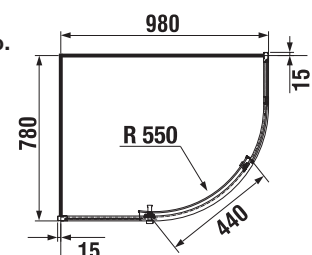
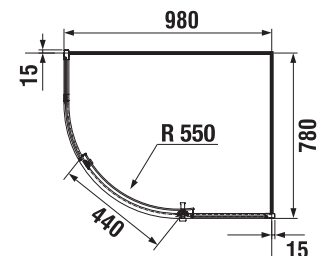


Corner shower enclosure, asymmetric, bright chrome, JIKA perla surface treatment (inner side), transparent glass.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2512110026681	980 × 780	1950	6	transparent
H2512110026661	980 × 780	1950	6	arctic

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – decor arctic

Shower enclosure Tigo is compatible with shower tray Tigo.



**JIKA • perla**  
GLASS



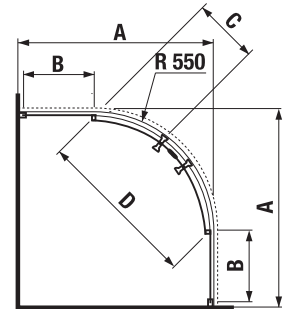
# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE LYRA PLUS 4 PIECES



Corner shower enclosure 800, 900 mm, radius 550 mm, white profile, 4 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with JIKA perla GLASS finish, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2533810006681	800	1900	4	transparent
H2533820006681	900	1900	4	transparent
H2533810006651	800	1900	4	matt stripes
H2533820006651	900	1900	4	matt stripes



Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H253381	780	800	218	389	429
H253382	880	900	318	389	540

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 665 – matt stripes

Shower enclosures Lyra plus are compatible with JIKA shower trays Italia, Deep by Jika, Sofia, Padana.



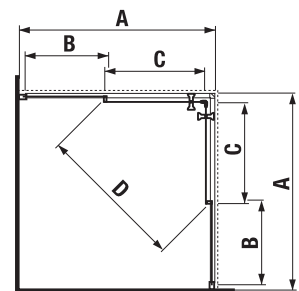
## SQUARE SHOWER ENCLOSURE LYRA PLUS 4 PIECES



Square shower enclosure 800, 900 mm, white profile, 4/5 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with JIKA perla GLASS finish, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2513810006681	800	1900	*4/5	transparent
H2513820006681	900	1900	*4/5	transparent
H2513810006651	800	1900	*4/5	matt stripes
H2513820006651	900	1900	*4/5	matt stripes

\*4 mm – fixed panel  
\*5 mm – sliding door



Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H251381	780	800	313	402	425
H251382	880	900	363	452	495

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 665 – matt stripes

Shower enclosures Lyra plus are compatible with JIKA shower trays Italia, Deep by Jika, Sofia, Padana.



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## SHOWER DOOR LYRA PLUS SINGLE

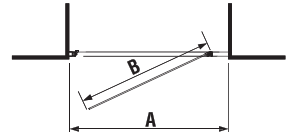


Single shower door 800, 900 mm, white profile, left/right, 5 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2543810006681	800	1900	5	transparent
H2543810006651	800	1900	5	matt stripes
H2543820006681	900	1900	5	transparent
H2543820006651	900	1900	5	matt stripes

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 665 – matt stripes

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B
	A min.	A max.	
H254381	760	800	658
H254382	860	900	758



## SHOWER DOOR LYRA PLUS PIVOT-TYPE

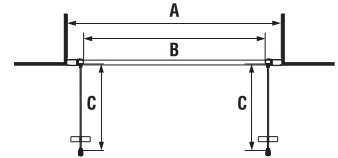


Double pivot-type shower door 800, 900 mm, white profile, left/right, 5 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2563810006681	800	1900	4	transparent
H2563810006651	800	1900	4	matt stripes
H2563820006681	900	1900	4	transparent
H2563820006651	900	1900	4	matt stripes

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 665 – matt stripes

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H256381	760	800	645	307
H256382	860	900	745	357



## SHOWER DOOR LYRA PLUS FOLDING

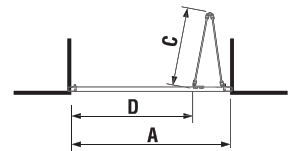


Folding shower door, 800, 900 mm, white profile, left/right, 4 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H2553810006681	800	1900	4	transparent
H2553810006651	800	1900	4	matt stripes
H2553820006681	900	1900	4	transparent
H2553820006651	900	1900	4	matt stripes

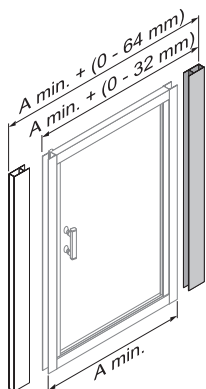
charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 665 – matt stripes

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Entrance width (mm) D	Dimension (mm) C
	A min.	A max.		
H255381	760	800	529	296
H255382	860	900	629	396



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## EXTENSION PROFILE LYRA PLUS



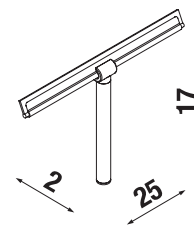
Article number	Description
H2913880000141	extension profile

## RECOMMENDED



H2947100040001   H2947110040001   H2947120040001

Article number	Description
H2947100040001	glass wiper, chrome
H2947110040001	glass wiper with enclosure-hung holder, chrome
H2947120040001	glass wiper with wallhung holder, chrome





## Pure steel shower trays

Pure design line steel shower trays are available in white and black variants, giving the Pure bathroom set an extra dimension. They perfectly match the concept of clean lines and timeless elegance of a contemporary urban bathroom.

## Benefits

- Extended 30-year warranty
- Height of only 3 cm
- Premium quality steel
- White and black variants available
- Anti-slip treatment available for both variants

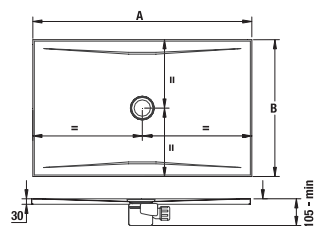


# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## STEEL SHOWER TRAY PURE RECTANGULAR



Article number	Description	Price 000 white	Price 600 white Antislip	Price 016 black	Price 616 black Antislip
H216420xxx0001	shower tray 1200 × 800 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads	x	x	x	x
H216422xxx0001	shower tray 1300 × 800 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*	x	x	x	x
H216424xxx0001	shower tray 1400 × 800 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*	x	x	x	x
H216421xxx0001	shower tray 1200 × 900 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*	x	x	x	x
H216423xxx0001	shower tray 1300 × 900 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*	x	x	x	x
H216425xxx0001	shower tray 1400 × 900 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*	x	x	x	x



	A	B
H216420	1200	800
H216422	1300	800
H216424	1400	800
H216421	1200	900
H216423	1300	900
H216425	1400	900

\*Made-to-order product.

charge 000 - white  
 charge 600 - white Antislip  
 charge 016 - black  
 charge 616 - black Antislip

Pure shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.

### Antislip

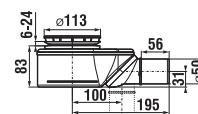
You will not slip in your shower tray thanks to the special anti-slip surface.



Pure trays are shallow; therefore we recommend H294230, siphon with increased flow rate of 54 l/min.

### Optional:

H2942300000001	siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, stainless cover Ø 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures
H8991030000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm



Pure shower trays can also be installed into a frame.

You can use the Laufen H2984410000001 installation frame for trays up to 1200 mm wide. For trays over a width of 1200 mm, you can use the Laufen H2984420000001 installation frame.

## STEEL SHOWER TRAY SOFIA



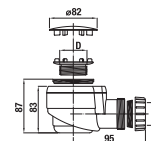
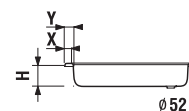
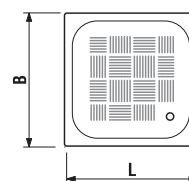
Article number	Description	Antislip yyy: 011	Price 000	Price Antislip
H2140700000001	rectangular shower tray 700 × 700 mm		x	
H214080000yyy1	rectangular shower tray 800 × 800 mm	x	X	X
H214090000yyy1	rectangular shower tray 900 × 900 mm	x	x	x

charge 000 - white  
 charge 011 - Antislip

	L	B	H	X	Y
H214070	700	700	135	42	52
H214080	800	800	145	42	52
H214090	900	900	145	52	62

### Optional:

H2948240000001	siphon for shower trays 50/40 mm, stainless steel cover with JIKA logo; flowrate of 39 l/min
H2955560000001	Laufen feet for acrylic shower trays



### Antislip

You will not slip in your shower tray thanks to the special anti-slip surface.

Square shower trays Sofia are recommended in combination with the shower enclosures and doors Cubito Pure, and with the shower enclosures Lyra plus.

# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## Benefits of gelcoat shower trays

- The shower tray's smooth surfaces guarantee a perfectly hygienic environment.
- Gelcoat material is easy to clean and maintain.
- Shower trays are highly resistant, ensuring durable service for any bathroom.
- Thanks to their resistance to UV radiation, Padana shower trays will keep their brightness for a long time.
- Shower tray height is a mere 3.5 cm, making it look very subtle and graceful.



The Padana shower trays are made from innovative gelcoat material, and thanks to their special qualities they should not escape your attention. Limestone, the main product component, in combination with resins forms a very unique material. Combined with their minimalist design, Padana shower trays become a highlight of any bathroom.

### RECTANGULAR GELCOAT SHOWER TRAY PADANA



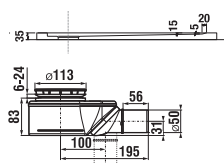
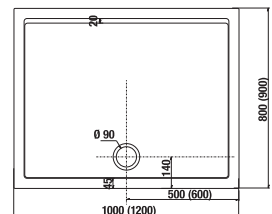
made  
in EU

Article number	Description
H2119340000001	rectangular shower tray, 1000 × 800 mm, cast marble
H2119380000001	rectangular shower tray, 1000 × 900 mm, cast marble
H2119350000001	rectangular shower tray, 1200 × 800 mm, cast marble
H2119390000001	rectangular shower tray, 1200 × 900 mm, cast marble

**Padana shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.**

**Padana trays are shallow; therefore we recommend H294230, siphon with increased flow rate of 54 l/min.**

Optional:	Description
H2942300000001	siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, stainless cover Ø 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures
H8991030000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## SQUARE GELCOAT SHOWER TRAY PADANA



made in EU

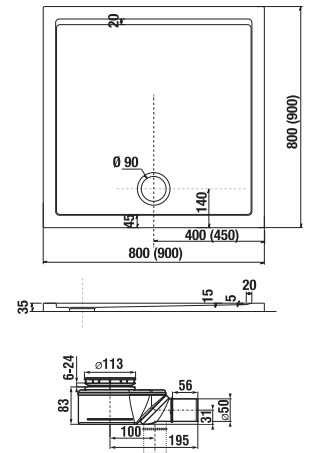
Article number	Description
H2119310000001	square shower tray, 800 × 800 mm
H2119320000001	square shower tray, 900 × 900 mm

Padana shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.

Padana trays are shallow; therefore we recommend H294230, siphon with increased flow rate of 54 l/min.

**Optional:**

H2942300000001	siphon for shower trays, $\varnothing$ 90 mm, stainless cover $\varnothing$ 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures
H8991030000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm



## CORNER GELCOAT SHOWER TRAY PADANA



made in EU

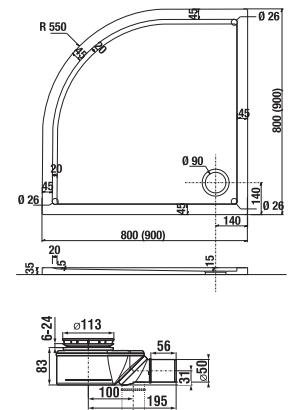
Article number	Description
H2119330000001	shower tray, quadrant, 900 × 900 mm, cast marble, radius 550 mm

Padana shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.

Padana trays are shallow; therefore we recommend H294230, siphon with increased flow rate of 54 l/min.

**Optional:**

H2942300000001	siphon for shower trays, $\varnothing$ 90 mm, stainless cover $\varnothing$ 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures
H8991030000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm





# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## Benefits of acrylic shower trays Deep by Jika

- Extended five-year warranty
- Made of 100% acrylic
- On-floor and drop-in version
- Antislip surface
- Good insulation properties
- Warm surface
- Colour stability
- Easy maintenance

Combination with JIKA shower enclosures and doors is recommended (Cubito Pure, Lyra plus).

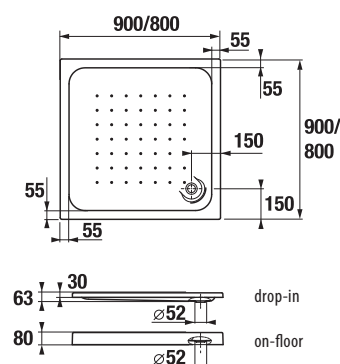
### SQUARE ACRYLIC SHOWER TRAY DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description
H2118210000001	square shower tray, on-floor, 800 × 800 mm, white
H2118220000001	square shower tray, on-floor, 900 × 900 mm, white
H2118310000001	square shower tray, drop-in, 800 × 800 mm, white
H2118320000001	square shower tray, drop-in, 900 × 900 mm, white

**Optional:**

H2948240000001	siphon for shower trays 50/40 mm, stainless steel cover with Jika logo; flowrate of 39 l/min
H2955560000001	Laufen feet for acrylic shower trays



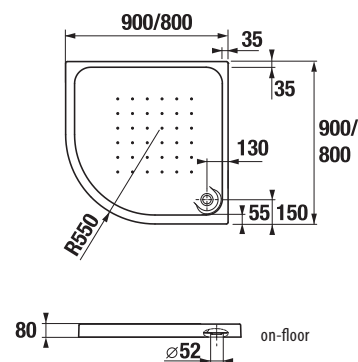
### CORNER ACRYLIC SHOWER TRAY DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description
H2138210000001	corner shower tray, on-floor, 800 × 800 mm, radius 550 mm, white
H2138220000001	corner shower tray, on-floor, 900 × 900 mm, radius 550 mm, white

**Optional:**

H2948240000001	siphon for shower trays 50/40 mm, stainless steel cover with Jika logo; flowrate of 39 l/min
H2955560000001	Laufen feet for acrylic shower trays

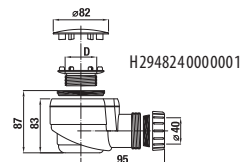


100% acrylic

made in EU



**Antislip**  
You will not slip in your shower tray thanks to the special anti-slip surface.



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## Benefits of ceramic shower trays

- Extended 10-year warranty
- Antislip surface
- Resistant to temperature variations and abrasion
- We recommend combining it with JIKA shower enclosures and doors (Cubito Pure, Lyra plus)
- High strength and impact resistance



Asymmetrical ceramic tray Tigo of 100 × 80 cm is available with the Antislip option.

### ASYMMETRIC CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY TIGO



left version

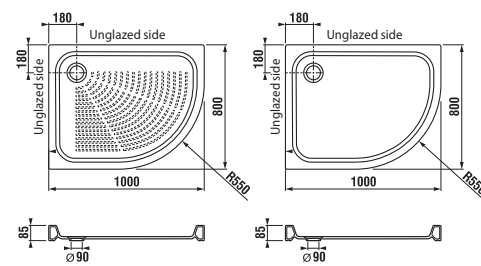
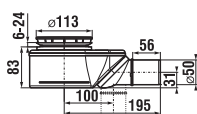
Article number	Description
H8522110000001	ceramic shower tray, asymmetric, 1000 × 80 mm, right
H8522116000001	ceramic shower tray, asymmetric, 1000 × 80 mm, right, antislip
H8522100000001	ceramic shower tray, asymmetric, 1000 × 80 mm, left
H8522106000001	ceramic shower tray, asymmetric, 1000 × 80 mm, left, antislip

charge 000 - white  
charge 600 - Antislip



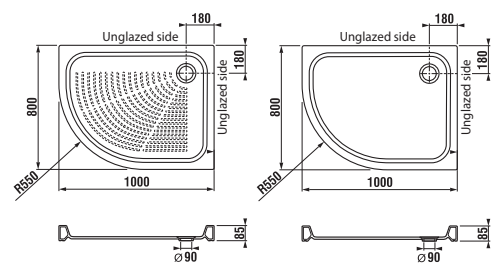
right version

Optional:	Description
H2942300000001	siphon for shower trays, $\varnothing$ 90 mm, stainless cover $\varnothing$ 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures
H8991030000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm



left version H852210

left version H852210



right version H852211

right version H852211



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## SQUARE CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY ITALIA



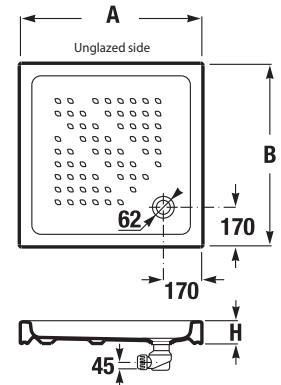
Article number	Description
A374772000	square shower tray 790 × 790 mm, height 100 mm
A374771000	square shower tray 890 × 890 mm, height 100 mm

**Optional:**

H2949830000001	siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min
H8991030000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm

For compatibility with Jika shower stalls, the shower tray must be installed on the tiles.

	A	B	H
A374772000	790	790	100
A374771000	890	890	100



## CORNER CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY ITALIA



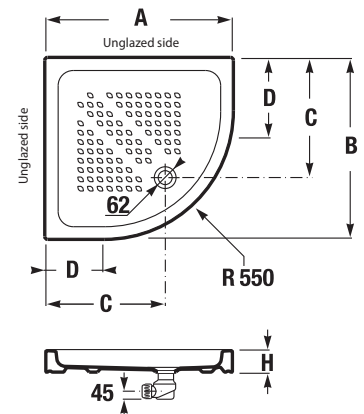
Article number	Description
A374775000	corner shower tray 790 × 790 mm, height 100 mm
A374774000	corner shower tray 890 × 890 mm, height 100 mm

**Optional:**

H2949830000001	siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min
H8991030000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm

For compatibility with Jika shower stalls, the shower tray must be installed on the tiles.

	A	B	C	D	H
A374775000	790	790	525	250	100
A374774000	890	890	625	350	100



## RECTANGULAR CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY ITALIA



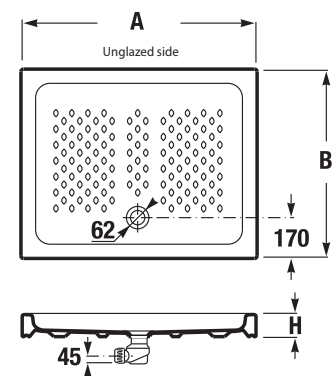
Article number	Description
A374770000	rectangular shower tray 900 × 720 mm, height 100 mm
A37477C000	rectangular shower tray 1000 × 800 mm, height 100 mm
A37477A000	rectangular shower tray 1200 × 800 mm, height 100 mm

**Optional:**

H2949830000001	siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min
H8991030000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm

For compatibility with Jika shower stalls, the shower tray must be installed on the tiles.

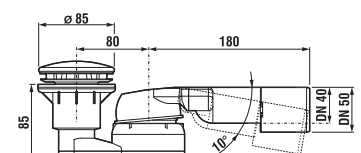
	A	B	H
A374770000	900	720	100
A37477C000	1000	800	100
A37477A000	1200	800	100



## ACCESSORIES

**Accessories**

H2949830000001	siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min
----------------	---





FAUCETS  
AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Benefits of Cubito-N faucets

Choose the Cubito-N faucet that best matches your washbasin or bowl. They are available in three different heights.

- High-quality ceramic cartridges  $\varnothing$  35 mm (without flow/hot water limiter)
- Aerators preventing scale deposition
- Can be combined with a wide range of Cubito-N shower accessories



aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5 l/min



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



AERATOR with adjustable water flow



**STANDARD**



**L**



**XL**

## Ultra thin head shower Cubito-N



Ultra thin head shower  $\varnothing$  300 mm (or square 300 × 300 mm) guarantees an intense showering experience. Because of its flow-limiter set to 12 l/min, it is also an economical solution. Users will especially appreciate the rain function, as the shower arm design allows for a simple installation either from the ceiling or a side wall.

- $\varnothing$  300 mm for round variant, 300 × 300 mm for square variant
- Flow-limiter for 12 l/min,
- Rain function
- Mounting options either from the ceiling or from a side wall by means of shower arms



Cubito head shower works reliably regardless of the amount of scale. This is because it features Clean Touch technology for easy cleaning.



### Clean touch

Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale



### SHOWER SET

shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar



All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.

# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

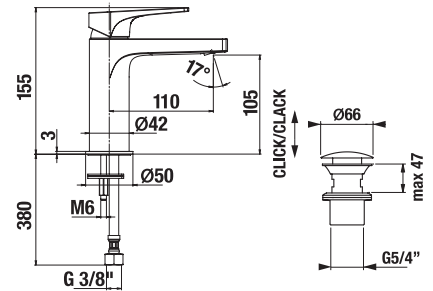
## WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description
H3111X10041141	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, with click-clack waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome
H3111X10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome

**Optional:**

H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome



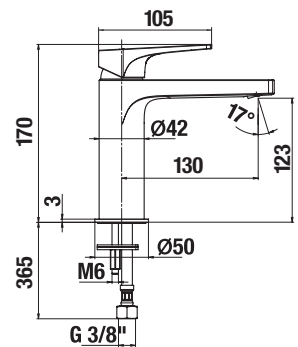
## WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO-N „L“



Article number	Description
H3111X10041241	single lever basin mixer, „L“, fixed spout 130 mm, with click-clack waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome
H3111X10041201	single lever basin mixer, „L“, fixed spout 130 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome

**Optional:**

H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome



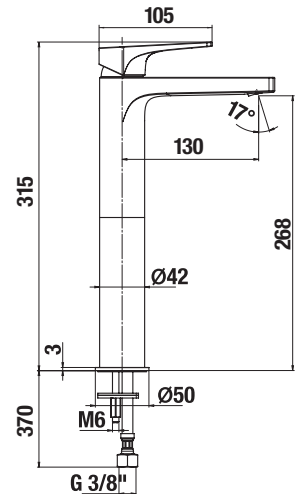
## WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO-N „XL“



Article number	Description
H3111X80041101	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 130 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome

**Optional:**

H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome



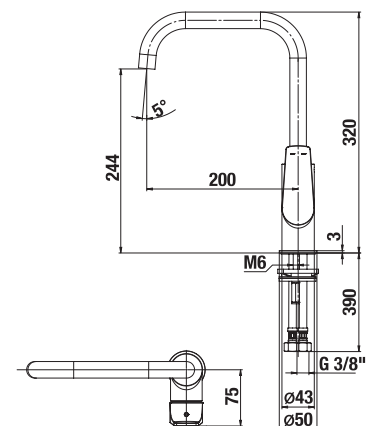
## SINK FAUCET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description
H3511X10042601	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, chrome



This faucet can also be used for washbasin bowls.

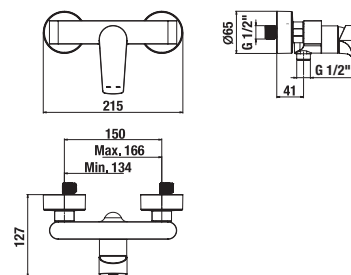


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description
H3311X70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome
<b>Optional:</b>	
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
A5B4961TPO	plastic shelf for wall mounted shower faucet, smoke grey



Can be combined with shower accessories Cubito-N.

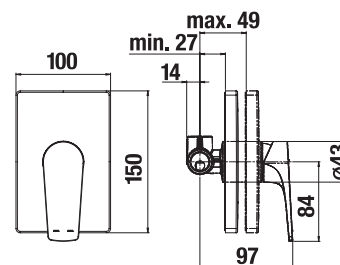


Plastic shelf is practical for holding necessities in the shower.

## SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description
H3311X60040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome
<b>Optional:</b>	
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome

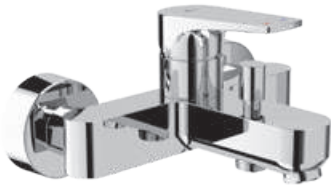


Can be combined with a head shower and shower accessories Cubito-N.

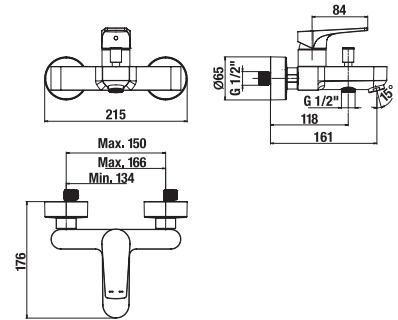


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description
H3211X70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome
<b>Optional:</b>	
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3641X00048111	Soap dish for sliding bar H3641X00043101, chrome

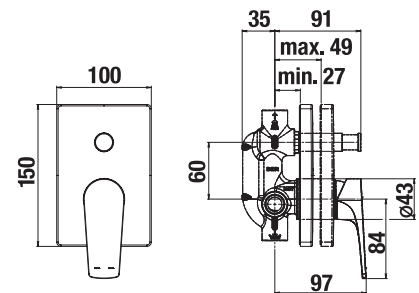


Can be combined with shower accessories Cubito-N.

## BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description
H3211X60040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome
<b>Optional:</b>	
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome

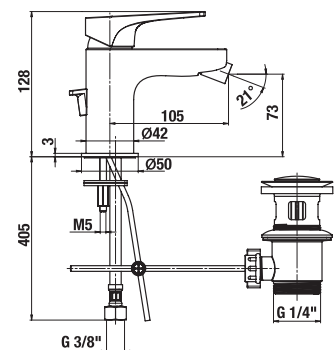


Can be combined with a head shower and shower accessories Cubito-N.

## BIDET FAUCET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description
H3411X10041111	single lever bidet mixer, with metal pop-up waste, chrome



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER SETS CUBITO-N



**Article number** H3651X00043621 **Description** shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



**Article number** H3651X00043631 **Description** shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



**Article number** H3651X00044721 **Description** shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



**Article number** H3651X00044731 **Description** shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



## SHOWER ARM CUBITO-N



**Article number** H3661X00040051 **Description** shower arm, wall mounted, L=400 mm, G 1/2", chrome



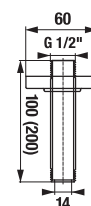
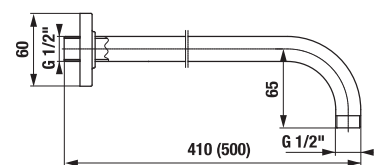
**Article number** H3661X00040061 **Description** shower arm, wall mounted, L=500 mm, G 1/2", chrome



**Article number** H3661X00040011 **Description** shower arm, ceiling mounted, L=100 mm, G 1/2", chrome



**Article number** H3661X00040021 **Description** shower arm, ceiling mounted, L=200 mm, G 1/2", chrome

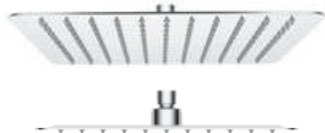
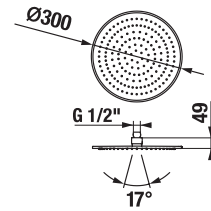


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

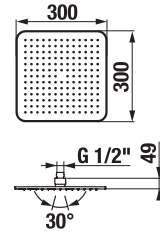
## HEAD SHOWER CUBITO-N



**Article number** H3671X10042301  
**Description** head shower, Ø 300 mm, 1 function, flow rate 12 l/min, polished stainless steel



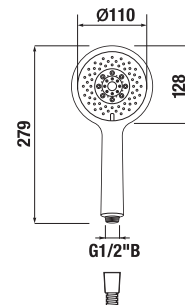
**Article number** H3671X10041301  
**Description** head shower, 300x300 mm, 1 function, flow rate 12 l/min, polished stainless steel



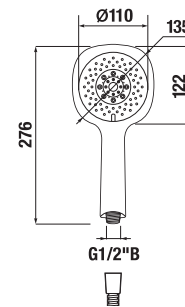
## HAND SHOWER CUBITO-N



**Article number** H3611X20044711  
**Description** hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, chrome



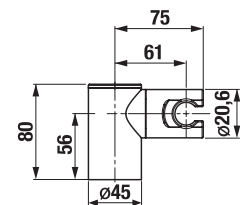
**Article number** H3611X30044711  
**Description** hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, chrome  
**Price** 30.9 €



## HAND SHOWER HOLDER CUBITO-N



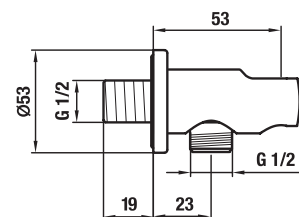
**Article number** H3691X00045001  
**Description** hand shower holder, adjustable, chrome



## ELBOW CONNECTION CUBITO-N



**Article number** H3631X00041521  
**Description** shower elbow connection G 1/2" with hand shower holder, chrome

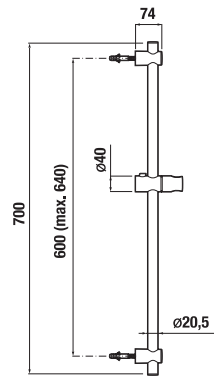


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SLIDING BAR CUBITO-N



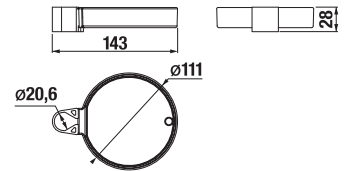
**Article number** H3641X00043101  
**Description** sliding bar, L=700 mm, chrome



## SLIDE BAR SOAP DISH CUBITO-N



**Article number** H3641X00048111  
**Description** soap dish for sliding bar H3641X00043101, chrome



## SHOWER HOSE CUBITO-N



**Article number** H3621X00002721  
**Description** shower hose, L=1700 mm, PVC black rings



**Article number** H3621X00002731  
**Description** shower hose, L=1700 mm, PVC satin silver



## SHOWER SETS CUBITO



**Article number** H3604200040411  
**Description** shower set (hand shower, 1 function, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



**Article number** H3604210040411  
**Description** shower set (hand shower, 1 function, sliding bar, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome

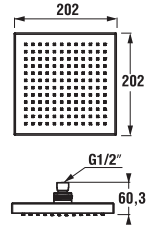


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

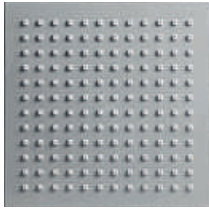
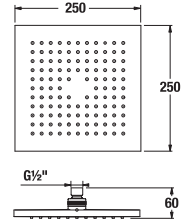
## HEAD SHOWER CUBITO



**Article number** H3674200040001 **Description** head shower, 200x200 mm, 1 function, grey faceplate, chrome



**Article number** H3674200040421 **Description** head shower, 250x250 mm, 1 function, chrome faceplate, chrome

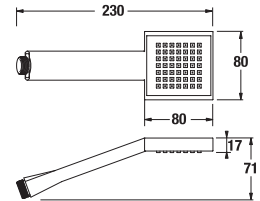


**Clean touch**  
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.

## HAND SHOWER CUBITO



**Article number** H3614200040411 **Description** hand shower, 1 function, chrome



**Clean touch**  
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.

Shower accessories of individual design line are compatible, i.e. they can be easily combined.



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## MIO-N



## Benefits

- Finger-adjustable water flow on sink faucets
- Aerators are made from a special material that prevents scale deposition
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Certified quality connection hoses made of stainless steel
- Shower column equipped with a height-adjustable head shower and two hand shower holders (fixed holder built into the faucet body, sliding holder on the slide bar)
- Complete assembly in the Czech republic, including 100% testing of all faucets
- Wide range of shower accessories



finger-adjustable water flow on washbasin faucets



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

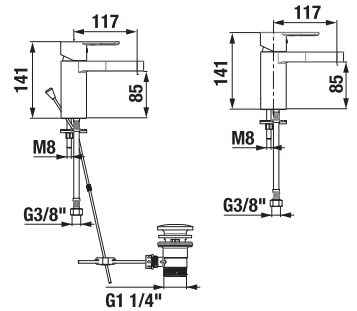
### WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO-N



Article number	Description
H3111V10041141	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 117 mm, with Click-clack basin waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome
H3111V10041111	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 117 mm, with metal pop-up waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome
H3111V10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 117 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome

#### Optional:

H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome



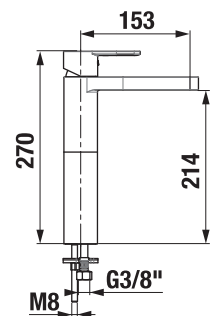
### WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO-N



Article number	Description
H3111V80041201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 153 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome

#### Optional:

H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome



### RECOMMENDED



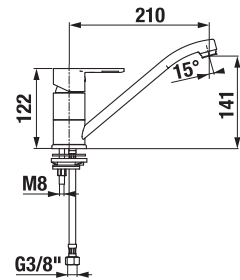
Article number	Description
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins
H3747100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome

# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SINK FAUCET MIO-N



Article number	Description
H3511V10042301	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome



## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT A SHOWER SET MIO-N

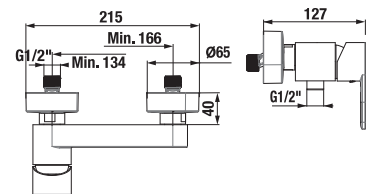


Article number	Description
H3311V70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome

### Optional:

H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome

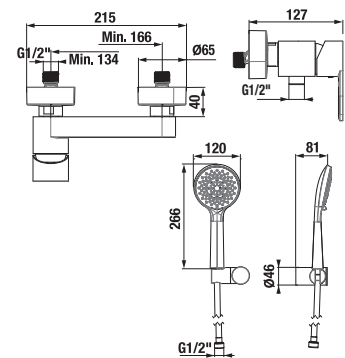
Combine with the Cubito-N shower accessories.



## SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER SET MIO-N

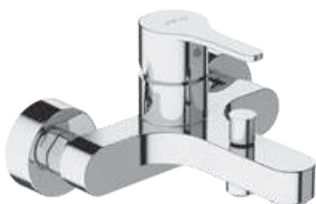


Article number	Description
H3311V70041311	single lever shower wall mounted mixer, with shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT A SHOWER SET MIO-N



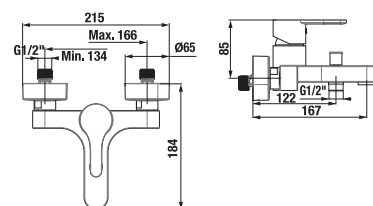
Article number	Description
H3211V70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome

**Optional:**

H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



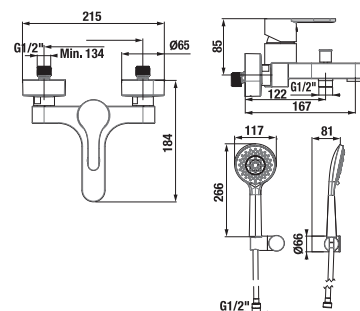
Combine with the Cubito-N shower accessories.



## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER SET MIO-N



Article number	Description
H3211V70041311	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



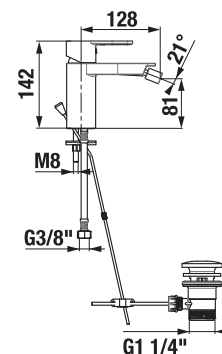
## BIDET FAUCET MIO-N



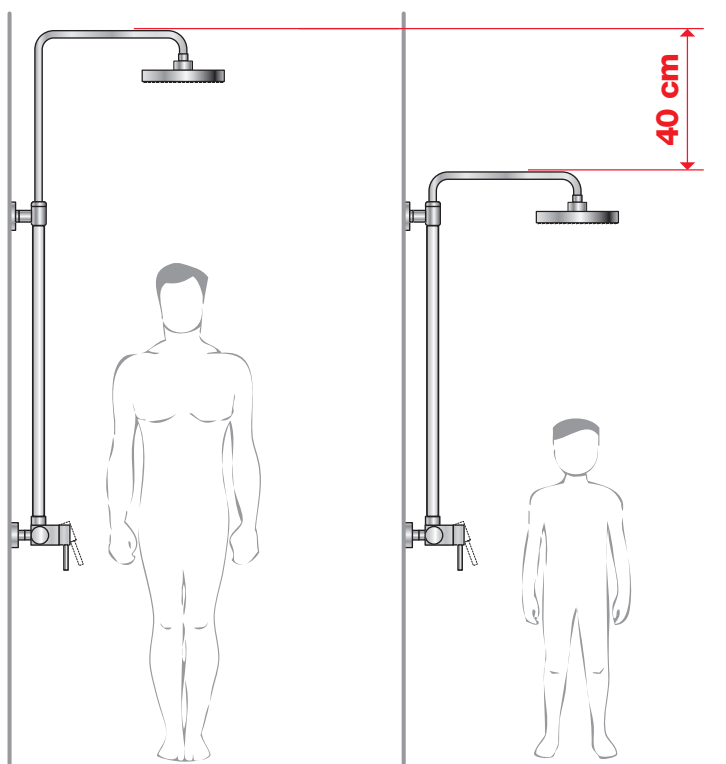
Article number	Description
H3411V10041111	single lever bidet mixer, with metal pop-up waste, chrome

**Optional:**

H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome
----------------	---------------------------------------







## Telescopic shower column Mio-N

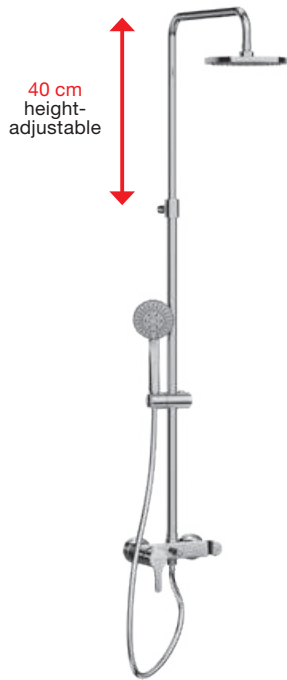
### 40 cm height-adjustable

- Head shower Ø 200 mm, ABS
- Height-adjustable slide bar, sliding range of 40 cm
- Fixed holder built into the faucet body
- Sliding holder on the slide bar
- Hand shower Ø 130 mm with four different functions
- Shower hose 1.7 m equipped with anti-twist system.

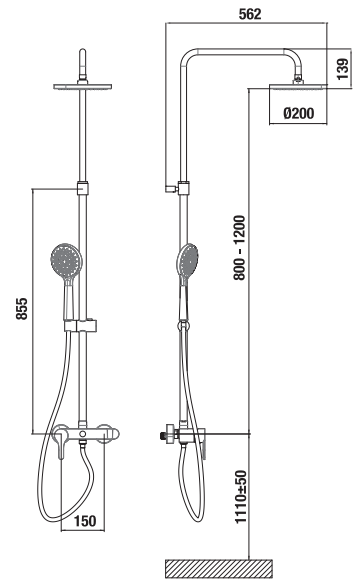


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER COLUMN MIO-N



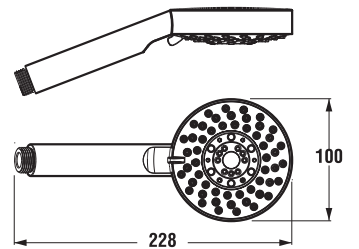
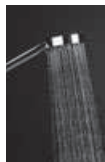
**Article number** H3311V70045711  
**Description** single lever shower column, wall mounted, with diverter, height adjustable 400 mm, head shower Ø 200 mm, hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower hose 1700 mm, chrome



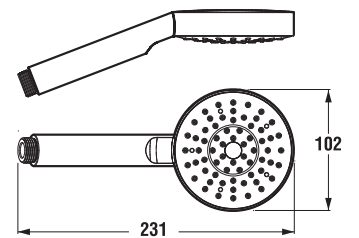
## HAND SHOWER MIO



**Article number** H3617100040211  
**Description** hand shower Ø 100 mm, 5 functions, chrome



**Article number** H3617100040201  
**Description** hand shower Ø 100 mm, 1 function, chrome



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER SETS MIO



1 function

Article number	Description
H3607100040201	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 1 function, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



1 function

Article number	Description
H3607110040201	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 1 function, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



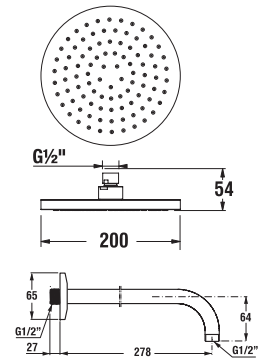
## HEAD SHOWERS MIO



Article number	Description
H3677100040421	head shower, $\varnothing$ 200 mm, 1 function, flow rate 9 l/min, chrome
H3662700040201	shower arm, wall mounted, L=300 mm, G 1/2", chrome



Article number	Description
H3677100040411	head shower, $\varnothing$ 200 mm, 1 function, grey faceplate, chrome
H3662700040201	shower arm, wall mounted, L=300 mm, G 1/2", chrome



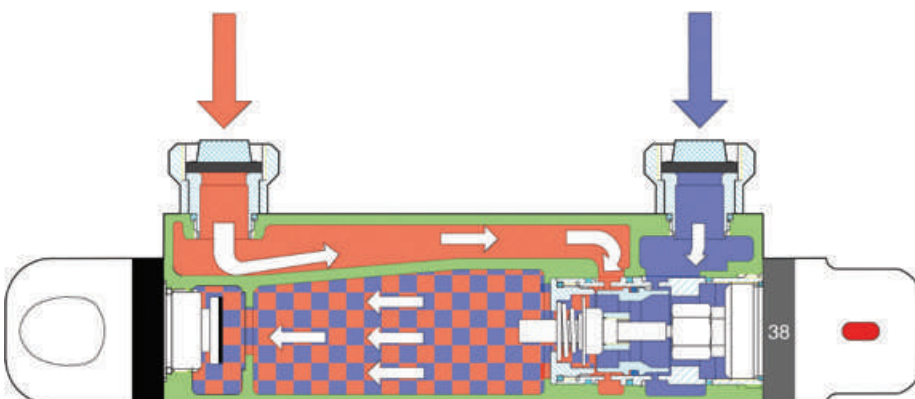
Shower accessories of individual design line are compatible, i.e. they can be easily combined.

## SHOWER HOSE MIO



Article number	Description
H3621X00002731	shower hose, L=1700 mm, PVC satin silver





## Thermostat Benefits

### ■ Speed and precision

#### - Quick reaction

High-quality thermostatic valve provides for instant supply of mixed water at the required temperature level.



### ■ Water savings – Eco stop – the button that saves water.

Mio thermostatic shower column features a water-flow control valve that informs the user of reaching 50 percent of the faucet's design flow-rate. In order to set a higher flow-rate, you need to press the button to unlock.



### ■ Safety – Safety stop – the button that protects.

Thermostatic valve control includes a built-in safety button that prevents the setting of the water temperature above the comfortable and safe level of 38 °C. In order to set water temperature above 38 °C (but not more than 50 °C), you need to press the button to unlock.



### ■ Hot water supply blocking

in case of cold water supply failure, the smart thermostat reacts instantly, blocking hot water supply to prevent the user from being scalded.

### ■ Stable water temperature setting

- the smart thermostat ensures a constant water temperature with no temperature fluctuations.

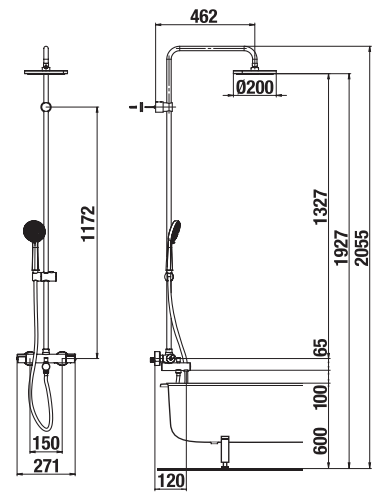
■ **Dual diverter** - for the bathtub and shower thermostatic column there is a diverter for switching between bathtub filling or hand-spray or head shower.

# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

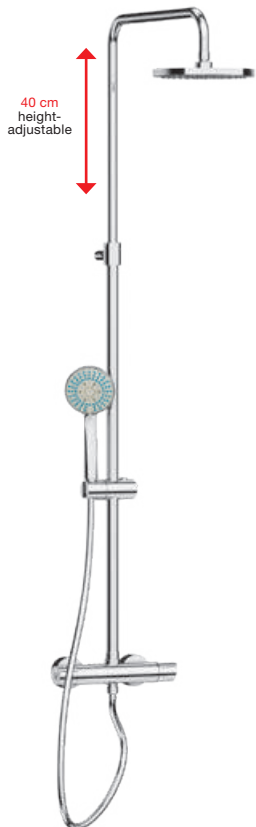
## BATH/SHOWER COLUMN MIO



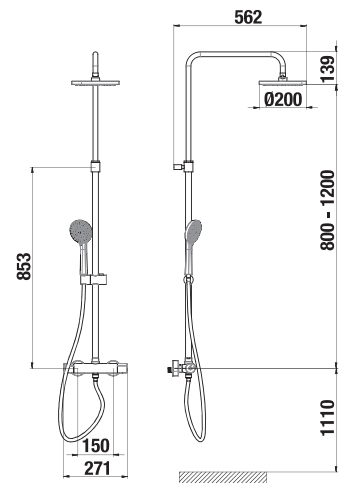
**Article number** H3237170045711  
**Description** thermostatic bath-shower column, wall mounted, with diverter, head shower  $\varnothing$  200 mm, hand shower  $\varnothing$  130 mm, 4 functions, shower hose 1700 mm, chrome



## SHOWER THERMOSTATIC COLUMN MIO



**Article number** H3337170045711  
**Description** thermostatic shower column, wall mounted, with diverter, height adjustable 400 mm, head shower  $\varnothing$  200 mm, hand shower  $\varnothing$  130 mm, 4 functions, shower hose 1700 mm, chrome



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Mio Style



## Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges,  $\varnothing$  35 mm
- Aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Can be combined with a wide range of Cubito-N shower accessories



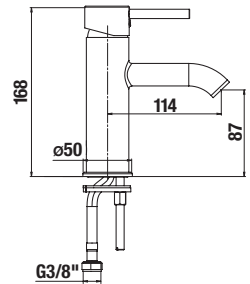
Aerator Neoperl concealed - flow rate 5 l/min

### WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description
H3112F10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome

Optional:	
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome

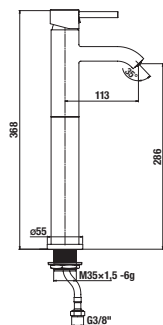


### WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description
H3112F80041201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome

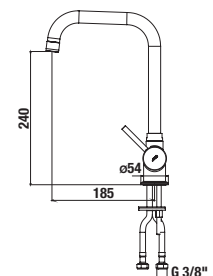
Optional:	
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome



### SINK FAUCET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description
H3512F10042601	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, chrome



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

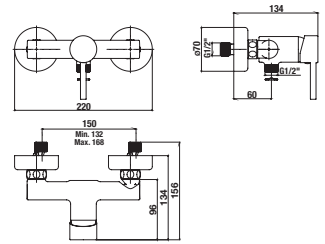
## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description
H3312F70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome

**Optional:**

H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



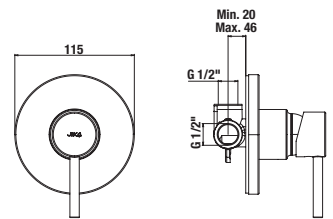
## SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description
H3312F60040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome

**Optional:**

H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



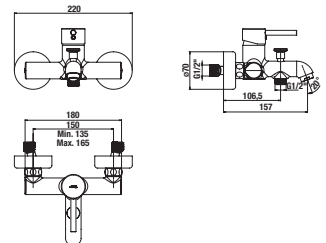
## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description
H3212F70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome

**Optional:**

H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



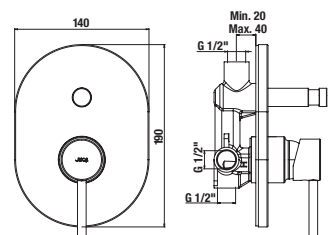
## BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description
H3212F60040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome

**Optional:**

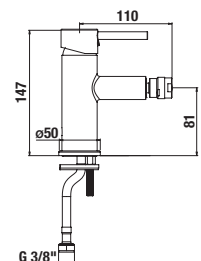
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



## BIDET FAUCET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description
H3412F10041111	single lever bidet mixer, with metal waste, chrome



It is recommended to combine with Cubito-N and Rio accessories.



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Deep by Jika



## Benefits

- Quality ceramic cartridges  $\varnothing$  37 mm with Ecodisk system
- Aerators are made from a special material that prevents scale deposition
- Two height variants of washbasin pedestal-type faucets
- With metal outlet or the Click-Clack mechanism
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Certified quality connection hoses made of stainless steel
- Comprehensive range of models with a medical lever
- Wide range of shower accessories



aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5,7 l/min



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!

### WASHBASIN FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA

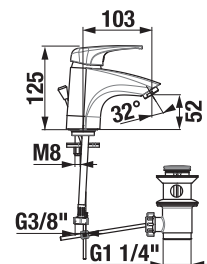


Article number	Description
H3111U10041111	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 103 mm, with metal pop-up waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome
H3111U10041191	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 103 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome
H3111U10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 103 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome

**Optional:**  
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome



We recommend combining it with the siphon, see. page 61.



### WASHBASIN FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA

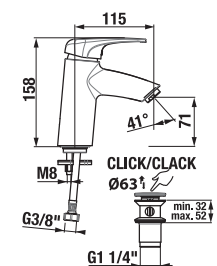


Article number	Description
H3111U80041201	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome
H3111U80041291	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome
H3111U80041241	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, with click-clack waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome

**Optional:**  
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome



We recommend combining it with the siphon, see. page 61.



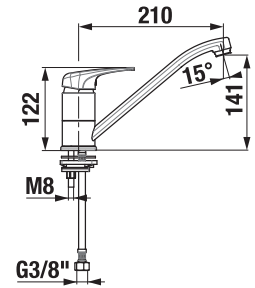


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SINK FAUCET WITH LOW SPOUT DEEP BY JIKA



**Article number** H3511U10042301 **Description** single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome

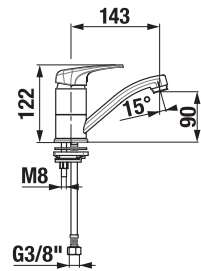


## SINK FAUCET WITH LOW SPOUT DEEP BY JIKA



**Article number** H3511U10042201 **Description** single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm\*, chrome

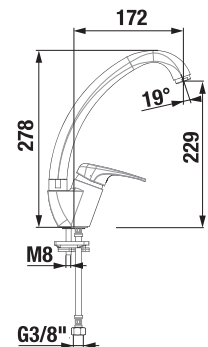
\*valid while stocks last



## SINK FAUCET WITH HIGH SPOUT DEEP BY JIKA



**Article number** H3511U10042601 **Description** single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, chrome

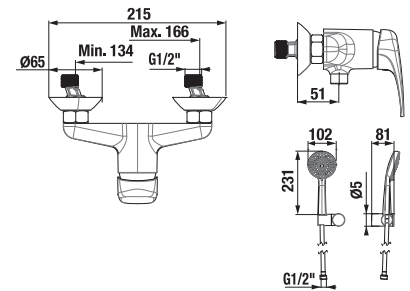


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



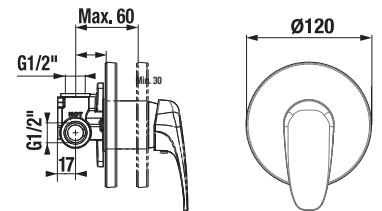
Article number	Description
H3311U70041311	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 80 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3311U70044001	single lever shower wall mounted mixer, without shower set, chrome



## CONCEALED SHOWER FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



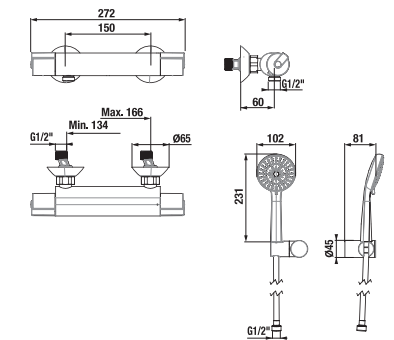
Article number	Description
H3311U60040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome



## THERMOSTATIC SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



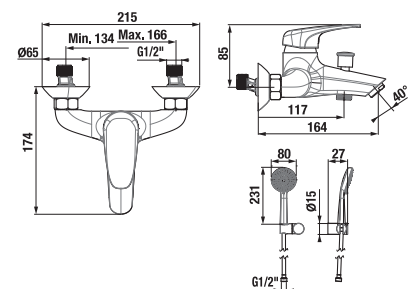
Article number	Description
H3331U70042711	thermostatic shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 80 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3331U70044001	thermostatic shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome



## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description
H3211U70041311	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (handshower $\varnothing$ 80 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3211U70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome



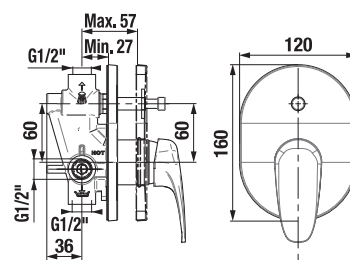
It is recommended to combine with shower sets, accessories and siphons from Mio and Rio or Cubito-N.

# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## CONCEALED BATH/SHOWER FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



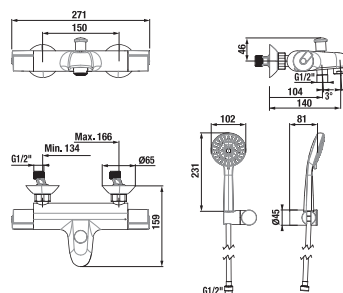
Article number	Description
H3211U60040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome



## THERMOSTATIC BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



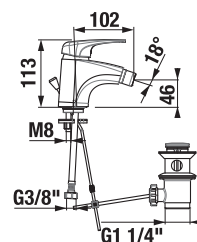
Article number	Description
H3231U70042711	thermostatic bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (handshower Ø 80 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3231U70044001	thermostatic bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome



## BIDET FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description
H3411U10041111	single lever bidet mixer, with metal pop-up waste, chrome



## SHOWER HOSE



Article number	Description
H3622700040211	shower hose, L=2000 mm, brass with double-lock, chrome



It is recommended to combine with shower sets, accessories and siphons from Mio and Rio or Cubito-N.



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Cube



## Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges,  $\varnothing$  35 mm
- Aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Can be combined with a wide range of Rio shower accessories



Aerator Neoperl - flow rate 5 l/min



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

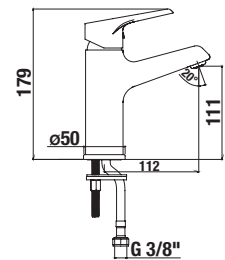
### WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBE



Article number	Description
H3111W10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome

#### Optional:

H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome



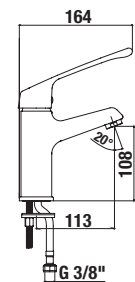
### WASHBASIN FAUCET WITH MEDICAL HANDLE CUBE



Article number	Description
H3111W10045101	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome

#### Optional:

H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome



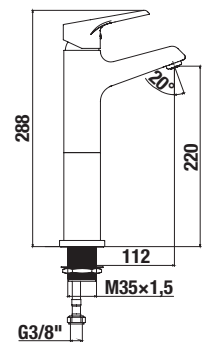
### WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBE



Article number	Description
H3111W80041201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome

#### Optional:

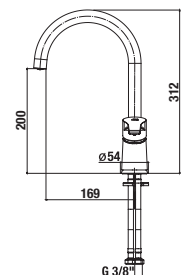
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome



### SINK FAUCET CUBE



Article number	Description
H3511W10042601	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, chrome



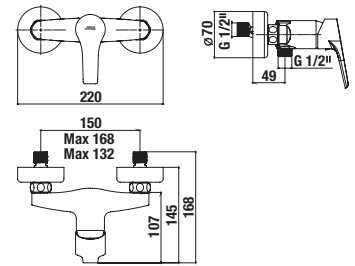
# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET **CUBE**



Article number	Description
H3311W70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome

Optional:	Description
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome

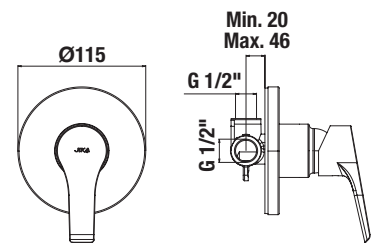


## SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET **CUBE**



Article number	Description
H3311W60040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome

Optional:	Description
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome

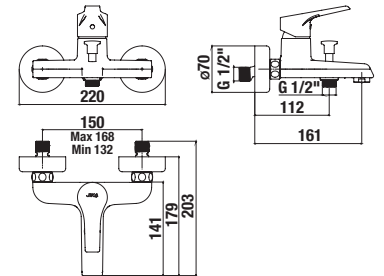


## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET **CUBE**



Article number	Description
H3211W70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome

Optional:	Description
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome

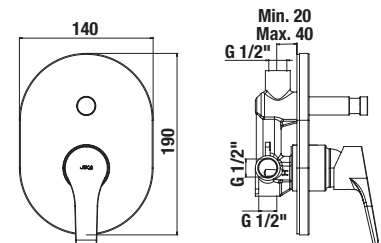


## BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET **CUBE**



Article number	Description
H3211W60040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome

Optional:	Description
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome

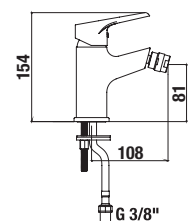


## BIDET FAUCET **CUBE**



Article number	Description
H3411W10041101	single lever bidet mixer, without waste, chrome

Optional:	Description
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4\", chrome



It is recommended to combine with Cubito-N and Rio accessories.

# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Lyra



## Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges, Ø 35 mm
- Aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Can be combined with a wide range of Rio shower accessories



### Aerators NEOPERL

are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing.



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



### OPTIM ECO

You can control the water temperature by turning the faucet mixing valve ring. You can regulate water flow by turning out the restrictor screw at the mixing valve shaft.

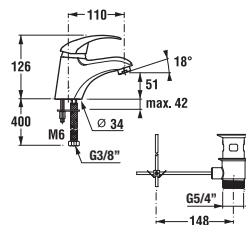
### WASHBASIN FAUCET LYRA



Article number	Description
H3112710040011	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, with metal pop-up waste, chrome
H3112710040001	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, without waste, chrome

#### Optional:

H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome
----------------	---------------------------------------



### WALL MOUNTED SINK FAUCET LYRA



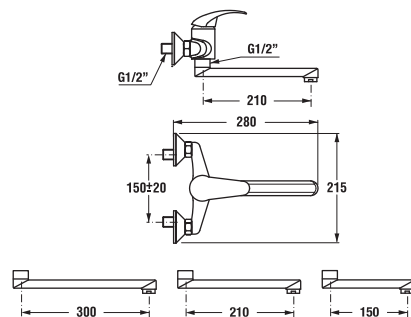
Article number	Description
H3512770042101	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome

#### Optional:

H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome
----------------	---------------------------------------

#### Spare parts:

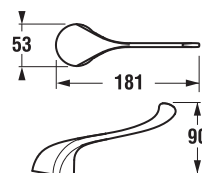
H3512700042001	straight swivel spout, L=150 mm, chrome
H3952700042101	straight swivel spout, L=210 mm, chrome
H3952700042201	straight swivel spout, L=300 mm, chrome



### MEDICAL HANDLE LYRA



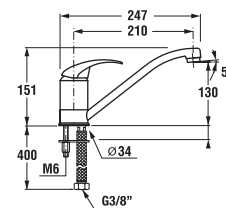
Article number	Description
H3912700040001	medical lever, chrome



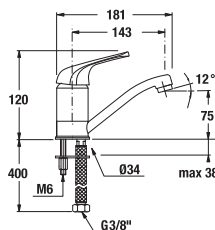
### SINK FAUCET LYRA



Article number	Description
H3512710042001	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome



Article number	Description
H3112710040101	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome

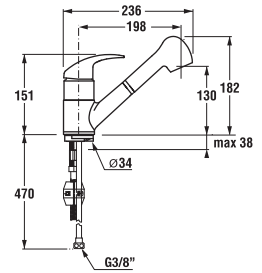


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## PULL-OUT SINK FAUCET LYRA



Article number	Description
H3512710043001	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, with pull-out hand shower, 2 functions, chrome



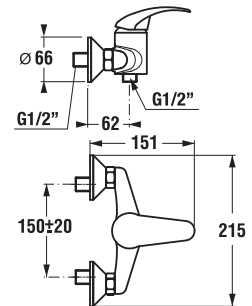
## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA



Article number	Description
H3312770040001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome

**Optional:**

H3651R00043611	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651R00043731	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



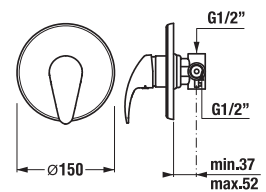
## SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET LYRA



Article number	Description
H3312760040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome

**Optional:**

H3651R00043611	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651R00043731	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



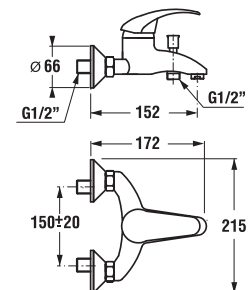
## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA



Article number	Description
H3212770040001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome

**Optional:**

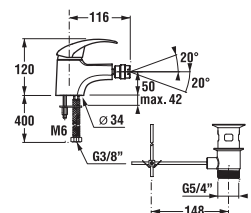
H3651R00043611	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651R00043731	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



## BIDET FAUCET LYRA



Article number	Description
H3412710040011	single lever bidet mixer, with metal pop-up waste, chrome

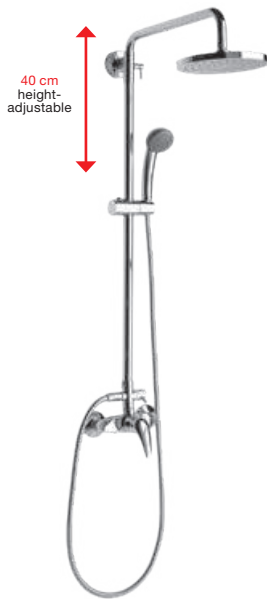


It is recommended to combine with Rio accessories.



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## TELESCOPIC SHOWER COLUMN WITH WALL MOUNTED SHOWER FAUCET **LYRA**



Article number	Description
H3352770040001	single lever shower column, with diverter, sliding hand shower holder, height adjustable 400 mm, without shower accessories, chrome

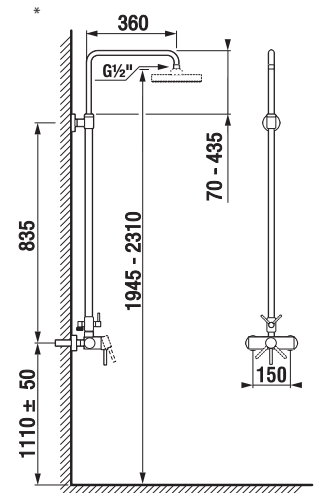
**Optional:**

H3677100040411	head shower, Ø 200 mm, 1 function, grey faceplate, chrome
H3677100040421	head shower, Ø 200 mm, 1 function, flow rate 9 l/min, chrome
H3611R00040011	hand shower Ø 80 mm, 1 function, chrome
H3611R20043311	hand shower Ø 80 mm, 3 functions, chrome
H3611R20041511	hand shower Ø 100 mm, 1 function, chrome
H3611R20043511	hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, chrome

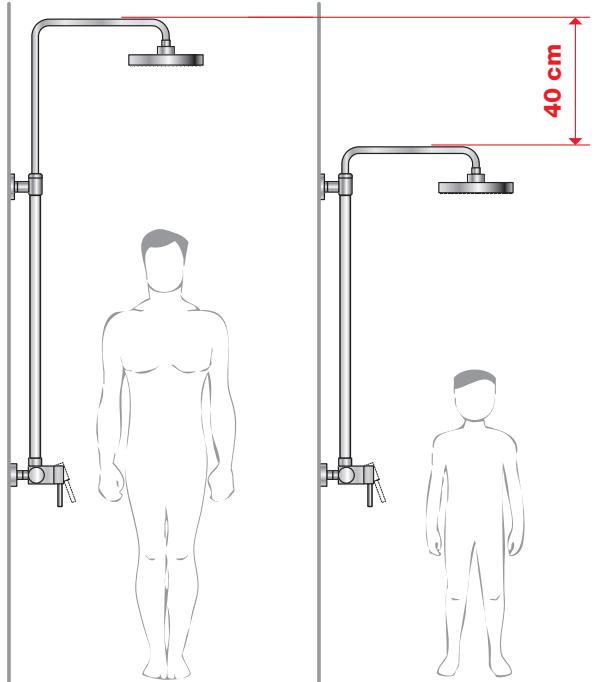
Shower accessories not included in the package.



We recommend Rio shower sets in combination with faucets from the Lyra design line.



\* 07/2021 technical drawing update



### 40 cm height-adjustable

The Lyra telescopic shower column will please users of any bathroom. Thanks to its height adjustability, you can “raise” the head shower by up to 40 cm. With standard column installation at a height of 75 cm from the floor level, you can have disc-type head shower at a height from 180–220 cm, which should satisfy even the tallest users. A shower equipped with a head shower and a hand-spray is easy to switch. Thanks to the Clean touch feature, shower nozzles are very easy to clean, avoiding complicated and difficult scrubbing.



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Lyra Smart



### Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges, Ø 35 mm
- Aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Wide range of shower accessories



Aerator Neoperl concealed - flow rate 5 l/min



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

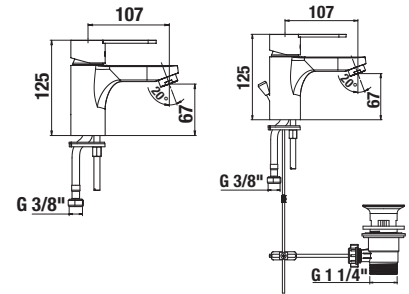
### WASHBASIN FAUCET LYRA SMART



Article number	Description
H3111Z10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 107 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome
H3111Z10041111	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 107 mm, with metal pop-up waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome

#### Optional:

H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome



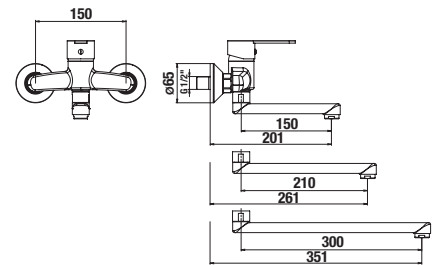
### WALL MOUNTED SINK FAUCET LYRA SMART



Article number	Description
H3111Z70042201	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 150 mm, chrome
H3111Z70042301	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome
H3111Z70042401	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 300 mm, chrome

#### Optional:

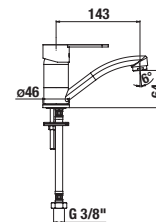
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome



### SINK FAUCET LYRA SMART



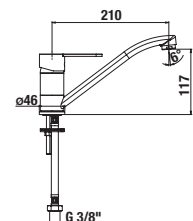
Article number	Description
H3511Z10042201	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome



### SINK FAUCET LYRA SMART



Article number	Description
H3511Z10042301	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome



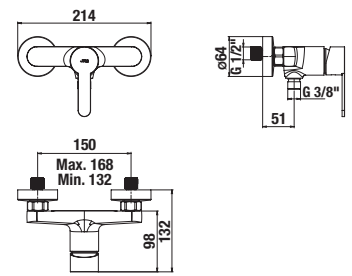
# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA SMART



**Article number** **Description**  
 H3311Z70044001 single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome

**Optional:**  
 H3651R00043611 shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome  
 H3651R00043731 shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome

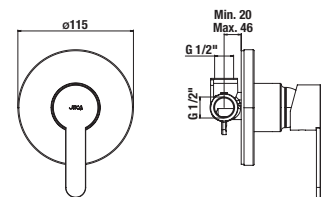


## SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET LYRA SMART



**Article number** **Description**  
 H3311Z60040001 single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome

**Optional:**  
 H3651R00043611 shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome  
 H3651R00043731 shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome

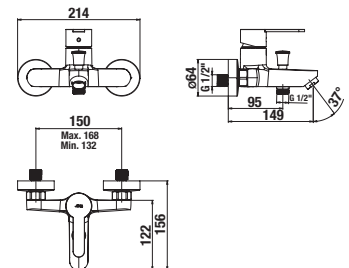


## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA SMART



**Article number** **Description**  
 H3211Z70044001 single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome

**Optional:**  
 H3651R00043611 shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome  
 H3651R00043731 shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome

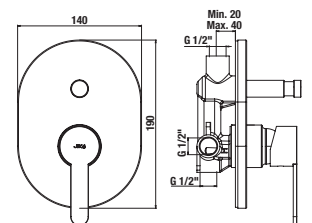


## BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET LYRA SMART



**Article number** **Description**  
 H3211Z60040001 single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome

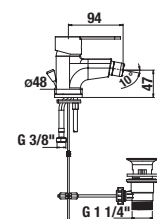
**Optional:**  
 H3651R00043611 shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome  
 H3651R00043731 shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



## BIDET FAUCET LYRA SMART



**Article number** **Description**  
 H3411Z10041171 single lever bidet mixer, with plastic pop-up waste, chrome

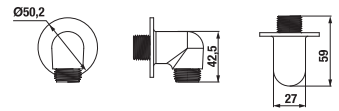


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER HOSE CONNECTION RIO



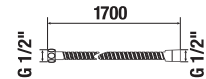
Article number	Description
H3631R00041501	shower connection G 1/2", chrome



## SHOWER HOSE RIO



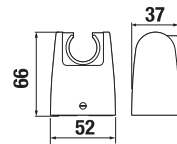
Article number	Description
H3621R00042701	shower hose, L=1700 mm, chrome



## HAND SHOWER HOLDER



Article number	Description
H3691R00045001	hand shower holder, adjustable, chrome



We recommend combining with Mio and Rio shower sets, accessories and siphons.

## DINO



## Benefits

- Aerators Neoperl are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Dino design line bathroom faucets feature high-quality ceramic cartridges,  $\varnothing$  35 mm
- Extended five-year warranty



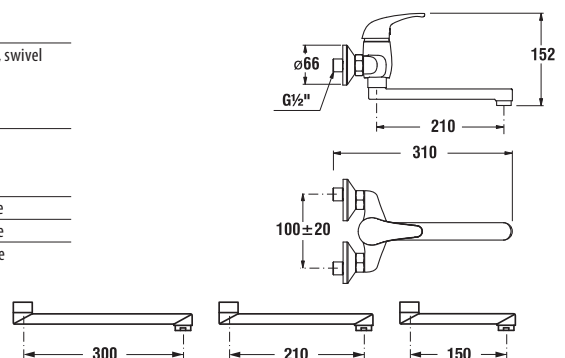
## WALL MOUNTED SINK FAUCET DINO



Article number	Description
H3517270043101	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, spacing 100 mm, chrome

Optional:	
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome

Spare parts:	
H3512700042001	straight swivel spout, L=150 mm, chrome
H3952700042101	straight swivel spout, L=210 mm, chrome
H3952700042201	straight swivel spout, L=300 mm, chrome

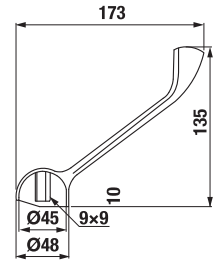


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## MEDICAL HANDLE DINO/TALAS



Article number	Description
H3901J00040051	medical lever, chrome



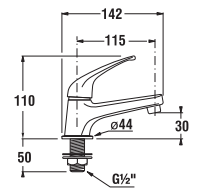
## COLD WATER WASHBASIN FAUCET DINO



Article number	Description
H3157200040001	cold water tap with lever, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, connection G G 1/2", chrome

**Optional:**

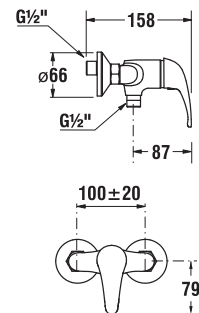
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome
----------------	---------------------------------------



## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET DINO



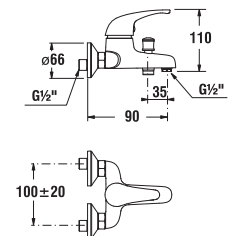
Article number	Description
H3317270043001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, spacing 100 mm, chrome



## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET DINO



Article number	Description
H3217270043001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, spacing 100 mm, chrome



It is recommended to combine with Rio accessories.

# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Talas Trendy



### Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges Ø 35 mm
- Can be combined with a wide range of Rio shower accessories



Aerator Neoperl concealed - flow rate 5 l/min



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

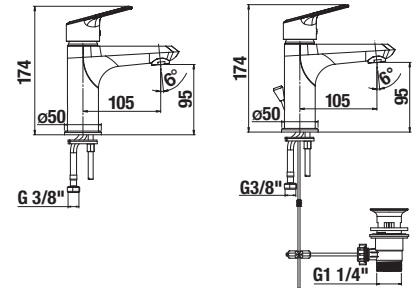
### WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description
H3112E10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome
H3112E1004117	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, with plastic pop-up waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome
H3112E10041111	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, with metal pop-up waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome

#### Optional:

H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome



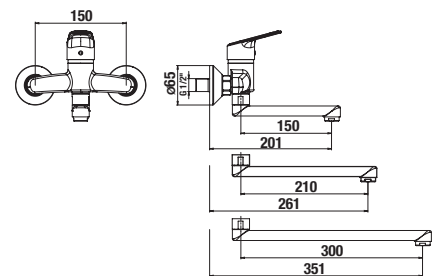
### WALL MOUNTED KITCHEN/WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description
H3112E70042201	single level kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 150 mm, chrome
H3112E70042301	single level kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome
H3112E70042401	single level kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 300 mm, chrome

#### Optional:

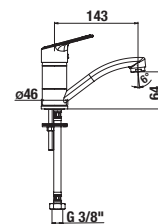
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome



### SINK FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description
H3512E10042201	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome

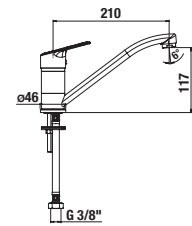


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SINK FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description
H3512E10042301	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome



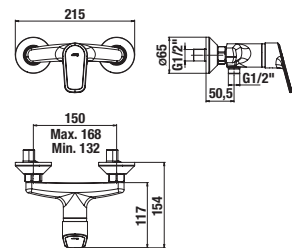
## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description
H3312E70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome

**Optional:**

H3651R00043611	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651R00043731	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



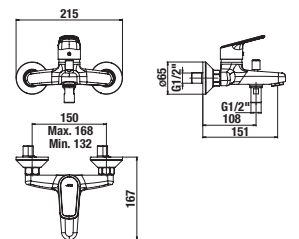
## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description
H3212E70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome

**Optional:**

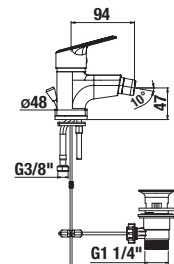
H3651R00043611	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome
H3651R00043731	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



## BIDET FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description
H3412E10041171	single lever bidet mixer with plastic pop-up waste, chrome



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Talas



## Benefits

- Quality ceramic cartridges  $\varnothing$  35 mm
- Certified quality connection hoses made of stainless steel
- Wide range of shower accessories



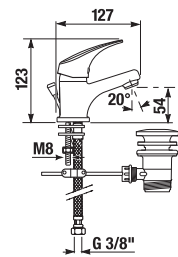
for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

### WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS



Article number	Description
H3111N10041101	single lever basin mixer, without pop-up waste, chrome
H3111N10041111	single lever basin mixer, with plastic pop-up waste, chrome

**Optional:**  
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome

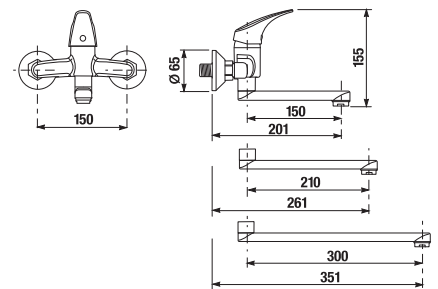


### WALL MOUNTED WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS



Article number	Description
H3111N70042201	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 150 mm, chrome
H3111N70042301	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome
H3111N70042401	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 300 mm, chrome

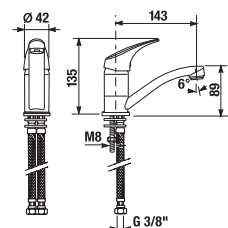
**Optional:**  
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome



### SINK FAUCET, LOW SPOUT TALAS



Article number	Description
H3511N10042201	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome

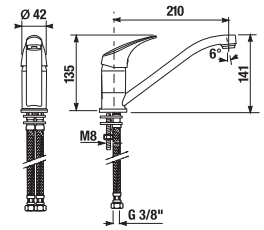


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SINK FAUCET TALAS



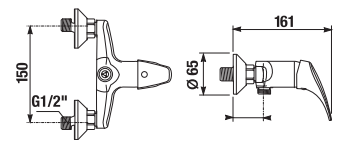
**Article number** H3511N10042301  
**Description** single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome



## SHOWER FAUCET TALAS



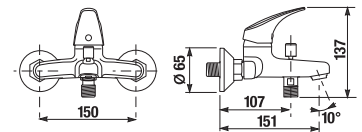
**Article number** H3311N70044001  
**Description** single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome



## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET TALAS



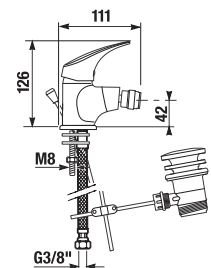
**Article number** H3211N70044001  
**Description** single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome



## BIDET FAUCET TALAS



**Article number** H3411N10041111  
**Description** single lever bidet mixer, with plastic pop-up waste, chrome



It is recommended to combine with Rio accessories.



## Shower accessories Rio

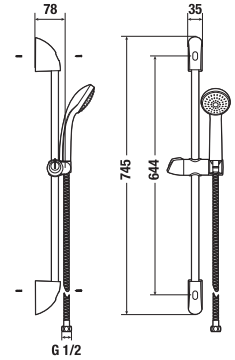
### SHOWER SETS RIO



**Article number** H3651R00041001 **Description** shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  80 mm, 1 function, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



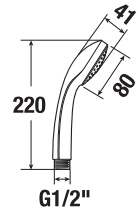
**Article number** H3651R00043711 **Description** shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  80 mm, 1 function, sliding bar 600 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



### HAND SHOWER RIO



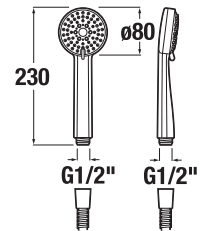
**Article number** H3611R00040011 **Description** hand shower  $\varnothing$  80 mm, 1 function, chrome



### HAND SHOWER RIO



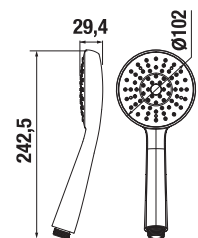
**Article number** H3611R20043311 **Description** hand shower  $\varnothing$  80 mm, 3 functions, chrome



### HAND SHOWER RIO



**Article number** H3611R20041511 **Description** hand shower  $\varnothing$  100 mm, 1 function, chrome



**Article number** H3611R20043511 **Description** hand shower  $\varnothing$  100 mm, 3 functions, chrome

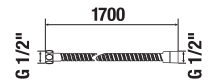


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER HOSE RIO



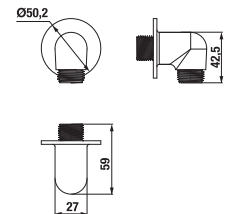
Article number	Description
H3621R00042701	shower hose, L=1700 mm, chrome



## SHOWER HOSE CONNECTION RIO



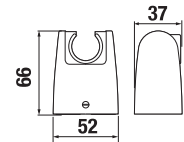
Article number	Description
H3631R00041501	shower connection G 1/2", chrome



## HAND SHOWER HOLDER RIO



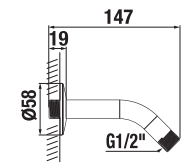
Article number	Description
H3691R00045001	hand shower holder, adjustable, chrome



## SHOWER ARM RIO



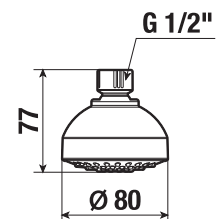
Article number	Description
H3661R00040041	shower arm, wall mounted, L=150 mm, G 1/2", chrome



## HEAD SHOWER RIO



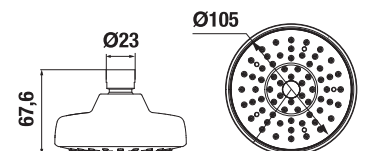
Article number	Description
H3671R10042101	head shower, Ø 80 mm, 1 function, chrome



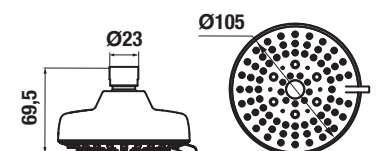
## HEAD SHOWER RIO



Article number	Description
H3671R10042141	head shower, Ø 100 mm, 1 function, chrome



Article number	Description
H3671R10042151	head shower, Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, chrome

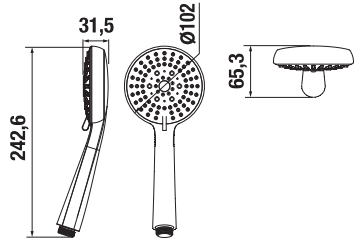
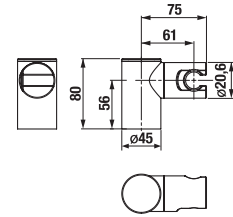


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## RECOMMENDED SHOWER SETS RIO

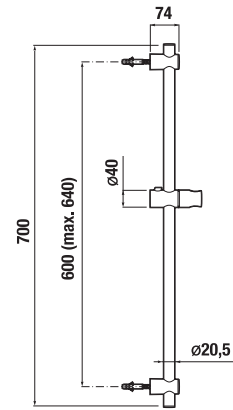


**Article number** H3651R00043611 **Description** shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



**Article number** H3651R00043731 **Description** shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome

**Optional:**  
H3641X00048111 soap dish for sliding bar H3641X00043101, chrome



## WASHBASIN OUTLET RIO



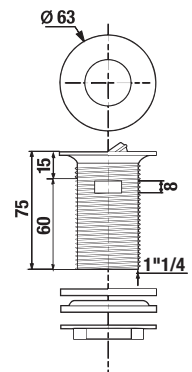
**Article number** H3701890041031 **Description** rotary basin waste, antivandal, 5/4", chrome



Illustration photo



Illustration photo



## BIDET SHOWER SET RIO



**Article number** H3651R00041121 **Description** hygienic shower set (hand shower with stop valve, holder, shower hose 1200 mm)

Combine with concealed mixer.



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Benefits



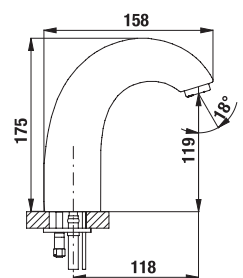
- Advanced hygiene solution
- Simple and comfortable use, designed not only for public areas, but also for households
- Intelligent electronics with automatic setup depending on ambient conditions, the Auto Sensor
- Safe choice for health organisations to increase protection against legionella bacteria
- Water and power saving components allowing a flow rate of 6 l/min, thanks to its aerators
- Safety water-off feature after 5 minutes
- Turns on water immediately as soon as hands enter the scanned zone, up to 30 cm from the sensor
- Turns off water automatically as soon as hands are removed from the zone (with a delay from 0.25 to 7.75 s depending on the setup)
- Supports delay set-up for water turn-off function and sensor off function by means of a remote control (product number H8940780000001)
- Two power supply options – 24 V DC mains or 6 V battery (4x AA battery 1.5 V)
- Battery status monitoring for the battery-supplied version

**Sensor-control faucets contribute significantly to water savings. The sensing zone with water off function from 0.25 to less than 8 seconds upon removing one's hands from the sensor's effective range makes sure that your money is not wasted.**

## ELECTRONIC WASHBASIN FAUCET SENSOR



Article number	Description
H3151T20043221	electronic basin mixer, fixed spout 118 mm, without waste, flow rate 6 l/min, 2x angle valves with a filter, for 24V DC power supply (to be ordered separately depending on the number of mixers connected), chrome
H3151T20043211	electronic basin mixer, fixed spout 118 mm, without waste, flow rate 6 l/min, 2x angle valve with a filter, powered by 4 x 1.5V alkaline batteries, 2700 mAh, chrome
<b>Optional:</b>	
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome
H8950710000001	24V DC power supply for up to 5 sensor-controlled faucets
H8950720000001	24V DC power supply for up to 9 sensor-controlled faucets
H8950910000001	24V DC power supply for up to 1 sensor-controlled faucet
H8940780000001	universal remote control



## BATHROOM ACCESSORIES



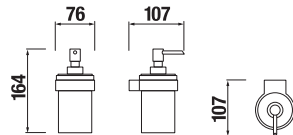
# BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /



## LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER PURE



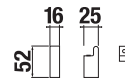
Article number	Description
H3833B20041001	soap dispenser, wall mounted, volume 203 ml, frosted glass/chrome



## HOOK PURE



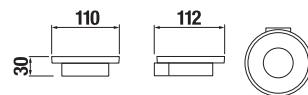
Article number	Description
H3813B30040001	towel hook, chrome



## GLASS SOAP DISH PURE



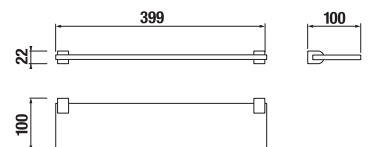
Article number	Description
H3833B10040001	soap dish, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome



## GLASS SHELF 40 CM PURE



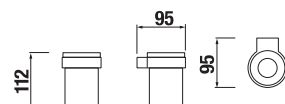
Article number	Description
H3853B10040001	glass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=400 mm, frosted glass/chrome



## GLASS TUMBLER HOLDER PURE



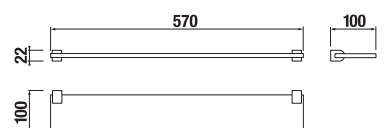
Article number	Description
H3823B10040001	glass tumbler with holder, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome



## GLASS SHELF 60 CM PURE



Article number	Description
H3853B20040001	glass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=570 mm, frosted glass/chrome

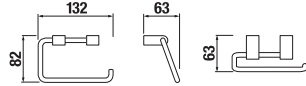


# BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

## PAPER HOLDER PURE



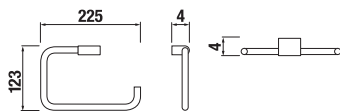
Article number	Description
H3843B20041001	toilet paper holder, without cover, chrome



## TOWEL RING PURE



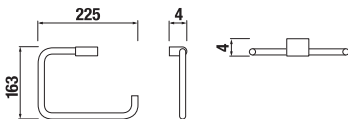
Article number	Description
H3813B40040001	towel ring, L=225 mm, chrome



## TOWEL RING PURE



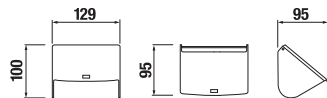
Article number	Description
H3813B40040001	towel ring, L=225 mm, chrome



## PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER PURE



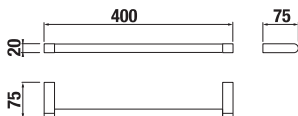
Číslo výrobku	Popis výrobku
H3843B20040001	toilet paper holder, with cover, chrome



## TOWEL RACK 40 CM PURE



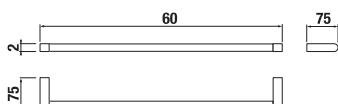
Article number	Description
H3813B10040001	towel rail, L=400 mm, chrome



## TOWEL RACK 60 CM PURE



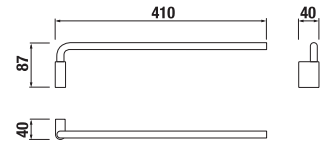
Article number	Description
H3813B20040001	towel rail, L=600 mm, chrome



## GYRATORY TOWEL RACK PURE



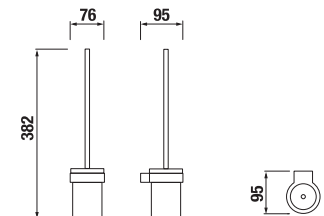
Article number	Description
H3813B10044001	towel rail, swivel, L=410 mm, chrome



## TOILET BRUSH SET PURE



Article number	Description
H3843B10040001	toilet brush set, wall mounted, frosted glass/ chrome



## GLASS WIPER MIO



Article number	Description
H2947100040001	glass wiper, chrome

## GLASS WIPER WITH ENCLOSURE-HUNG HOLDER MIO



Article number	Description
H2947110040001	glass wiper with enclosure-hung holder, chrome

## GLASS WIPER WITH WALLHUNG HOLDER MIO



Article number	Description
H2947120040001	glass wiper with wallhung holder, chrome

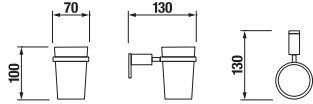


# BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

## TUMBLER HOLDER BASIC



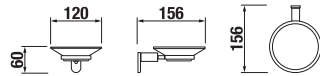
Article number	Description
H3823A10040001	glass tumbler with holder, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome



## GLASS SOAP DISH BASIC



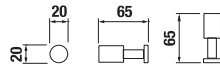
Article number	Description
H3833A10040001	soap dish, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome



## HOOK BASIC



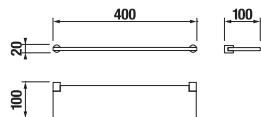
Article number	Description
H3813A30040001	towel hook, chrome



## GLASS SHELF 40 CM BASIC



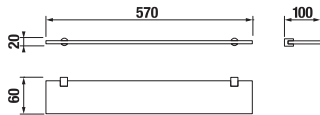
Article number	Description
H3853A10040001	glass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=400 mm, frosted glass/chrome



## GLASS SHELF 57 CM BASIC



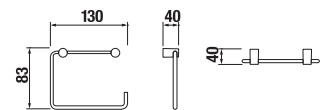
Article number	Description
H3853A20040001	glass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=570 mm, frosted glass/chrome



## PAPER HOLDER BASIC



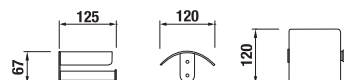
Article number	Description
H3843A20041001	toilet paper holder, without cover, chrome



## PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER BASIC



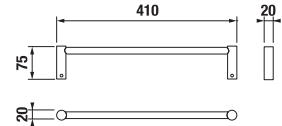
Article number	Description
H3843A20040001	toilet paper holder, with cover, chrome



## TOWEL RACK 40 CM BASIC



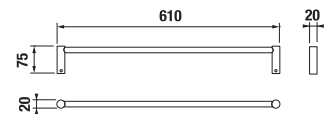
Article number	Description
H3813A10040001	towel rail, L=410 mm, chrome



## TOWEL RACK 60 CM BASIC



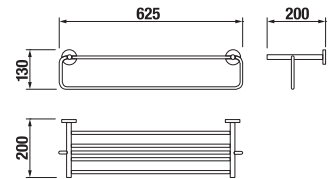
Article number	Description
H3813A20040001	towel rail, L=600 mm, chrome



## TOWEL RACK WITH TOWEL BAR BASIC



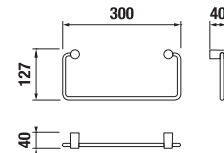
Article number	Description
H3813A60040001	bath towel rack with towel bar, chrome



## TOWEL RING 30 CM BASIC



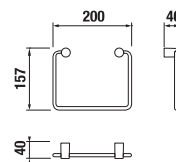
Article number	Description
H3813A40040001	towel ring, L=300 mm, chrome



## TOWEL RING 20 CM BASIC



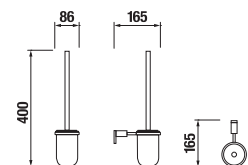
Article number	Description
H3813A40044001	towel ring, L=200 mm, chrome



## TOILET BRUSH SET BASIC



Article number	Description
H3843A10040001	toilet brush set, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome



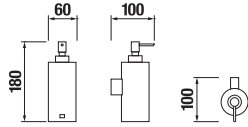


# BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

## WALL SOAP DISPENSER **GENERIC**



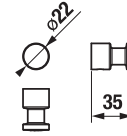
Article number	Description
H3833D20041001	soap dispenser, wall mounted, volume 192 ml, chrome



## TOWEL HOOK **GENERIC**



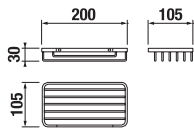
Article number	Description
H3813D30040001	towel hook, chrome



## GRATED CONTAINER 20 CM **GENERIC**



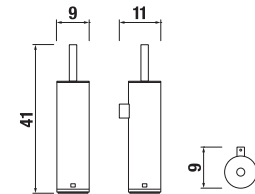
Article number	Description
H3853D30041001	wired container, 200x105 mm, chrome



## WALL TOILET BRUSH **GENERIC**



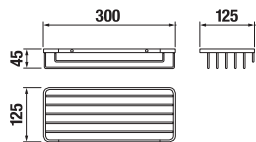
Article number	Description
H3843D10040001	Toilet brush set, wall mounted, chrome



## GRATED CONTAINER 30 CM **GENERIC**



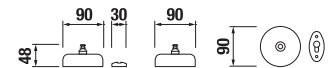
Article number	Description
H3853D30042001	wired container, 300x125 mm, chrome



## EXTENSIBLE CLOTHESLINE **GENERIC**



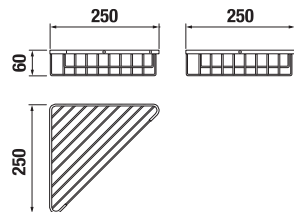
Article number	Description
H3893D50040001	extensible clothesline 2000 mm, Ø 90 mm, chrome



## CORNER GRATED CONTAINER **GENERIC**



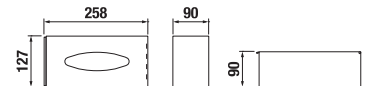
Article number	Description
H3853D30042301	wired container, corner, 250x250 mm, chrome



## TISSUE DISPENSER **GENERIC**



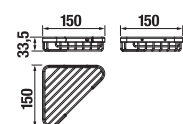
Article number	Description
H3863D20040001	kleenex box, polished stainless steel



## CORNER GRATED CONTAINER **GENERIC**



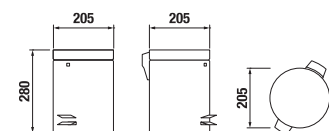
Article number	Description
H3853D30040301	wired container, corner, 150x150 mm, chrome



## TRASH BASKET 5 L **GENERIC**



Article number	Description
H3893D30042001	trash bin, volume 5 l, polished stainless steel











# JIKA SUPPORTS RISING STARS IN DESIGN WITH ITS PROGRAM FOR STUDENTS

Laufen CZ works with the ceramic design students from the University of West Bohemia of Plzeň and from the Arts and Crafts College of Prague on a number of various projects. The task of the thesis for the students of Maxim Velčovský's studio of the Arts and Crafts College had the following wording: "Past - Present - Future".

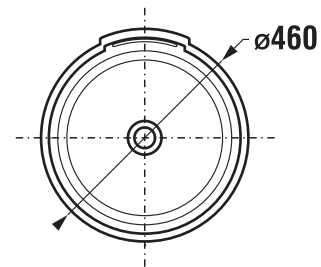
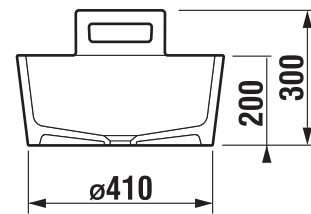
The Džber (Tub) washbasin is the very first product resulting from the JIKA ART project. The objective of the JIKA ART project is to bring art to today's ordinary bathrooms while providing opportunities to young designers. The washbasin, showcasing a strong époque inspiration, was designed by Barbora Vinařová.

Džber is a countertop washbasin. It will shine on wooden surfaces designed for bathroom interiors, as well as on ceramic and other surfaces. The diameter of its bottom part is 41 cm, with a diameter of 46 cm at the top and a height of 20 cm; washbasin height is increased by the 10 cm handle (that can be used as a towel hanger). The Džber washbasin is produced in a limited edition.

## Džber (TUB) JIKA ART



Article number	Description
H8101410001041	JIKA ART Džber (Tub) (with a non-closing waste valve / white ceramic cap H8981840000281)

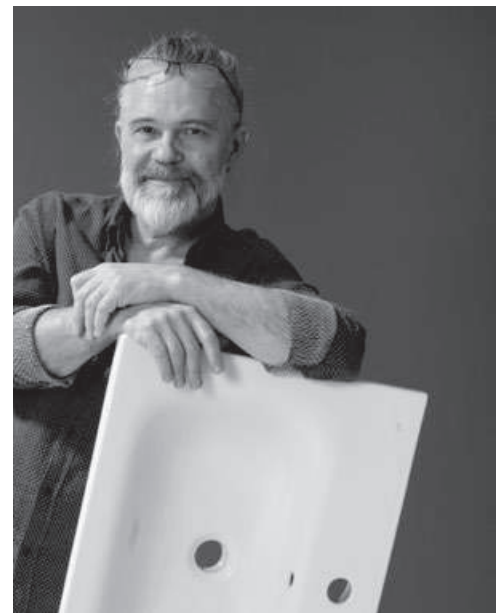


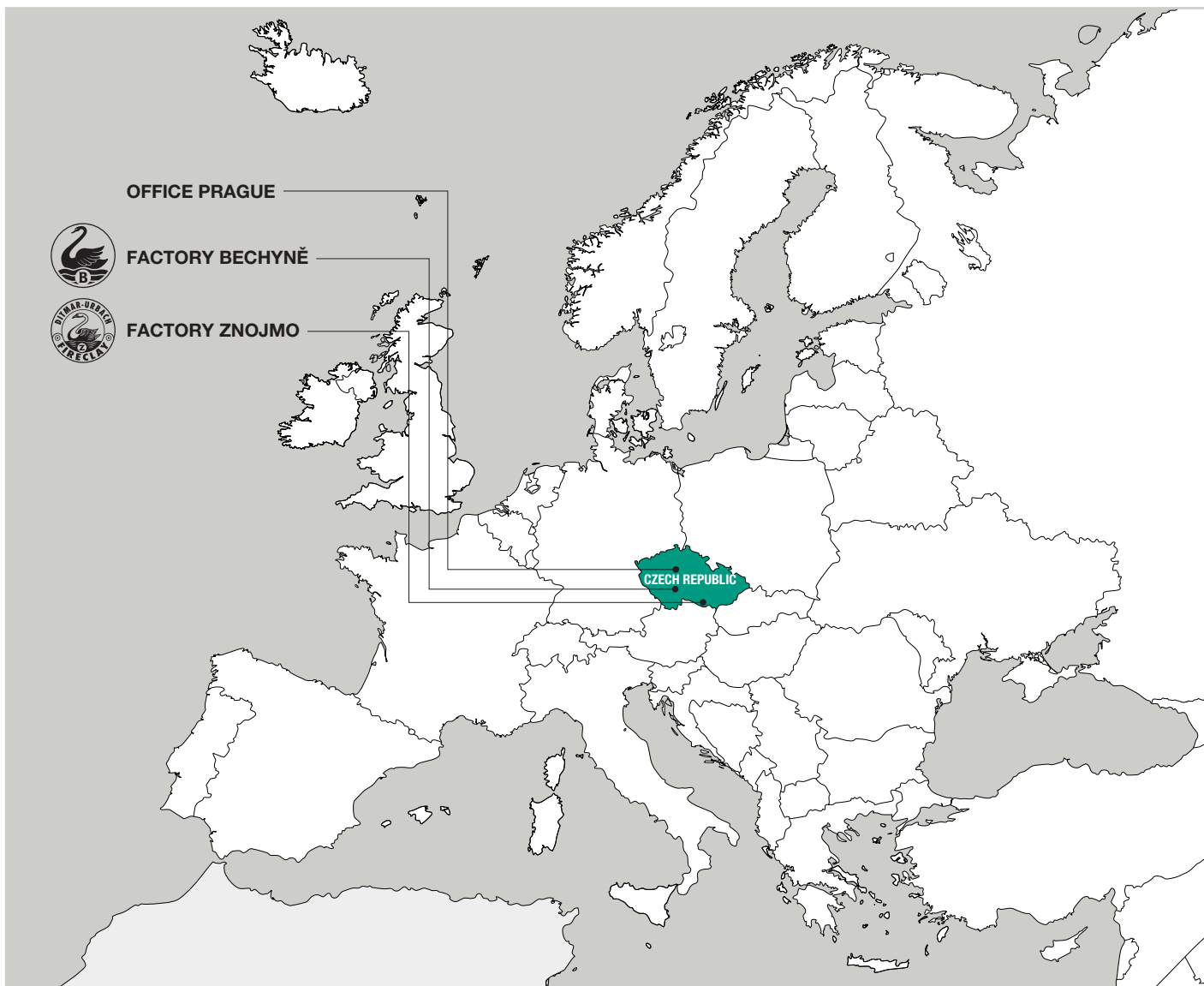
## OUR DESIGNER

**Michal Janků** JANJI Co.

Michal Janků has been working with the company Laufen CZ, the owner of JIKA brand, since 1992. Throughout this period he has been designing interiors of showrooms and exhibition stands at trade fairs, not only for Laufen CZ and its affiliated groups in Switzerland, Spain, Russia and other countries, but also for his own customers.

Between 2004 and 2008 he won numerous awards for the most attractive exhibitions in the Czech Republic and abroad. Recently, he has been involved in the design of many JIKA brand collections, designing, among other things, Cubito bathroom furniture, Lyra plus furniture, complete Tigo bathroom series and new ceramic products and furniture for Mio, Mio-N series.





**Laufen Nordic A/S**

Sales Rep. Office for BALTICS  
Užupio g. 30, LT-01203 Vilnius, Lithuania  
Tel.: +370 5 215 3076  
office.vilnius@laufen.lt  
[www.jika.eu](http://www.jika.eu)  
[www.jika.lt](http://www.jika.lt)

**Laufen Nordic A/S**

Sales Rep. for ESTONIA  
Tel.: +372 6 215 569  
office.tallinn@laufen.ee  
[www.jika.eu](http://www.jika.eu)

**Laufen Nordic A/S**

Sales Rep. for LATVIA  
Tel.: +371 26 319 340  
office.riga@laufen.lv  
[www.jika.eu](http://www.jika.eu)

EN 2nd edition, June 2021, SAP Nr. 139ZT202100024551

Typographical errors reserved. Models and technical details correspond to last stage of development as of the date of issue.

The manufacturer reserves as the right to modify the design and details.

Roca tiles used on most of the pictures for illustration.